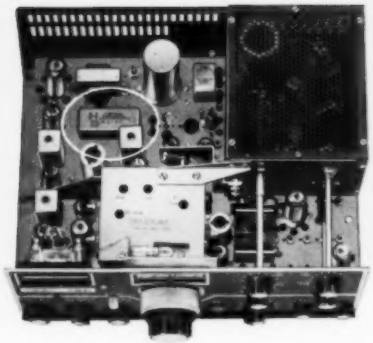
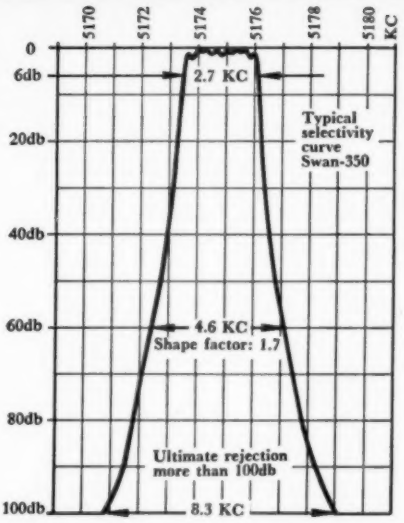
SECOND FLOOR
AUG
A sizzlin

# IF YOU'RE LOOKING FOR *SELECTIVITY*

## LOOK INTO THE SWAN-350

### AND ITS HIGH FREQUENCY CRYSTAL LATTICE FILTER






One of the reasons why the Swan-350 is the top selling transceiver today is its exceptional selectivity provided by a new crystal filter which we began installing in all production units a few months ago. This amazing little gem is made exclusively for Swan by C-F Networks. The selectivity it provides for voice communication is as good or better than the selectivity provided in any other sideband equipment, regardless of price.

There are 3 important factors about a filter which determine what the overall selectivity will be. One of these is its *bandwidth* at the 6 db points, and here we have carefully selected 2.7 KC in order to give you good channel separation, and still retain the smooth, natural audio for which Swan transceivers are so well known.

The next consideration is *shape factor,* or the ratio between bandwidths at 6 and 60 db. In this respect the Swan filter gives you a "shape factor" of 1.7 to 1. This is substantially better than the 2 to 1 ratio of the mechanical filter, or 3 to 1 of the average 9 mc crystal filter. Best shape factors are achieved right around 5 mc, and this is one of the main reasons for selecting 5175 KC for the Swan I.F. (This choice of I.F. also permits single conversion design which results in fewer images and spurious signals. The only thing better than single conversion is no conversion at all.)

The third important factor, but by no means the least, is the measure of *ultimate rejection,* or how far the skirts fall before flaring out. Take a look at the graph and you'll see that this is better than 100 db with the Swan filter! Ultimate rejection determines how well your receiver attenuates those strong adjacent channel signals, especially the guy down the street with the big linear. In this respect, the Swan filter is superior to others being used in amateur sideband gear.

In Swan transceivers, the filter is also used when transmitting, of course, and in this mode the shape factor determines what your unwanted sideband suppression will be. We have been advertising 40 db, but this is a conservative figure, since it is really better than 50 db. Also, we've been advertising only 400 watts PEP input to the 350, but actually the average production unit peaks over 500 watts before flat-topping, which is why the 350 gets out so well, and sounds so good. Compare these features with any other sideband transceiver, and they all sell for more money! 73 Herb Johnson W6QKI

SWAN
ELECTRONICS
Oceanside, California

# 73 Magazine

Wayne Green W2NSD/1
Publisher

Paul Franson WA1CCH
Editor

Jim Fisk WA6BSO
Technical Editor

Jack Morgan WØRA
Advertising Manager

August 1966

Vol. XXXXI, No. 1



**ADVERTISING RATES**

| | 1X | 6X | 12X |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 p | $268 | $252 | $236 |
| ½ p | 138 | 130 | 122 |
| ¼ p | 71 | 67 | 63 |
| 2" | 37 | 35 | 33 |
| 1" | 20 | 19 | 18 |

Roughly, these are our rates. You would do very well, if you are interested in advertising, to get our official rates and all of the details. You'll never get rich selling to hams, but you won't be quite as poor if you advertise in 73.



**More Power on Six** ..... WA9IGU ..... 6
Drive this linear with your AM or SSB exciter.

**James Dandy Mixer** ..... W2DXH ..... 12
A very simple—yet useful—test instrument.

**A Poor Man's 220 Transmitter** ..... WB2EGZ ..... 14
It puts out half a watt; good for local work.

**Another Solid State 2 M Transmitter** .. VE2DG ..... 20
With very inexpensive transistors.

**The Mini Monitor** ..... W3UZN ..... 22
Every ham should have one.

**Audio Test Amplifier** ..... W9SEK ..... 24
This is very useful, too.

**The Chicken Method** ..... K4ZZV ..... 26
But aren't we all chicken?

**A Tubeless VFO for VHF** ..... W1DFS ..... 28
An old idea, but a good one.

**A Toroidal Multi-Band Tuner** ..... W6SFM ..... 30
MBT's have hundreds of uses.

**The 220'er** ..... K3LNZ ..... 34
Here it is: A conversion of the Twoer to 220.

**The Perfect Squelch** ..... W5VCE ..... 36
Very simple tone-control squelch.

**A Digital Readout VFO** ..... WA9AXX ..... 38
It's linear within 2 kHz and designed for 5-5.5 MHz.

**A 50 kHz Calibrator** ..... W6GXN ..... 42
Fine for those old surplus receivers.

**Junk Box Preamplifier** ..... WA4ZQO ..... 46
Perk up your old receiver at no cost.

**The Heath SB-100** ..... K2EQB ..... 50
Heath's new HF transceiver works very well.

**High Frequency Power** ..... WA6NIL ..... 54
Don't throw away that 400 Hz generator!

**Tech Schools for Ham Training?** ..... WØRA ..... 58
They're good for commercial training, too.

**The Knight TR-106 and V-107** .... WA1CCH ..... 62
Knight's new 6 M transceiver and VFO make a nice pair.

**A Curtain Going Up** ..... W2EEY ..... 66
Why not use a Bruce curtain and work more DX?

**Another Look at the Like-New Circuit** W2DXH ..... 72
A few changes make this good circuit even better.

**Gus: Part 14** ..... W4BPD ..... 76
Gus goes to Aldabra—and around the U.S.A.

SPECIAL BOOK FEATURE

**Coaxial Connector Handbook** ..... WA6BSO ..... 93
Part two of WA6BSO's series on coaxial systems discusses the types and uses of coax fittings.

De W2NSD ..... 2
Editor's Ramblings ..... 4
UHF Chassis Plug ..... 29
Six volt oscillator ..... 40
Top-to-Talk Relay ..... 48
New Products ..... 84
New Books ..... 90
Corrections ..... 120
Caveat Emptor ..... 122
Propagation ..... 126



73 Magazine is published monthly by 73, Inc., Peterborough, N. H. 03458. The phone is 603-924-3873. Subscription rates $4.00 per year, $7.00 two years, $10 three years world wide. Second class postage is paid at Peterborough, New Hampshire and at additional mailing offices. Printed in Bristol, Conn., U.S.A.


Entire contents copyright 1966 by 73, Inc.


Postmasters, please send form 3579 to 73 Magazine, Peterborough, New Hampshire.


Why not make a DX friend of yours happy with a gift subscription to 73?

# de W2NSD/1

never say die

## . . . de W2NSD/5Z4

What started out originally to be a little visit to 5Z4ERR has grown into mammoth proportions and now consists of a three week hunting safari for four of us, a two week drive through darkest Africa, and a trip around the world via some very unusual spots. About the time you get this issue of 73 I'll be cringing in the bush of northern Kenya, peppering the landscape with bullets from my Weatherby. I think I can promise you that the animals will be pretty safe, though I just might bag a W5 or WA6, with a little luck.

The most difficult part of any trip is making the decision to go. There are so many reasons that such a thing is impossible that few get to the decision.

Once I had made the decision to go to Kenya I began to read about the country and got more and more enthused about hunting. I found that there are a lot of good reasons why people go over there and hunt. The main idea is to kill off the older male animals that are just past their prime and make room for the younger males. You don't just go over and shoot anything that moves like they do in New Hampshire during hunting season . . . you keep looking until you find an animal with outstanding antlers and try for him. If you are interested you will enjoy "Horn of the Hunter" by Ruark, the intimate story of his first hunting safari. It is a terrific story and available in paperback.

I'd heard about how horribly expensive safaris were, so I figured that this would never be for me. Then I read the Herter book on "The Truth About African Safaris, or How to Go On A Safari For $690." Seven bills I maybe could manage so I read the book and decided to have a try at it. I wrote to the outfit recommended by Herter and signed up for my first hunting trip. I've never shot anything more exotic than a hedgehog or a woodchuck, so they don't come much greener. I'll let you know how that works out, if you're interested.

My talking about the trip on twenty meters got me invitations to visit just about every country in Africa. At first I thought I might take along a couple other fellows and drive from Kenya down to South Africa. Then, when I got a closer look at the maps, I could see that this was a pretty big bite. After many more contacts with Africa and some thought the drive came down to a two week jaunt through Kenya, Uganda, Congo, Rwanda, Burundi and Tanzania. This will be plenty the first time around, I am sure.

The air fare around the world isn't that much more than the fare to Nairobi and back, so what the heck. I spun my world globe around a few times and traced out a path through some of the rarer countries, plus a trip through Australia and New Zealand. The interesting part was the long hard job of deciphering the air schedules from the book at the travel agency. Many places that I wanted to visit were out because there were either no scheduled flights or else maybe one a week . . . on a day when we couldn't make the trip without sitting around four or five days waiting for a plane. A trip that length with that many stops meant that each stop had to be for one or two days at best. Even so the trip strung itself out for almost eight weeks of flying!

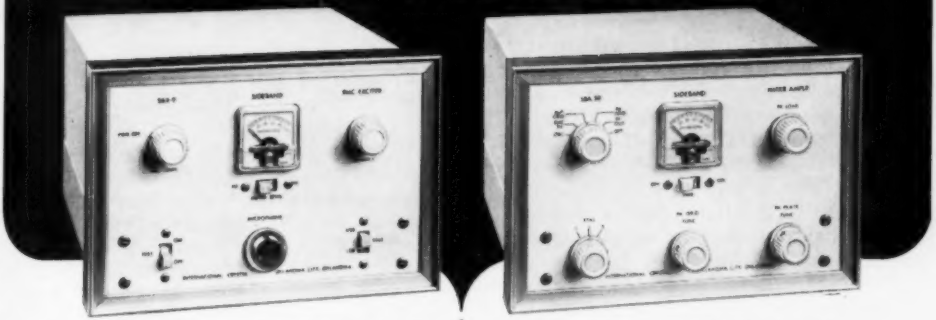
Once the itinerary was decided there was the problem of getting all the air reservations, the hotel reservations and visas from all of the countries along the route. For instance, we got the whole trip just about set when I got

*(Continued on page 70)*

# NEW from International

## SINGLE SIDEBAND
## 9mc EXCITER-DRIVER
## 50-54mc MIXER-AMPLIFIER

The SBX-9 Exciter-Driver and the SBA-50 Mixer-Amplifier provide the perfect combination for 50-54mc SSB operation. Performance, versatility and reliability are incorporated into this new SSB pair. A tremendous value at a low price!



## Model SBX-9

**SPECIFICATIONS:**
Exciter-Driver 9mc

| | |
|---|---|
| Tubes: | 6BH6 Oscillator<br>12AX7 Audio<br>7360 Bal Modulator<br>6BA6 RF Amplifier |
| Filter: | Four crystal half lattice<br>Carrier Suppression 45db min.<br>Unwanted SB Atten. 40db min. |
| Output: | Provides voltage drive for mixer such as SBA-50 |
| Controls: | Carrier Balance<br>Microphone Gain<br>Test Switch<br>USB-LSB Switch |
| Metering: | RF output for balance adjust. Two sensitivity ranges available with front panel switch. |
| Misc: | Relay included for push-to-talk operation. Crystals for upper and lower sideband included. Requires high impedance microphone. For operation on 117 vac 60 cycle power. |

**$125.00**

*Order direct from International Crystal Mfg. Co.*

## Model SBA-50

**SPECIFICATIONS:**
Mixer-Amplifier 50-54mc

| | |
|---|---|
| Tubes: | 6U8A Oscillator-Mixer<br>12BY7A Amplifier<br>6360 Linear power amplifier |
| Drive: | Requires 9mc sideband signal from SBX-9 |
| Output: | SSB single tone 10 watts |
| Controls: | On-Off Power<br>PA Grid Tune<br>PA Plate Tune<br>PA Load Tune<br>Metering Switch |
| Metering: | Oscillator<br>9mc Drive<br>Buffer Grid<br>PA Grid<br>RF Out |
| Crystals: | Three positions, uses 3rd overtone 41-45mc range. Crystal frequency = final frequency —9mc |
| Misc: | Accessory socket provided for connecting keying circuit to SBX-9. Comes with three crystals. Specify frequency when ordering. For operation on 117 vac 60 cycle power. |

**$145.00**

INTERNATIONAL

**CRYSTAL MFG. CO., INC.**

18 NO. LEE · OKLA. CITY, OKLA. 73102

# Editor's Ramblings

## Imitation is the sincerest form of . . .

A note in K2MGA's editorial in the June CQ states that CQ is dropping its VHF, Novice, Club Forum, RTTY, YL and Space Communications columns. Reason given? "To make room for more current items of more general interest."

Speaking of CQ, the same editorial makes gleeful note of my statement in the May 73 that we do not have the staff here to answer technical questions from readers. The truth of the matter is that we try to answer questions, but must discourage them because of our small, overworked staff. As I mentioned last month, we'd like to find a number of qualified hams around the country who will answer questions for other hams in their spare time. We'll help them out with publicity and by printing articles answering the common questions they're asked.

Readers often ask us why we don't have a question and answer column. We've had a number of offers to write one (including one from a very prominent ham who wanted to write anonymously because he writes a monthly column for one of our competitors), but aren't convinced that it would be worthwhile. Most questions could be answered after a quick look through a radio handbook, catalog or magazine index. I'd rather see articles explaining common misunderstandings than the same "buy a *** for $*** from *** and install it in your ***" over and over.

## Advertising in 73

You may have noticed that 73 is running more and more advertising, while our competitors aren't. Our new advertising manager, Jack Morgan, WØRA, has been working hard—and with excellent results. I hope that you are helping him out by getting off your duff and sending for the catalogs and equipment that you've been intending to buy. Think of the many things in 73 ads that you'd like, but just haven't gotten around to ordering. Shame on you.

But there are still a number of advertising holdouts, of course. The reasons are many. In a few cases, there are political considerations. Some important people in prominent companies disagree with Wayne about some things and feel that their principles are more important than the sales their companies are losing.

Another problem: advertising agencies. Virtually all manufacturers and most other advertisers have ad agencies which plan (we hope), design, make and place their ads. These agencies are paid by the magazines they insert ads in with a 15% discount on advertising space bills. This is a very odd arrangement and would seem to encourage ads in expensive magazines. Most agencies have little experience with specialized small magazines such as 73. They tend to place advertising on the basis of a simple plan: if it costs twice as much, it must be twice as good. Obviously, this is fallacious. Many factors affect advertising results: how loyal readers are, how thoroughly they read the magazine and ads, how much money they have to spend, how active they are, how the ads are arranged, and so on. 73 excels in all of these categories. Many testimonials and studies prove this.

Another reason manufacturers don't make best use of their advertising money is similar to the above. Mail order advertisers usually code their ads. They can tell which ads bring results. The mail order advertisers tell us over and over how well ads in 73 do. On the other hand, most large manufacturers depend on sales through radio dealers. They realize that most readers will visit their local dealers if they're interested in the products advertised. How can they tell which magazines give the best results? They can't—unless they

*(Continued on page 92)*

**Price Comparison**

These prices are for ads with no contract.

| | 73 | CQ | QST |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 p | $268 | $475 | $537.60 |
| 1/2 p | 138 | 255 | 256 |
| 1/4 p | 71 | 125 | 128 |
| 1/8 p | 37 | 70 | 64 |
| 1/16 p | 20 | 36 | 32 |

There is no extra charge for second color (red) or bleed (running ads to edge of page) in full page ads in 73. QST charges $80 extra for the red and $53.76 for the bleed on a full page ad. CQ charges $50 extra for full page bleeds and you have to get a price on color from them.

# CONVENIENCE ENGINEERED HAM GEAR

by *Waters*

# PROTAX™

## COAXIAL ANTENNA SWITCH with AUTOMATIC GROUNDING

Another first from Waters! Now, as easily as you switch from beam to dipole . . . from 40 meters to 75, you can switch your entire antenna system to ground with the newest addition to our line of coaxial switches, PROTAX, automatic-grounding coaxial antenna switch! Designed with the same advanced engineering skill that outmoded all other coaxial switches two years ago, PROTAX is another giant step forward in "Convenience Engineered" ham gear by Waters. In effect, PROTAX is two switches in one . . . a regular antenna-selector switch with power-carrying capacity of 1,000 watts that becomes a grounding switch for all antennas (leaving the receiver input open) when the rig is not in use. In two distinctive models: #375 — six position and ground with back connectors; #376 — five position and ground with connectors in radial arrangement. (#376 has its own wall-mounting bracket.)

**Model 375** ..... **$13.95** **Model 376** ..... **$12.50**

*Waters*

## AUTO-MATCH

You'll boost your signals up to 4 db with AUTO-MATCH, the built-to-last mobile antenna. Operates all bands with only a change of Top-Center loading coils . . . has rugged new fold-over hinge . . . fits any standard base or bumper mount.

### PRICES

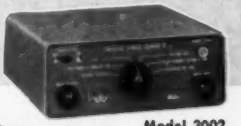
| | |
|---|---|
| MAST 370-1 | $12.95 |
| RADIATOR TIP 370-2 | 9.95 |
| COIL 370-75 | 15.95 |
| COIL 370-40 | 14.95 |
| COIL 370-20 | 13.45 |
| COIL 370-15 | 12.75 |
| COIL 370-11 | 11.95 |
| COIL 370-10 | 11.95 |

*Waters*

## REFLECTOMETER

Amazing new REFLECTOMETER tells you *both* forward and reflected power in RF watts on every transmission. Two separate scales insure accurate readings to 1000 watts. VSWR easily determined, too! Complete with directional coupler and cable.

**Model 369** ..... **$115.00**



Model 3002

*Waters* **UNIVERSAL HYBRID COUPLER II PHONE PATCH**

The ultimate in phone patches providing effortless, positive VOX operation . . . and it also connects tape recorder for both IN and OUT. Built-in Waters "Compreamp" increases low telephone line signals while simultaneously preventing overmodulation. "Compreamp" also operates alone (without patch) with station mike.

**Model 3002** ..... **$69.95** (less battery)
**Model 3001** ..... **$49.50** (without "Compreamp")

**WATERS**
**MANUFACTURING INC.**
**WAYLAND, MASSACHUSETTS**

**WATERS PRODUCTS ARE SOLD ONLY THROUGH WATERS QUALIFIED DISTRIBUTORS**

R. L. Winklepleck WA9IGU
107 Berkeley Drive
Terre Haute, Indiana

# More Power on Six

There are many amateurs who operate on six meters with AM rigs in the medium power class. By medium power we're talking about thirty to sixty watts into the final. This is excellent for local rag-chews and is nothing to be ashamed of when the skip is rolling in. However, there are times when it would be very satisfying to pour on the coal and blast through the QRM. Ever notice when the skip is hot the boys with the big signals can sit on one frequency and everybody comes to them?

Probably the quickest, easiest and cheapest answer is a linear amplifier. Don't listen to the static about the poor efficiency of AM linears. This is a point on which the experts aren't in full agreement. However, a few hours of operation with a good AM linear will convince you that, regardless of the theory, this is a happy solution.

Now comes the question as to the type of linear. The more common grounded cathode configuration is good but you'd have to swamp out most of your exciter power and that's downright wasteful. Grounded grid would use all those watts, running quite a few of them right through into the antenna. If we settle on a zero bias triode for our grounded grid linear things really get simple. No screen power supply, no grid bias supply and no neutralization worries. So, let's look around for our six-meter, AM, grounded grid, three to four hundred watt linear construction plans. This poor toiler in the vineyard couldn't find a thing to fill the bill. Here's one solution, evolved from only a small measure of blood, sweat and tears, which has provided many hours of operating pleasure.

Rather than make do with compromises so we could use a surplus tube or two, an Eimac

*WA9IGU is the sales manager of the world's largest grower of greenhouse tomatoes and Bibb lettuce, the J. W. Davis Co. He has an MS in Agriculture from Purdue. He's written many articles on electronics, but most have been in the test equipment, photo and CB fields.*

3-400Z[1] was chosen for the job. This is a high-mu triode designed for this type of service and with a plate dissipation of 400-watts. The tube, it's socket and chimney will set you back nearly fifty bucks—half the total cost of the linear—but it's well worth it. Practically everything was new except the fan, meters and antenna relay which came from surplus.

Components are assembled on a 3"x10"x14" chassis which could be much smaller if space is a problem. The layout is shown in the photos and this isn't too critical. Front and back panels are 11"x14" aluminum and the sides and top are made from a single sheet bent to U shape. One-half inch aluminum angle stock and sheet metal screws hold it together. Drill plenty of ventilation holes. Let's consider some of the features. A triple-pole, double-throw relay cuts the linear into and out of the antenna circuit for transceiver operation. It also virtually cuts off the tube between transmissions by inserting bias resistor R5 in the cathode circuit. The surplus relay used was powered by a voltage-doubler from the filament supply. A spdt center-off toggle switch in the relay circuit permits bypassing the linear even though it is powered, or operating it either directly, or indirectly from an extra set of relay contacts in the exciter. A tuned L input matches the 50-ohm output of the exciter to the 122-ohm input of the 3-400Z. Negative high voltage is isolated from chassis. It floats by the amount of the voltage drop across R6. Plate current is metered in the negative power lead to keep the extremely high voltage off the meter and because a meter in the plate lead would indicate both plate and grid current. The output circuit is a conventional pi-net and a relative power output meter is used for tune-up since plate current dips are uncertain at best. The filament and plate chokes are wound on ½" Teflon rod. Ceramic would be OK but don't use anything else—it might melt. L2 and L3 are each 31 turns of #12 Formvar bifilar wound and separated by a length of cord about the same diameter as the wire. If a Teflon rod is used the ends of the coils can be run through holes in the rod to hold them in place. L4 is 42 turns of #22 Formvar close-wound on Teflon rod which is threaded at both ends to accept C8 and C9. L5 consists of four turns of 3/16" copper tube with a 1¼" inside diameter and ¼" spacing. A "D" cell makes a good winding form for L5 and the turns can then be spaced with a scrap of ¼" dowel. The parasitic choke is simply three 50-ohm, 2-watt resistors paralleled across a loop in the ½" copper strap making up the plate lead. This may appear useless but it's quite essential for stable operation.

There are a few precautions which might

1. The Amperex 8163 is almost identical

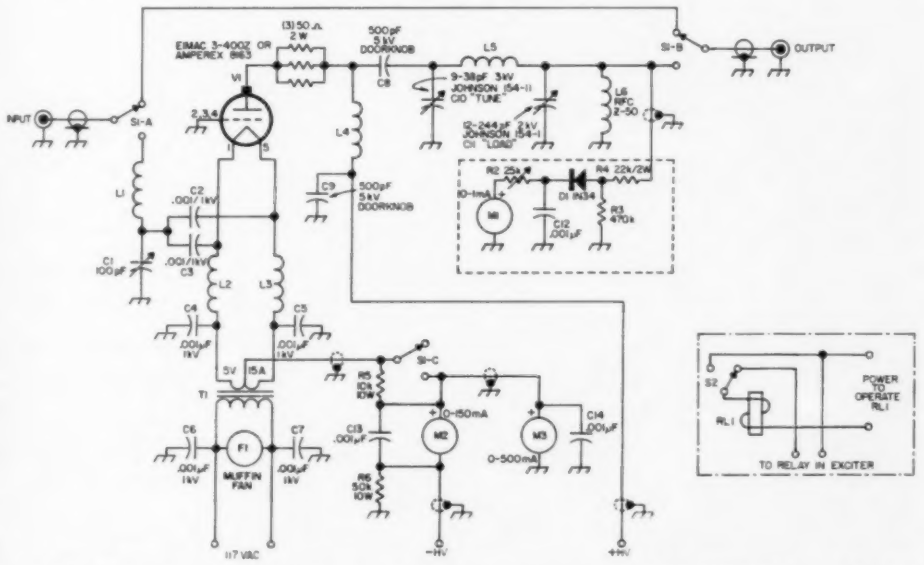
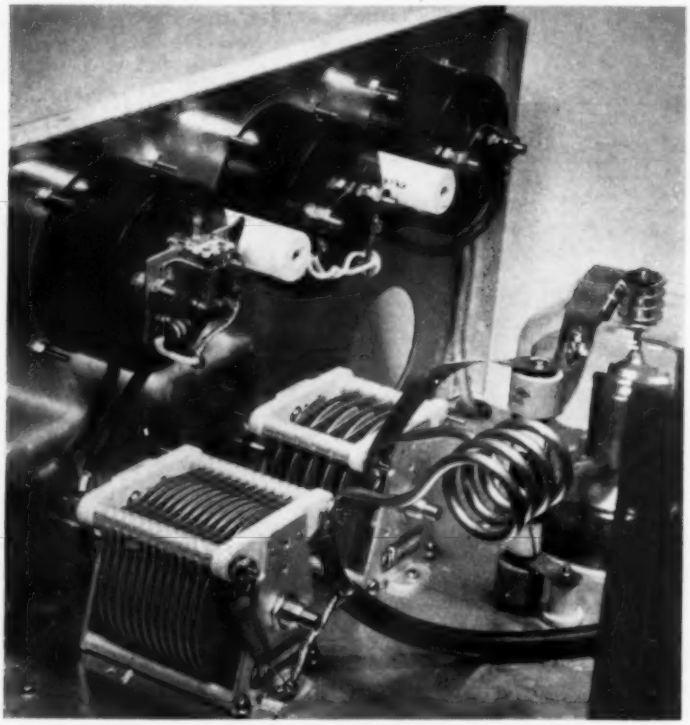



Fig. 1. Schematic of WA9IGU's grounded grid six meter linear amplifier. While WA9IGU uses it for AM, it could also be used for SSB. The coils are discussed in the text. The contacts labeled S1 are part of the transmit-receive relay RL1.

not be essential but probably will save trouble later. The three grid contacts on the socket are bonded directly through slots in the socket to chassis with the shortest possible copper straps. One-half inch copper strap is used from plate cap to the junction of L4/C8 and from the opposite side of C8 to C10. Shielded cable is used for all other power and rf leads. The heavy insulation of RG8-U is excellent for the positive high voltage lead. Try to keep the input circuit below chassis and the output above. The only exception is at the relay. The output metering circuit can be mounted on a scrap of punched circuit board which is fastened to the back of the meter by the meter terminals. One milliampere meters are used for grid and plate current by shunting them with short lengths of resistance wire to make them read the required values. Comparison with a reasonably accurate meter is used to establish the length of resistance wire to use. A U-shaped aluminum shield is installed behind the meters to prevent the radiation of rf energy through the meter holes and also to protect the meter movements from this energy. A view port in the front panel, shielded by aluminum or copper screen, is recommended. At high power the graphite anode starts to glow and it's a good idea to keep an eye on it. The bottom of the chassis is sealed with an aluminum plate in which the intake fan is mounted. Don't locate the fan directly under the tube. Mount the amplifier on one inch feet to insure adequate air movement. Observe these precautions and you should have a good, stable amplifier.

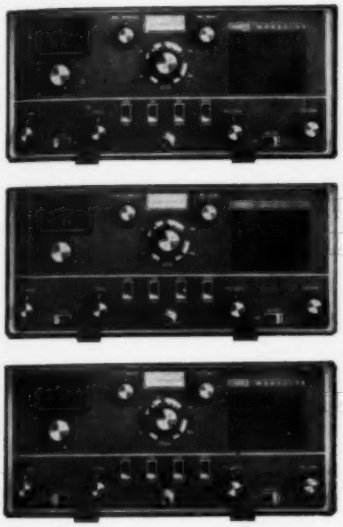
A word about the high voltage power supply, required to supply *only* the plate voltage. You'll probably want 2000 volts and you can go higher with this tube. It should be well filtered and, while you can drop it down with a light bulb in the primary of the transformer during initial testing, a variable voltage transformer is a real operating convenience. There are dozens of good power supply circuits and you may already have one which can be used. Remember that neither side of this high voltage supply is grounded. Shielded and grounded high voltage leads between power supply and linear keep both chassis' at the same potential.

Check and double-check all the wiring and please keep these precautions in mind during operation of this little bomb. Keep your hands out of the innerds except when the high voltage is definitely removed. You'll enjoy the



Layout of the components on top of the chassis. The rf output monitor circuit is located on the back of the nearest meter. The meters are normally covered by a shield.

SBE



# SB-34 ...your biggest dollar value!

The price of **395.00** includes built-in, solid-state, transformer type power supply that lets you operate on **12V DC** for mobile...on **117V AC** for fixed station service. The power change is simple too—just use AC or DC cable. (Both furnished). **SB-34**, the complete SSB station, is so small, lightweight and easily carried (has a handle for this purpose) that you can readily enjoy double use of this fine SSB four-band transceiver.

**More power?** Just add the big-value **SB2-LA KW Linear Amplifier.**

**Mobile KW?** Add the compact SB2-LA Linear and SB3-DCP Inverter.

**CW?** Merely plug in the new **CODAPTER** and key away.

Write today for your copy of the new SBE brochure

## HIGHLIGHTS:

- **Expanded frequency coverage** • **Delta receiver tuning** •
- **Solid-state dial corrector** • **Panel switch selects USB or LSB** •
- **Solid-state switching---no relays** • **Collins mechanical filter** •

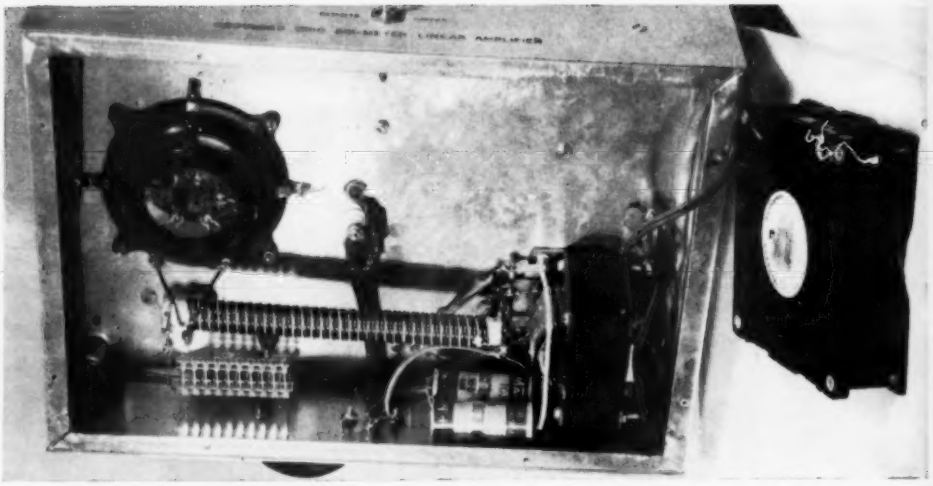
**Power input:** 135 watts P.E.P. input (slightly lower on 15). **Freq.range:** 3775-4025 kc, 7050-7300 kc, 14.1-14.35 mc. 21.2-21.45 mc 23 transistors, 18 diodes, 1-zener, 1-varactor, 2-6GB5's PA, 1-12DQ7 driver. **Speaker built in.** Pre-wired receptacles on rear accept VOX and Calibrator—both units optionally available. **Size:** 5"H, 11¼"W, 10"D. 20 lbs. (approx.)

| | |
|---|---|
| SB-34 Transceiver | 395.00 |
| SB2-LA Linear ... | 249.50 |
| SB3-DCP Inverter | 249.50 |
| Codapter ..... | 39.95 |

SBE

**SIDEBAND ENGINEERS**
213 East Grand Ave.
So. San Francisco, Calif. 94080

**Export sales:** Raytheon International Sales & Services, Lexington 73, Mass. U.S.A. RAYTHEON



Bottom view of the six meter linear. The Miniductor is L1. The filament chokes L2 and L3 are bifilar wound on a ½" Teflon rod. The electrolytic capacitors adjacent to the filament transformer are part of a voltage doubler circuit used to operate the relay. The Muffin fan is mounted on the bottom plate.

equipment longer. Be sure the fan is operating whenever the filament is on. Warm up the tube for a few minutes before applying plate voltage. Never apply excitation without plate voltage or grid current may be excessive. Never operate the linear without an antenna or dummy load. Keep an eye on the tube, especially during testing and tune-up, and reduce voltage and/or loading if it starts getting red.

Let's first check for stability. Set C1 for about mid-range, adjust R2 to minimum value, interconnect exciter and linear with a length of RG8-U but don't apply excitation. Turn on fan and filament, apply approximately five hundred plate volts and, while watching the output meter, vary C10 and C11 over full range in various combinations. There should be no evidence of output and grid and plate meters should remain stationary with the grid meter possibly just off the peg and 20 to 25 plate mA. Increase plate voltage to operating level and go through this test again, being ready to cut the power if there is any meter movement. With 2000 plate volts you should have just a suggestion of grid current, approximately 60 plate mA and no output. Sit back and rest a minute—you were just gambling with a thirty-four dollar tube.

For final testing and tune-up you must have a dummy load. If you're new to linears you'll want to spend a lot of time learning to handle the beast and it's best to keep these struggles off the air. A scope is real handy to check linearity but it's not absolutely essential. So, connect the dummy load, cut back to about 500 plate volts, advance R2 as necessary to keep from pegging M1 and, with C10 and C11 at full mesh, apply excitation—somewhat reduced if this is convenient. At this level of operation you can be reasonably sure of not doing much damage.

Both grid and plate current will climb when excitation is applied. Reduce the value of C10 to give the maximum reading on the power output meter. Adjusting C11 will now increase this output. What we're striving for, now and forevermore, is *maximum power output with plate current three times greater than grid current*. If you don't have this ratio, increase the capacitance of C10 slightly and decrease the capacitance of C11 to peak the output. Continue this until the 1:3 ratio is achieved. Now, if you'll decrease the value of C11 just enough to drop the output by two or three percent, your amplifier should be linear. Its output should look and sound like a giant version of the input. During this tune-up you should pause to adjust C1 to produce maximum grid current indicating that your input L network is tuned to resonance. Now you're ready to gradually increase excitation and voltage, bringing the TUNE and LOAD capacitors back to resonance with each change. Keep an eye on the tube and retreat a little when it starts showing color.

This tuning technique is one which has been treated casually if at all in amateur publications. It's extremely important if you are to put a good signal on the air. Once you

learn how the controls interact it goes quickly and smoothly. Now is the time to experiment and here are some general observations. They'll help you arrive at a 1:3::grid current: plate current ratio at maximum power output for the combination of excitation and voltage you're using. Increasing excitation and voltage will increase the power output of your linear; however, you probably will not run wide open all the time. Increasing the excitation should increase grid current, plate current and power output. Increasing the voltage should decrease grid current and increase both plate current and power. As LOAD capacity is reduced TUNE capacity must be increased to reach resonance as indicated by maximum output. It is the interaction of these two controls which enable you to achieve the necessary 1:3 ratio for linearity. It is the interaction of excitation and voltage which determine your output level. Increased excitation will require higher TUNE capacitance and lower LOAD capacitance. Increased voltage will require less TUNE and more LOAD capacitance. This isn't nearly as complicated as it sounds. With a bit of practice *off the air* it'll become automatic.

Let's take one brief look at this matter of efficiency. With about thirty watts of excitation from a Thor transceiver and 1250 plate volts the linear pictured draws 225 plate milliamperes when properly tuned for 280 watts input. Its output into a Cantenna is one hundred watts with no modulation. With a steady 100% tone modulation the output jumps to 190 watts! This tends to support the proponents of AM linears who claim very impressive efficiency with modulated signals. With 1500 plate volts and 230 plate mA we have 345 watts in and about 132 watts out. Put 2000 volts on the plate and it glows dully as it should while drawing 240 mA. Output into the Cantenna goes to a little over 190 watts. It looks like efficiency increases slightly with increased power but modulation boost suffers. At the 2000 volt level modulation only kicks the output forty more watts. Maybe the metering is not too accurate or maybe we don't have enough excitation for peak power output but these figures offer some idea of what to expect from this critter.

What's important is the fact that for approximately one hundred bucks (plus a power supply) you can push your medium power AM signal right through the ceiling with no more operating problems than you have with your exciter. And when you eventually go six-sideband this linear with no modification will take you to a kilowatt.

. . . WA9IGU


ABSOLUTELY

NEW

TRI-EX

W-51

FREE STANDING TOWER.

SUPPORTS 9 SQ. FT. OF ANTENNA.

Shown with internal Ham M rotator and 2" mast.

INCLUDES

- FREE: RIGID BASE MOUNT
- PRE-DRILLED TOP PLATE — For TB-2 thrust bearing.
- HIGH STRENGTH STEEL TUBING LEGS. Solid rod, "W" bracing.
- EASY MAINTENANCE — *No guys or house brackets needed.*
- RISES TO 51 FT. — Nests down to 21 ft.
- HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION! All welding by certified welders.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

$362.60

FREIGHT PREPAID INSIDE CONTINENTAL U.S.A.

Tri-Ex TOWER CORPORATION

7182 RASMUSSEN AVE., VISALIA, CALIF.

James Ashe W2DXH
RD 1
Freeville, N.Y.

# James Dandy Mixer

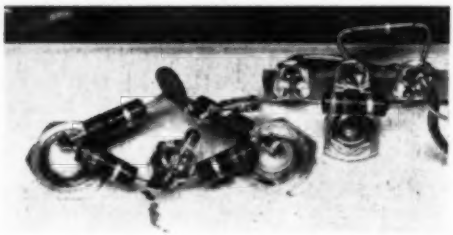
What basic circuit belongs on the amateur's workbench next to the RF signal generator, the frequency standard, and the dip oscillator? Ans: James Dandy Mixer!

Two frequently performed and closely related tests are the measurement of frequency and the general assessment of stability and quality of an RF signal. Both tests usually involve mixing a good RF signal and a questionable RF signal for an audio output, and judging the result. These tests are often performed with the aid of an old receiver which may not be able to give a good test. Or perhaps it won't tune the required range, or is simply not available. But the receiver isn't required. Better results can be obtained without it!

The following circuit is useful from high audio to the VHF range. It is simple, reliable, and can be assembled very inexpensively. Its value to the user is limited only by his ingenuity and understanding of the basic principles and facts involved. Enough recommendation.

## Theory

**Fig. 1** shows the entire schematic of the circuit, as mounted on an R/2 (half rack) panel. There are two parts to the circuit. The first is a simple resistor network which brings the two inputs to the detector input (LH side of 22pF) in such a way that neither input is much affected by the other. The other is the detector, which provides the nonlinear mixing required to bring out the audio difference beat, or to bring up the audio signal in a single RF input. Let's examine these one at a time.

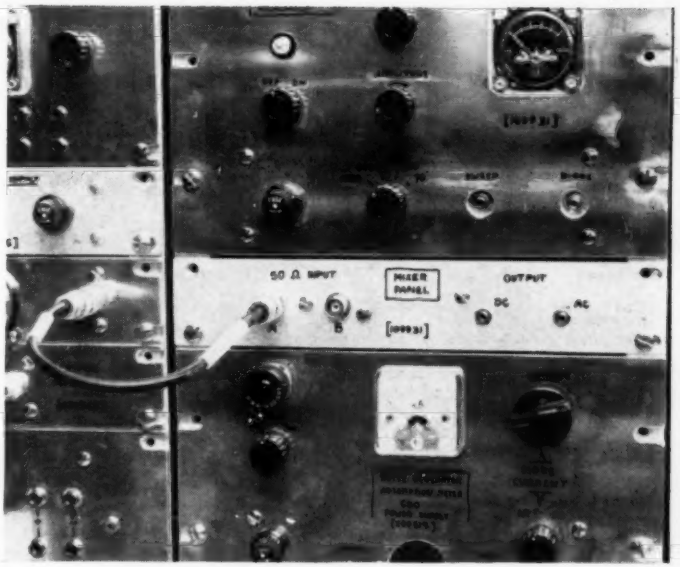


RF portion of the mixer. Note short leads and simple, open layout to minimize parasitic inductance and capacitance.

Why not tie the same piece of wire to both BNC inputs and hook the detector onto it also? Wouldn't it work? Yes, after a fashion, but if you hook two oscillator circuits together in this way, they'll fight. Since they will be trying to lock frequencies, any assessment of the individual performance of either one of them will be uncertain. Of course, you could use buffer amplifiers if you wanted to put up with the additional parts and reduced frequency range. But the resistor network is preferable for general purpose test work.

The books tell how to work out the behavior of simple voltage divider circuits. A little math will show that if you look into terminal A with terminal B open, you will see a 54 ohm load. If you short B to ground, the load at A falls to 52 ohms. Small change! With B open, 63% of the input at A appears at the detector; with B shorted this falls to 50%. Again, not a very great change. This all works out very well indeed if you want to test an oscillator without making up a lot of additional circuitry.

The diode detector action is also simple. As a mixer, the picture is not quite so clear, although by no means complicated. Suppose there are two RF signals whose frequencies are different by one cycle per second. What this means is that once per second both signals will come to a crest at the same instant, and add up. Halfway between these intervals the signals will go to a maximum opposition or interference. In the remaining time between these intervals the sum or difference is building up or decreasing. The detector sees




James Dandy Mixer goes nicely into the test panel with other half-rack gear.

the two signals as one, modulated by the difference rate, and that is what comes out!

## Construction and use

This circuit is too simple to be hard to build. If the parts are good, it will work. But the greatest useful frequency can be raised by good VHF construction techniques: small components, short leads, minimum capacitance between components and to the chassis. The R/2 construction illustrated is generally used in locally built gear, and no shielding is visible because none was used. It doesn't seem to be required.

The apparent sensitivity of the mixer depends on the amplifier following it. Its voltage loss is not great, and most of the small RF voltages found in breadboard small-signal circuits are apparently considerably greater than some amateurs believe. The mixer is generally followed by a simple Lafayette audio amplifier, #99R9037 in their catalog #660. This amplifier offers adequate gain for listening to anything that can be shown to be oscillating, without much load on the oscillator. Its frequency response is zilch at low frequencies and one of the hi-fi type amplifiers might be desirable for some applications. Here are some illustrative examples.

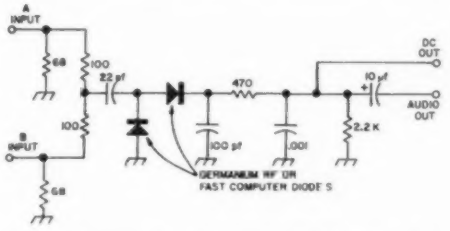



Fig. 1. Schematic of the James Dandy mixer. This little device is very useful for checking stability of oscillators, modulation, etc.

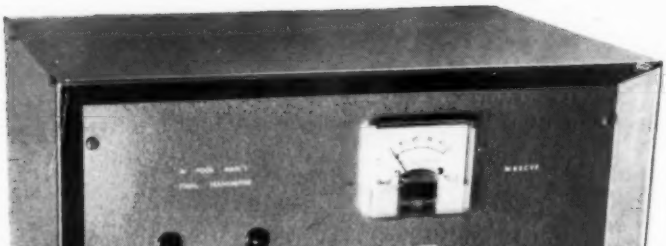
Application #1. What is that new little oscillator doing? The tiny one, 1 mA at 3 volts? Attach signal generator to one input, hang a piece of wire from the other and bring it near the oscillator. Tune for beat, and listen. There is sufficient gain that you can ignore the mismatch. Ditto for calibration of the oscillator.

Application #2. Want to find leak in shielding. Signal generator to one input, piece of coax with pickup loop to the other input. Check for beat note, seal up the enclosure, and start searching.

Application #3. What does the modulation on the RF sound like? Pipe the RF into either input and listen.

Application #4. How well is that multiplier working? Pipe the RF to either input and put a meter on the DC output terminal.

Additional applications as required. When you have built and used one of these James Dandy Mixers, you will wonder what you did without it! . . . W2DXH



Donald Nelson WB2EGZ
9 Green Ridge Road
Ashland, N.J. 08003

# A Poor Man's 220 Transmitter

***Here's a simple, inexpensive transmitter for the beginner on 220 MHz. Output is only half a watt, but that can work a good distance.***

Inexpensive, low power transmitters have gained popularity through proven performance on 6 and 2 meters. "Why not find just how little is needed on 220 MHz?" I thought. Perhaps it was a foolish thought—for many failures followed.

The 1¼ meter band borders on UHF. This tends to complicate circuitry. Tuned lines were not considered for the tuned circuits, but it became evident that the coils and even the wiring looked somewhat like tuned lines. Tubes—especially receiving tubes—are not efficient because interelectrical capacitances are too great. Sometimes chokes and capacitors become self-resonant, making the circuit inefficient or even inactive. Hopefully, you will be spared this grief because here is a circuit that works! It has a plate modulated straight-through final which is stable, yet simple to construct. The project should be particularly attractive to the newly-licensed technician.

## Circuitry

Only two tubes are used in the RF section of this transmitter (see Fig. 1), a 6GH8 and a 12BY7A. With a triode oscillating at 73.34 MHz, the 6GH8 triples in the pentode section. The oscillator multiplier is a modified Butler circuit which satisfies the low drive limitations of the overtone crystal. A 6EA8 may be used in place of the 6GH8 if you wish. The 220 MHz output of the multiplier is RC coupled to the 12BY7A final which is screen neutralized. Incidently, the 12BY7A holds its own place among receiving tubes for low 220 MHz drive requirements. It is not efficient, but it works with upward modulation and is easily neutralized.

Let's talk about crystals for a minute since this application may be controversial. In a transmitter oscillator, the crystal is not only a frequency source, but a power source. The oscillator may be viewed as an amplifier using the crystal as the driving element in the manner of any conventional large signal RF amplifier. Now, if the amplifier has a fixed gain of 10, the output of the circuit will be 10 times the drive level of the crystal. When the crystal is driven hard, the output is propor-

tionally greater. An 8 MHz crystal may be driven at 5 to 10 milliwatts without harm, but overtone types (20 MHz and higher) must be limited to a 1 or 2 milliwatt level. For this reason, the overtone oscillator will have an output power of 1/5 that of the fundamental oscillator. In transmitter applications, additional gain will usually be required to achieve a useful output level.

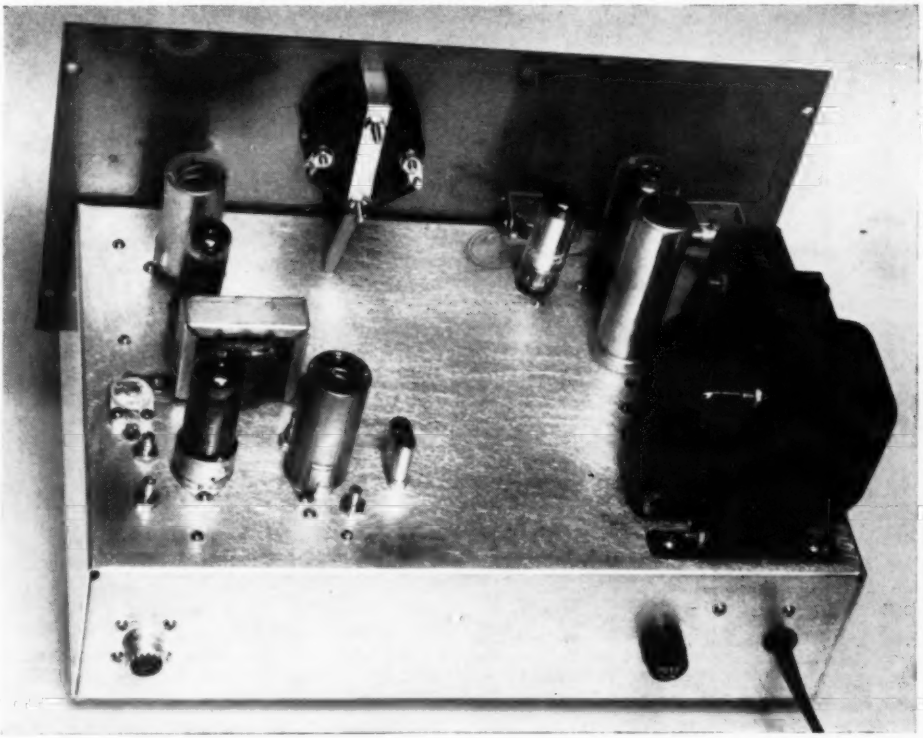
What happens if the overtone crystal is overdriven? The crystal may fracture, but more likely will be the increase in spurious responses and possibly some instability of the crystal. In the case of a transmitter, several spurious outputs at frequencies a few Kilohertz from the main carrier will be noted. In converter applications, the overdriven crystal will produce image and "out of band" reception.

Experiments with different oscillators and controlled crystal drive levels showed the Butler oscillator to be the least critical. Using a pentode in the multiplier section provided sufficient gain to drive the final PA without additional amplification.

There is nothing magic about the modulator. A two stage voltage amplifier (12AX7) is followed by a 6AQ5 power stage. Chokes in the heaters and the microphone input are used to suppress RF feedback. The modulation transformer $T_2$, has a slight mismatch, but more than enough audio is available to compensate for the transformer loss. While a specific transceiver transformer is called for, the system works well with any 10 W universal output transformer.

For those who prefer solid state rectifiers, any units rated at 100 mA and 1000 PIV or greater would be fine. A word of caution might be in order. Silicon rectifiers have fine efficiency, but will not stand the voltage overload as a tube will.

Actually, the only frills on this whole unit are the case and the plate current meter. You don't need either, but your wife will be impressed. Costs of both items are very reason-



Rear view of the Poor Man's 220 transmitter built by Gene Jackson WB2CVF. His transmitter, which is shown in all of these photos, is the most photogenic of the transmitters that were built. Note that room was left for a simple receiver in the center of the chassis.

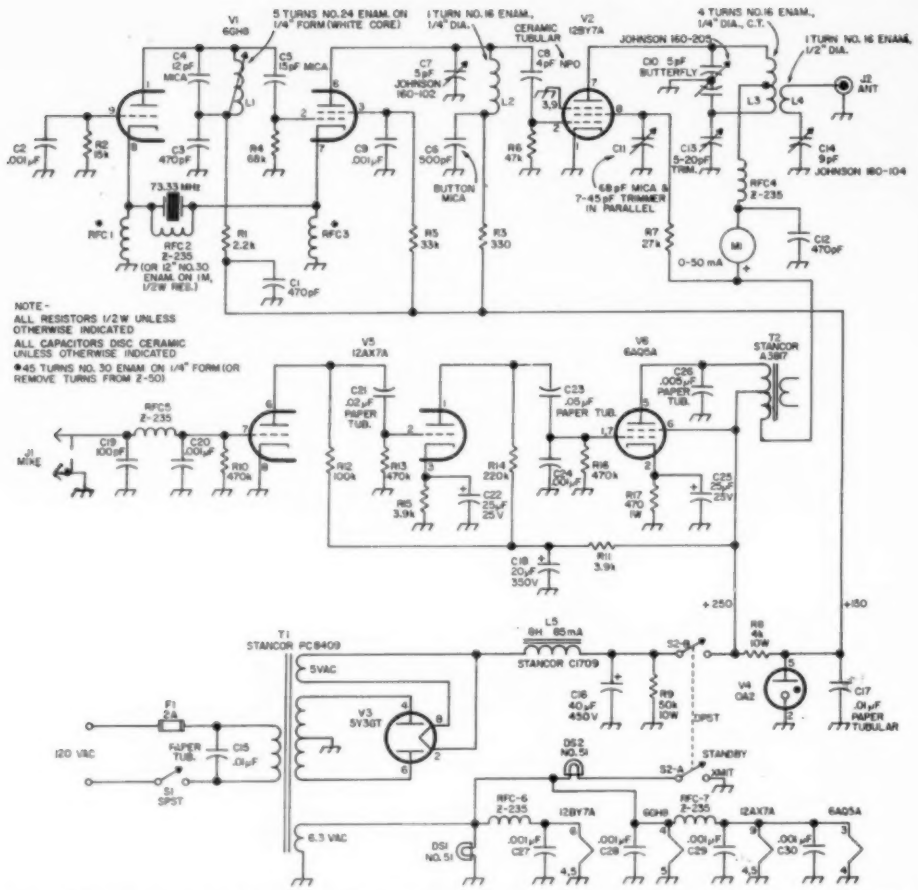



Fig. 1. Schematic of the Poor Man's 220 MHz transmitter. Output is 500 mW with 5 W input. This isn't exactly overpowering efficiency, but the transmitter modulates upward and gives excellent local coverage.

able. If a final grid current meter is desired, a 100 μA or 200 μA meter would be suitable. Those values don't come in the low cost variety, however. Grid current runs near 75 μA.

## Construction details

All components are mounted on an 8 x 12 x 3 aluminum chassis which is later housed in a Bud "Shadow Box." Chassis layout is shown in **Fig. 2**. A nut is placed between the chassis and front panel on the two switches and the microphone jack to accommodate the mounting flange. When the chassis was installed in the shadow box, spacers had to be used to raise the whole chassis for alignment with the recessed frame. Shields were used on the 12AX7 and the 6GH8, but should not be used on the other tubes.

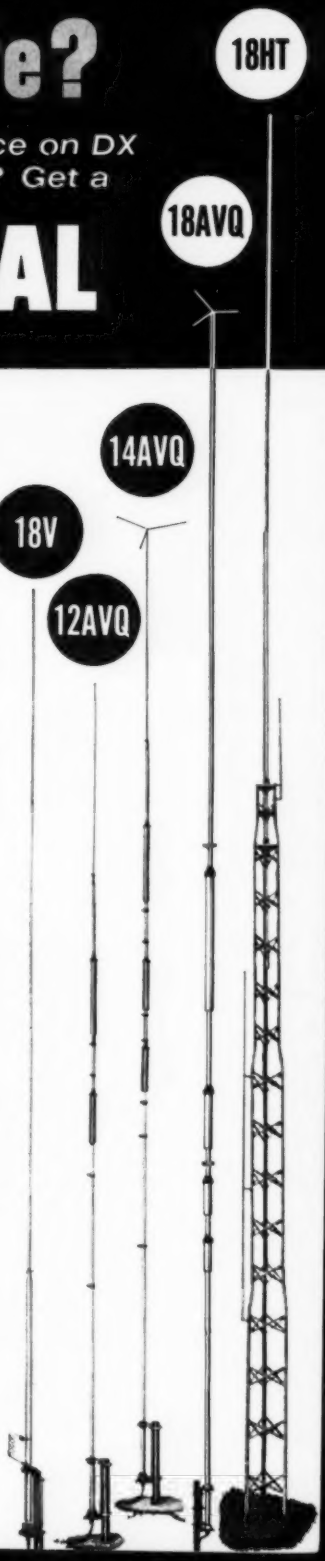
The layout of the RF section is the only critical part. Keep RF leads as short as possible and avoid unnecessary kinks in the wire. The parts layout of the RF section has been used on three transmitters with some small variations. All units produced the same results. One of the units is on a 17 x 5 x 2 chassis which was rack mounted. The original construction (only the RF section) was made on a 5 x 7 x 2 chassis. Such an idea may appeal to anyone with a separate power supply and modulator.

There is sufficient room on the chassis to add a receiver, if desired. The modulator could be switched for receiver audio. First thoughts on a receiver are to build a super-regenerative type with a broad grounded grid RF stage. A converter, used with a superhet is the best path to take, but a bit large for

# Short on real estate?

*Want maximum multi-band performance on DX as well as short haul communications? Get a*

# hy-gain HF VERTICAL




## 5 models to choose from...

### The Incomparable HY-TOWER for 10 thru 80 Meters

By any standard of measurement, the Hy-Tower is unquestionably the finest all-band vertical antenna system on the market today. Delivers outstanding omni-directional performance on DX as well as short haul contacts. Takes maximum legal power. Feeds with 52 ohm coax. SWR less than 2:1 on all bands. Positive action automatic band selection is provided by unique stub decoupling system that effectively isolates various sections of the antenna so that an electrical ½ wavelength (or odd multiple of a ¼ wavelength) exists on all bands. Structurally, the self-supporting Hy-Tower is built to last a lifetime...withstands 100 MPH gales. If you want the finest, you'll want a Hy-Tower. Model 18HT ..... **$139.50** Net

### The New Model 18AVQ. *A high-performance all-band vertical for under $50.00*

You asked for it...Hy-Gain built it. A high-performance automatic band switching all-band vertical at a modest price. Features individually tuned Hy-Q traps that provide peaked performance on each band. Takes maximum legal power. Feeds with 52 ohm coax. SWR less than 2:1 on all bands. Simple to install on ground or rooftop – withstands 100 MPH winds when properly guyed. The biggest value all-band vertical available. Model 18AVQ ..... **$49.95** Net

### The New Model 14AVQ for 10 thru 40 Meters

Improved successor to Hy-Gain's Model 14AVS...the world's most popular automatic band switching vertical for 10 thru 40 meters. Outstanding omni-directional performance on DX as well as short haul contacts. Features individually tuned Hy-Q traps that provide peaked performance on each band. Takes maximum legal power. Feeds with 52 ohm coax. SWR less than 2:1 on all bands. Easy to install on ground or rooftop – withstands 100 MPH winds when properly guyed. Terrific for portable as well as permanent applications. Model 14AVQ ..... **$29.95** Net

Roof Mounting Kit for Model 14AVQ – Includes adjustable roof saddle, guy wires, hardware and complete instructions for installing. Model 14RMQ ..... **$11.95** Net

### The New Model 12AVQ for 10, 15, 20 Meters

A new companion antenna to the Model 14AVQ. Outstanding omni-directional performance on 10, 15 and 20 meters. Individually tuned Hy-Q traps provide peaked performance on each band. Takes maximum legal power. Feeds with 52 ohm coax. SWR less than 2:1 on all bands. Easy to install on ground or rooftop – withstands 100 MPH winds when properly guyed. Model 12AVQ ..... **$21.95** Net

Roof Mounting Kit for Model 12AVQ – Adjustable roof saddle, guy wires, hardware and complete instructions for installing. Model 12RMQ ..... **$9.50** Net

### Economy All-Band 18V

A high performance trapless vertical for 10 thru 80 meters. Tunes to any band by simple adjustment of feedpoint on base matching inductor. Feeds with 52 ohm coax. Heavy gauge aluminum construction – mounts on ground, roof or tower. Exceptional portability. Model 18V ..... **$16.95** Net

*Available from your Hy-Gain Distributor or Write*

**HY-GAIN ELECTRONICS CORPORATION**

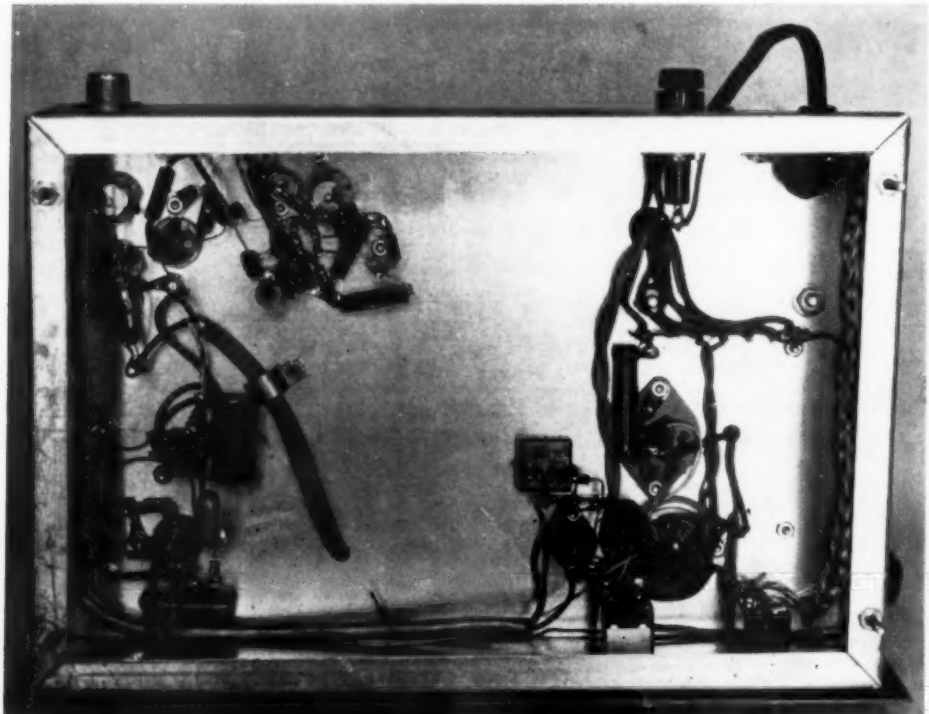
8590 N.E. Highway 6 – Lincoln, Nebraska 68501

this chassis. If no receiver is to be added, a 7 x 12 x 3 chassis might be used along with a Bud SB2141 Shadow Box..

## Alignment

The transmitter is most easily aligned by peaking the three tank circuits near operating frequencies with a grid dip meter before applying high voltage. Such a procedure will also let you know if the tanks can be peaked within the range of adjustment. The coil, $L_1$, should be peaked at the crystal frequency. Peaking the $L_2$, $C_7$ combination is a likely place for trouble. The indistance of $L_2$ is dependent on the length of wire from $C_6$ to pin 6 of the 6GH8 as well as the loop formed by it. If the wire is too short (due to physical parts layout), it is much easier to shunt a small capacitor across $C_7$ than to lengthen the wire. Perhaps a 9 pF variable would be a better value for $C_7$. Peak this tank at 220 MHz. In the final tank, which is formed by $L_3$ and $C_{10}$, a quasi push-pull circuit was built. The capacitor $C_{13}$ will approximate the output capacitance of the 12BY7 to balance the tank. The advantage here is that the coil may be squeezed or spread to adjust the tuning range. Another advantage is that a better RF field is developed for transferring power to the antenna. With all power applied and an RF load attached, $L_1$ and $C_7$ should be tuned to give a maximum negative reading at pin 2 of the 12BY7. This value is about −4 volts and can only be read on a VTVM. If no peaks are discernable, the circuit is not functioning. Check pin 2 of the 6GH8 to ascertain if the oscillator is functioning. This value should be −73 volts and will peak with $L_1$. The most likely problems would be one or both tanks not capable of resonating.

Tuning the final is a bit more tedious. An RF output indicator, such as an SWR bridge, will aid tuning and permit the optimum adjustment. First neutralize the final by adjustment of $C_{11}$. Remove the crystal, and observe the final plate current as $C_{10}$ is rotated. Plate current should be 26 mA. through entire rotation of $C_{10}$. If there is a dip, adjust $C_{11}$ for



Bottom of the Poor Man's transmitter. The RF circuitry is shown in the upper left, the audio below it, and the power supply on the lower right.

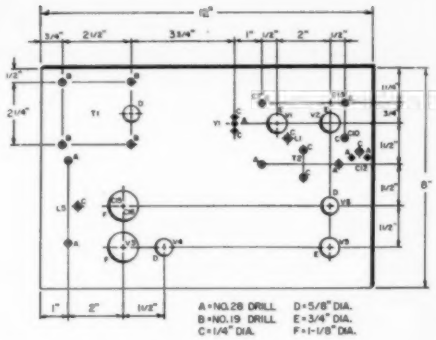



Fig. 2. Layout of the chassis of the Poor Man's 220 transmitter.

the correction. Now replace the crystal and readjust $C_{10}$ in conjunction with $C_{13}$ to find maximum output. $C_{13}$ is now permanently adjusted until a new final tube is needed. Recheck neutralization, then adjust $C_{14}$ for maximum output. Peaking of $C_7$ and $C_{10}$ may be necessary. The procedure may have to be repeated several times, but once neutralization is achieved, $C_{11}$ should not require readjustment unless the 6GH8 or 12BY7A is replaced. At optimum tuning, measured power output was 500 mW, modulation was upward, and the removal of the crystal cutoff the RF completely. The plate current is 20 mA giving a 5 W input rating. If frequency shifts during operation or spurious responses are noted, $L_1$ should be adjusted.

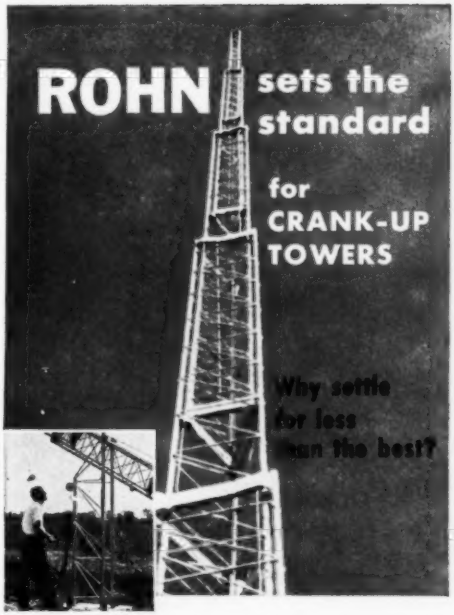
## On the Air

One-half watt is Q5 at 30 miles if reasonable antenna systems and a good receiver fill the gap. (Gene, WB2CVF, holds the record of 64 miles with this transmitter.) We grant that 10% plate efficiency is nothing to brag about, but the 12BY7 performs better than several other tubes which were tried. The audio quality is excellent with 100% modulation possible. TVI is not present at the author's location. High output microphones can overmodulate the transmitter. As a builder, you might prefer to make $R_{10}$ an audio gain control and limit peak modulation. No reduction of the voltage amplifier's gain was shown in this schematic in order not to limit the ham who has a low output microphone.

In all, the Poor Man's 220 Transmitter satisfies all its objectives. If you are a poor man, why not build one for the fun of it? You will be a little richer by the experience.

The author wishes to thank Steve Wojcik for the photography.

. . . WB2EGZ




**TWO CATEGORIES TO CHOOSE FROM**

**Standard Duty Guyed in Heights of 37 - 54 - 88 - 105 and 122 feet**

**Heavy Duty Self Supporting and Guyed in Heights of 37 — 54 feet (SS) 71 — 88 feet (guyed)**

**ROHN has these 6 IMPORTANT POINTS:**

**Ease of Operation**—roller guides between sections assure easy, safe, friction-free raising and lowering. **Strength**—welded tubular steel sections overlap 3 feet at maximum height for extra sturdiness and strength. Unique ROHN raising procedure **raises all sections together**—uniformly with an equal section overlap at **all** heights! **Versatility**—designed to support the largest antennae with complete safety and assurance **at any height desired! Simple Installation**—install it yourself—use either flat base or special tilting base (illustrated above) depending on your needs. **Rated and Tested**—entire line engineered so you can get exactly the **right** size and properly rated tower for **your** antenna. The ROHN line of towers is **complete. Zinc Galvanized**—hot dipped galvanizing a standard—not an extra—with all ROHN towers! Prices start at less than $100.

**SEND FOR ROHN TOWER HANDBOOK —$1.25 Value —ONLY $100** postpaid *(special to readers of this magazine)*. Nearest source of supply sent on request. Representatives world-wide to serve you. Write today to:

**ROHN Manufacturing Co.**

**P. O. Box 2000** **Peoria, Illinois**

*"World's Largest EXCLUSIVE Manufacturer of Towers; designers, engineers, and installers of complete communication tower systems."*

E. Cazelais VE2DG
1666 Massenet,
Chomedey, Quebec.

# Another Solid State 2 M Transmitter

***This simple transmitter uses inexpensive transistors for 150 mW output on 144 MHz.***

The transistorized transmitter described herein was intended primarily for remote control of models but hams being what they are, the transmitter was quickly modified for short range communications on 2 meters.

Referring to the schematic, readers of 73 will recognize the oscillator-multiplier described earlier by Bill Hoisington K1CLL. Slight changes to the position of the feedback tap on the oscillator tank coil and different values of emitter resistor and tank circuit constants of the tripler stage were found necessary for best results with the type of transistor used.

The output stage uses a 2N3564 which is characterized for low level operation but with a typical $F_T$ of 750 MHz and collector dissipation of roughly 0.3 watts with a heat sink it makes a dandy power amplifier. The input power runs approximately 35 mA at 12.4 volts for

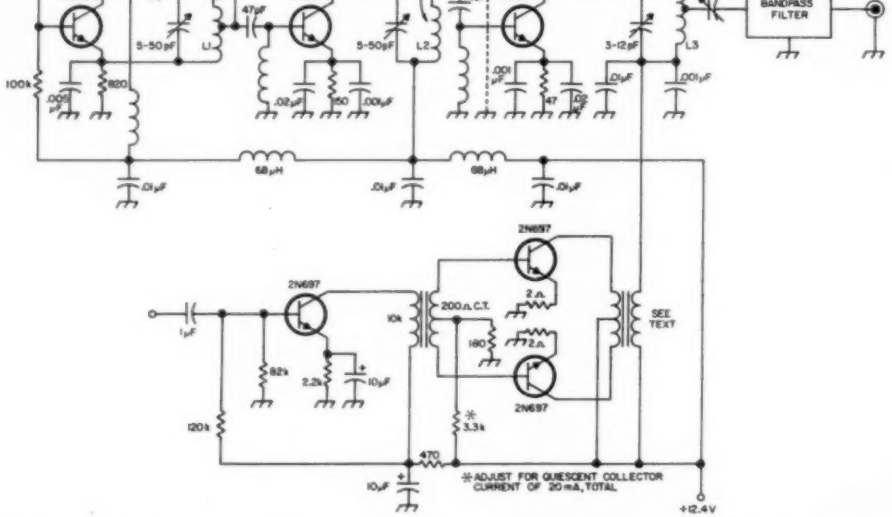
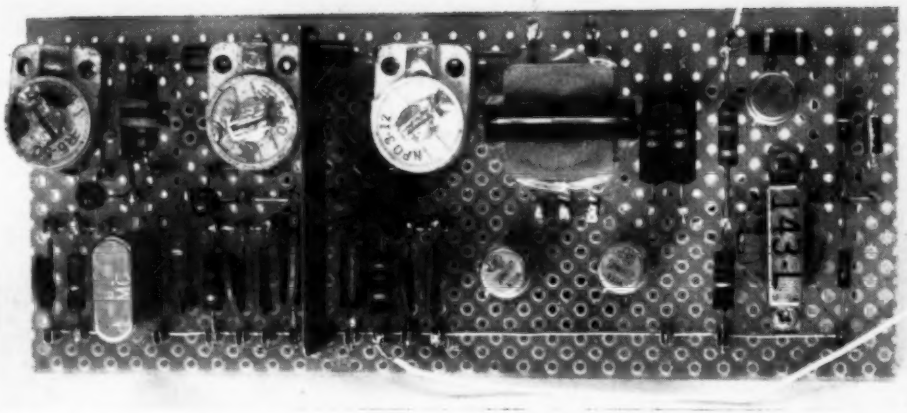



Fig. 1. Schematic of VE2DG's simple two meter transmitter. All of the transistors used are inexpensive. The unmarked RF chokes are ones suitable for the frequencies involved; Z50 for the oscillator and driver and Z144 for the final base. You can make your own from ¼ wavelength of thin wire wound on a large value resistor.



The two meter transistor transmitter is built on a small sheet of perforated board. The modulator is at the left, the power amplifier in the center, and the exciter stages at the right.

an output of 150 mW. Interstage decoupling and emitter resistor by-passing was found to be most important and the imposing number of by-pass capacitors is not fantasy, every one helps in getting the most out of every stage. Proximity of $L_2$ and $L_3$ on the finished transmitter resulted in interaction between multiplier and power amplifier but the addition of a copper shield between the two stages cleared that problem very effectively. The limited amount of filtering obtained with the small number of tuned circuits resulted in severe interference with channel 10 but was quickly dealt with by the addition of a filter in the antenna lead and since the transmitter is totally enclosed in actual operation, TVI is effectively eliminated.

The modulator is quite conventional except for the modulation transformer which is home brew, none being available commercially.

The design approach for the transformer consisted in adjusting the turns ratio for 100% modulation and NO MORE, since oversize modulators have been known to destroy many good RF transistors.

The core was obtained from a stripped down audio transformer having a center leg width of ½" and stack height of ½". The primary is wound with 405 turns of #30 bifilar, (This helps equalize the losses) and the secondary is made with 460 turns of #30. The core is assembled with the E's and I's butting against each other with a piece of cigarette paper in between.

The turns ratio given is just enough to modulate the output stage 100%; above this level, the modulator starts clipping but even under these conditions the collector breakdown voltage of the 2N3564 is exceeded. So far, the transistors used in the output are still alive after 25 hours of operation, (they sure make better transistors than they used to) nevertheless, the use of a 50 volt transistor is strongly recommended.

The audio pre-amplifier shown has enough gain to modulate the transmitter fully with an input of less than 1 mV, allowing use of low output crystal or dynamic microphones.

The modulation transformer shown in the photo is for frequencies above 1 kHz and is therefore much smaller than the one described in the text. Picture was taken before modification for voice communication.

. . . VE2DG

telrex "BALUN" FED INVERTED "V" ANTENNA KITS

SIMPLE-TO-INSTALL, HI-PERFORMANCE ANTENNA SYSTEMS:

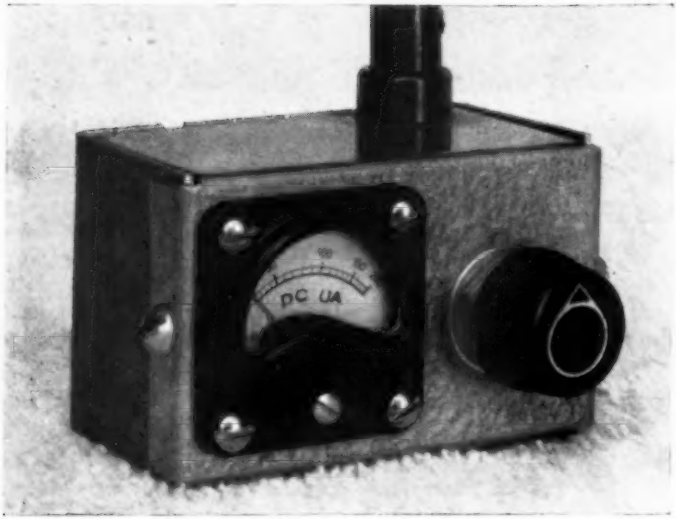
1 KW P.E.P. Mono-Band Kit . . . 1KMB1V/81K . . . $21.95*
2 KW P.E.P. Mono-Band Kit . . . 2KMB1V/81K . . . $26.95*

*Kit comprises, encapsulated, "Balun," copperweld, insulators, plus installation and adjustment instructions for any Mono-band 80 thru 10 Meters. Also available 2, 3, 4, 5 Band Models.

Mfd. under Pat. 2,576,929

Write for TELREX PL 67

TELREX LABORATORIES
ASBURY PARK, N.J. 07712




Don Smith W3UZN
P.O. Box 45
Hagerstown, Md.

# The Mini Monitor

***Build this tiny field strength meter and know what power you're putting out.***

Turn on a transmitter, let it warm up, hit the transmit switch, dip the final and out goes maximum signal. Or does it? Unless you are very familiar with electronic gear, you may not know that that isn't necessarily true at all.

Any tube which may be used as the final amplifier in a transmitter, other than a triode, does not necessarily produce maximum RF output at the same tuning point as minimum plate current. Of course, if the plate is dipped, safe tube operation will result, but why not get maximum output? What it takes to do the job, is a signal strength meter—the Mini Monitor.

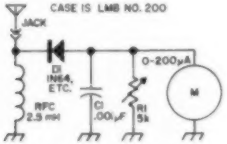
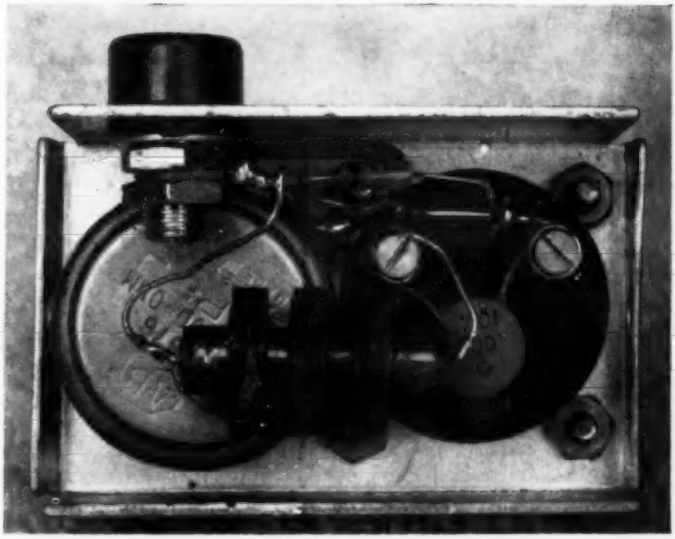



Fig. 1. Schematic of the Mini Monitor.

Such a meter is of great value in mobile operation. It really doesn't matter how much power your running, either, as you want maximum output from your rig. Space for electronic equipment in a car has always been a problem, and if you have a VW like the author, or a Porsche, like Wayne, WOW is space ever at a premium! With this in mind, I sat down and designed the smallest signal strength meter that could be built, using readily available parts.

The tiny instrument is less than 2¼ inches long, 1⅝ inches tall and 1⅜ inches deep! Though extremely small, it has all the advantages of much larger instruments. A sensitivity control is mounted on the front panel, next to the 1" meter, so that strong signals will not damage the meter. A banana jack is mounted on top, permitting the antenna to be plugged in when the unit is in use. At other times the unit can be placed in the glove compartment, as it won't take up much room in there, even in a Volkswagen.

The circuit is straight forward, with a radio



Back view of the Mini Monitor. The one inch meter is from Alco in Lawrence, Massachusetts.

frequency choke used to develop the incoming signal across, from the antenna. The signal is rectified by a small diode, and filtered by a small disc capacitor. This small signal current then flows through the microammeter, causing a reading on the meter. The sensitivity control is placed across the meter so that the signal current flow through the meter can be controlled. On very strong signals, the sensitivity control is turned down, decreasing the resistance it places across the meter. This increases the signal current through the resistor, and thereby keeps current flow through the meter to the desired level.

An antenna for the unit can be made out of anything you happen to have lying around. An 18" piece of #16 copper wire connected to a banana jack was used on the unit shown. You could use a piece of piano wire, if you happened to have it, as it will stay straight and look like a miniature whip antenna! If you are using a transmitter with only a watt or so output, you may find the meter not sensitive enough. If so, increase the length of the antenna slightly.

Place the unit on your dashboard, or hood of the car, as this location makes it easy to watch the meter as you tune the rig. When you tune the rig for maximum reading on the Mini Monitor, you can be sure that you are putting out the greatest signal your rig can. Use the Mini Monitor for tuning up and adjusting antennas too. As you make adjustments, always work towards increasing the reading on the Monitor, without changing its location. Once you build and use this Mini Monitor, you'll never want to be without it!

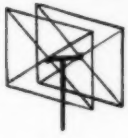
. . . W3UZN


**GET OUT ON TWO METERS**

**28BT $18.95 PPD**

A real DXer's beam. Eight elements widely spaced on a long boom mean high gain. Punch out a signal that can really be heard. Hear stations that you never heard before. Ruggedly built of high quality aluminum to withstand high winds. 52 ohm match. Want to really knock their ears off? Stack 'em. Two 28BT's with stacking kit and phasing lines $48.95 PPD in continental USA.

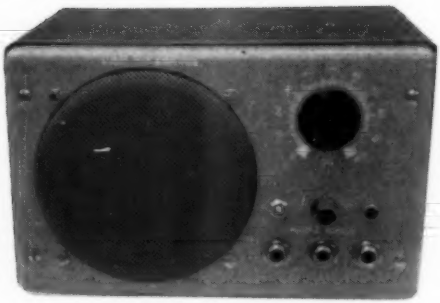
Two Meter Cubical Quad. Rugged, light and very low wind resistance. High gain for its size and good front to back ratio. Very good for high traffic areas.



**22QT $12.95**

**TERCO ELECTRONICS P.O. BOX 121 ST. CHARLES, MO. 63301**

Ronald Vaceluke W9SEK
17 W 540 Hillcrest
Wooddale, Illinois



# Audio Test Amplifier

***Simplify your experimenting with this handy instrument.***

How many times have you wished that you had a small bench amplifier? I know of many times in the past that I have had to use earphones and a blocking capacitor to check audio circuitry just because of the fact I didn't have an audio amplifier on the bench. But not again! I finally made my mind up that I would do something about it and thought I would pass this along.

The requirements were:

1. Low cost.
2. A relatively high input impedance.
3. Sufficient gain to drive a speaker.
4. Transistorized (no warm-up time).
5. Self-contained.

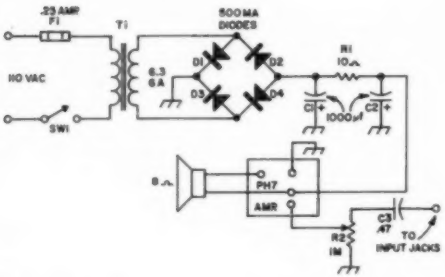



Fig. 1. Schematic of the audio test amplifier. The amplifier module is a Carl Cordover and Co. PH-7 or equivalent. Lafayette sells similar modules.

The first four requirements were met by using a commercial amplifier module and merely packaging it with a few other items into a neat package. The "other items" include input jacks and gain control, a power supply and a speaker. I used six input jacks of different configurations in order to make the unit more versatile. Any number and type of jack can be used and the choice is up to the builder.

The power supply simply uses a filament transformer with bridge rectification and filtering. The filter has an RC pi network which is relatively effective in smoothing out the voltage; however, there is still a small trace of hum. This should not prove to be a handicap unless you are trying to use the amplifier for tracing down low level hum. A more sophisticated (and expensive) power supply would then be necessary. Of course batteries could always be used but this gets to be expensive if the amplifier is used a great deal because of the rather large current that is drawn by the module.

The amplifier shown was built in a Bud CU-585 cabinet which gives a neat commercial appearance and matches by other home brew test gear. If economy is a prime consideration, a lower cost Mini-box can be used. The front panel holds all the components of the unit. The speaker grill (64B8904S8) shown is avail-

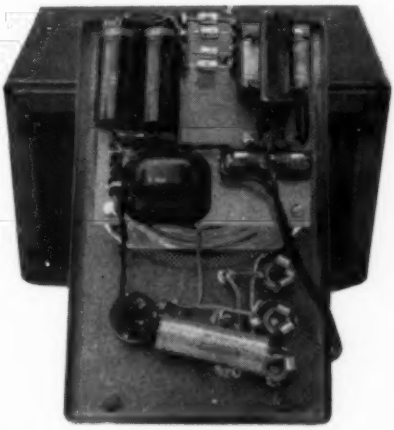
able for $1.80 from Motorola, 4910 W. Flourney, Chicago, Illinois, and dresses the amplifier up. The only draw-back with this is that a large hole has to be cut out of the panel and may present a problem to someone that hasn't access to the proper tools for this job. An alternate method is to drill a series of holes in the panel to pass the sound from the speaker.

The module and power supply were built on a piece of 3¾ x 3¾ glass epoxy board that was handy, but a piece of perforated phenolic will work as well. This chassis is mounted behind the speaker by threaded bushings and secures the grill, speaker and chassis in a neat sandwich configuration. The mounting of the components is not critical; the only precaution is to keep the power transformer away from the amplifier module to keep hum from being induced into it.

After the wiring is completed be sure to check all connections for proper solder and lead dress. If all checks out then the unit can be connected to the line. When the unit is turned on a slight hum will be heard from the speaker and when a finger is touched to an input, a harsh buzz should be obtained. Now connect an audio device such as an audio oscillator or AM-FM tuner to the input. It should be heard with plenty of volume. Only one precaution must be observed and that is that no more than 400 volts DC can be connected to the input. This is determined by the voltage breakdown of C3.

Your audio test amplifier is now ready for many years of signal tracing, always ready the moment it is turned on.

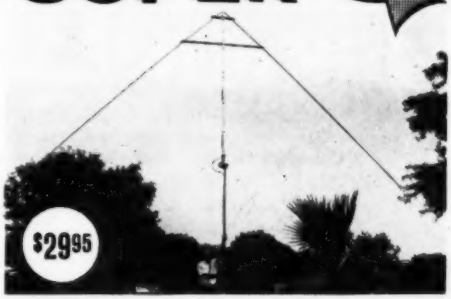
. . . W9SEK



Inside of the audio test amplifier.


new from "Q"

SUPER




THE NEW MODEL "A" ROTA-V.
FOR 20 OR 15 METERS.

FEATURES:

- Excellent 50 Ohm impedance match.
- One inch drawn 6061-T6 aluminum. tubing. Easy installation.
- Telescoping end sections allow for pin point resonance tuning from 14 MC to 21 MC.
- Advantage of both vertical and horizontal polarization.
- Turning radius only 14 ft. Lightweight, can be rotated with an inexpensive rotor or any manual method.
- Rugged, heavy duty, poly ethyl insulated support arms. Can handle in excess of 2KW.
- Bi-directional R.F. pattern with side attenuation of approximately 15 D.B.
- Does not require extreme height above ground.
- S.W.R. tuned at 14.275 1 to 1. No appreciable rise in S.W.R. at 150 K.C. either side of resonance.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Send Cashier Check or Money Order to

SUPER "Q" PRODUCTS

BOX 8405 — 5704 SO. STAPLES
CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS 78413

☐ Model A-20-15-Rota-V Antenna

Shipping weight 14 lbs. Shipped express or truck freight collect only. Texas residents add 2% state tax.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

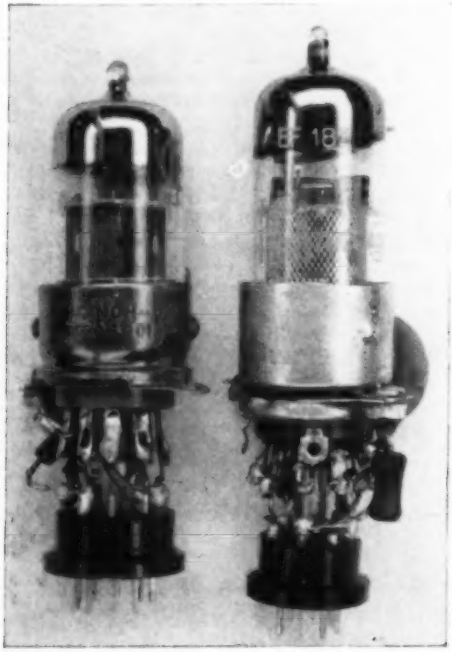
CITY_____ ZONE__STATE_____

Wayne Cooper K4XV
9302 NW Second Place
Miami, Florida

# The Chicken Method

Many articles have been written over the years extolling the virtues of some new tube or circuit application to improve existing equipment. The reader is often told in glowing terms how changing tubes in the front-end of his receiver will boost the signals so many "S" units or that the DX signals will really pour forth. On-the-air contacts will boast such changes with authority to all who will listen.

Some tube and circuit changes that have made the rounds are well engineered and should be considered by the ham that wants the maximum results from his equipment. Unfortunately, unless the store-bought equipment is old enough to vote the average experimental-minded ham is reluctant to dig into the set if more than a direct tube replacement is indicated.



Bottom plug-in base. 9 pin—Eby TT-20 7 pin—Eby IT-12. Top socket Cinch 7-JC-2 7 pin or 9-JC-2, 9 pin. Drill out and remove center shield post for a 4-40 flat head bolt.

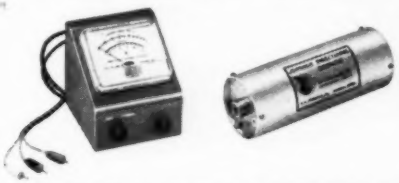
The photo shows the "chicken method" of modifying a circuit, changing the tube type or operating parameters of the existing one. These adapters are easily fabricated using the appropriate tube base plug and socket bolted together with a ½" spacer. Besides making the necessary cross-connections, the spacer and the tube socket shield are connected to ground to carry on the normal shielding and isolation. One or more adapters can be made up to cover the various tube or circuit changes. These along with the original tube can be rapidly plugged in and out under the test conditions or for an on-the-air check. After the evaluation has been made, the best adapter can be left in permanently if it is not desirable to make a more permanent change.

Personally, I have no qualms about turning the finest gear into a "prototype" if tests, not hearsay, can show that a worthwhile improvement will result. The use of plug-in circuit and tube adapters came in very handy recently in improving the front-end of an otherwise well designed commercial receiver. Hearing of a new front-end tube and seeing circuits for it in a planted article in a well known publication made it impressive, though not much when a not-so-glowing report was received from the manufacturer for this particular application. But I got a tube and others to be tested and made up adapters. With the tube in question, it was like leaving the noise generator permanently connected! Combinations of the new frame grid types cut the NF to one-third of that in the original circuit. After thorough testing, the receiver was changed permanently and only once. It would have been quite time consuming and messy to have made all of those changes in the set for each tube combination. Being able to switch back and forth with the plug-in adapters makes for more convenient and convincing testing. While their use may be the "chicken method" to some, it is also a handy tool for the serious experimenter too.

. . . K4ZZV

# *For the most dependable line of amateur station accessories, specify* JOHNSON

**MATCHBOX**—Matches transmitter 52 ohm output impedance to balanced or unbalanced line. Provides unbalanced impedance to receiver. Complete band-switching, 80 thru 10 meters—no plug-in coils.
275 WATT MATCHBOX (750 WATTS PEP)
Cat. No. 250-23-3
With directional coupler and indicator.....$94.95
Cat. No. 250-23-1
Less directional coupler and indicator.....$64.95
KILOWATT MATCHBOX (3KW PEP)
Cat. No. 250-30-3
With directional coupler and indicator... $154.50



**DIRECTIONAL COUPLER AND INDICATOR**—Provides continuous reading of SWR and relative power in transmission line. May be permanently installed in 52 ohm transmission line. Handles full legal power.
Cat. No. 250-37
Directional Coupler, wired and tested.....$11.75
Cat. No. 250-38
Indicator, wired and tested.....$25.00

**LOW PASS FILTER**—Wired, pre-tuned. Handles more than 1KW RF—75 db or more attenuation of harmonics and spurious frequencies above 54 MHz.
Cat. No. 250-20
52 ohms, wired and pre-tuned.....$14.95
Cat. No. 250-35
72 ohms, wired and pre-tuned.....$14.95

**T-R SWITCH**—High-efficiency electronic antenna switch. Double-gated circuitry with 6BL7 dual triode for receiver isolation. Rated at 4KW peak power. 3 to 30 MHz.
Cat. No. 250-39
T-R Switch wired and tested with tube....$29.95

**6N2 CONVERTER** — Highly sensitive... converts 6 and 2 meter signal to lower frequency for all-band or amateur bands only receivers. Front panel operation... excellent stability. Built-in power supply.
6N2 Converter Kit with tubes.....$59.95

| Cat. No. | Range |
|---|---|
| 250-43-1 | 26 to 30 MHz |
| 250-43-2 | 28 to 30 MHz |
| 250-43-3 | 14 to 18 MHz |
| 250-43-4 | 30.5 to 34.5 MHz |

6N2 Converter, Wired and Tested with tubes.....$89.95

| Cat. No. | Range |
|---|---|
| 250-43-12 | 26 to 30 MHz |
| 250-43-22 | 28 to 30 MHz |
| 250-43-32 | 14 to 18 MHz |
| 250-43-42 | 30.5 to 34.5 MHz |

**DELUXE SEMI-AUTOMATIC KEY**—Adjustable from lowest to highest speed... smooth easy action... 5 adjustments... separate height adjustment for paddles. All parts heavily chrome plated.
Cat. No. 114-500
⅛" contacts, black wrinkle base.....$20.30
Cat. No. 114-501
¼" contacts, polished chrome base..$25.50

**STANDARD KEY**—Heavy die cast base... adjustable bearings... "Cushion-contact" offers smooth keying action. ⅛" coin silver contacts.
Cat. No. 114-310
Black Wrinkle no switch.....$3.50
Cat. No. 114-310-3
Black wrinkle with switch.....$4.25
Cat. No. 114-311
Chrome plated, no switch.....$5.50
Cat. No. 114-311-3
Chrome plated with switch.....$6.50

**E. F. JOHNSON COMPANY**
4639 Tenth Ave. S.W. • Waseca, Minn. 56093

Walt Rogers W1DFS
24 Orient Avenue
Melrose, Mass.

# Tubeless VFO for Six (or Two)

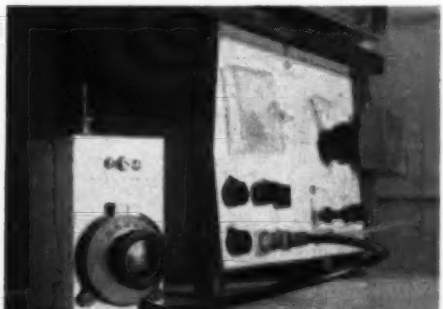
## *Why be satisfied with crystals when a simple tubeless VFO is so easy?*

"I suppose I'll have to build a VFO with tubes or transistors so I can QSY at leisure."

Most of our rigs on six (or two) are capable of using a tubeless VFO. Many think that a crystal puts out power. A quartz, frequency-controlling crystal represents a capacitance and inductance having extremely high "Q" so as to be an excellent stabilized tuned circuit. It is in effect a large frequency controlling flywheel. While temperature has a minor change factor, and the tube (or transistor) has some minor loading, the high "Q" holds the frequency very close to the crystal mechanical radio frequency resonant vibration design. But power does not come from the crystal. The tube or transistor give the amplification power.

Thus if we simulate a crystal by designing an inductance and capacitance to resonate at our desired frequency, we can make a tubeless VFO using the present crystal oscillator tube. But this VFO must be designed ruggedly, and made to be re-settable to our needed calibration.

On the Gonset and Clegg transceivers and for six and two, we do not require the stability that is needed for sideband. And thus we can make use of simplified designs that make the construction much easier.



The tubeless VFO feeding a Clegg 99'er.

Looking at Fig. 1, there is a tuned circuit L1 with a variable capacitor controlled by a vernier drive dial, a band setting capacitor, which is variable, and a fixed mica capacitor so that the tuned circuit is rather high "C". The mica capacitor is choosen so that temperature will have minimum frequency effect.

Note also that the inductance L1 is wound on a form—ceramic in this case—so that the inductance will not vibrate mechanically and "sing" every time the unit is jarred.

Also I found that the use of the crystal socket on the Clegg, was impossible as it did not provide positive contact. Thus I used a BNC connector but for those who might not have a supply from surplus gear, the RCA audio plugs are convenient and adequate. The coaxial lead from the VFO to the rig should not be long—many suggest seven inches as a maximum—but this may be longer. I am using 15 inches. The shorter the better as this coaxial lead is a capacity loading across the frequency controlling tuned circuit.

First I mounted all the parts, keeping in mind short leads and rugged construction. This unit was rebuilt after making the mistake in trying to use a self-supporting inductance. The variable tuning slug was not needed, but as it was a part of the coil form. I did not remove it.

I found that 8 turns of 18 Formvar (enamel is ok) wire was about right so that the tuning capicitor covered the band from 10 to 80 degrees on the dial. Use a grid dip meter to regulate the band setting. The series mica and the cable, load the tuned circuit so that when they are added, the band setting capacitor is backed off a bit. It was felt that no connector

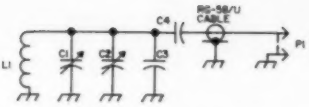



Fig. 1. Schematic of the tubeless VFO for six or two. C1 is the tuning capacitor, 3-25 pF with a shaft. C2 is the bandsetting capacitor, 4-50 pF. C3 is a 220 pF mica capacitor. C4 is a 150 pF mica capacitor. L1 is a ⅜" coil form with 8 turns of #18 Formvar on it.

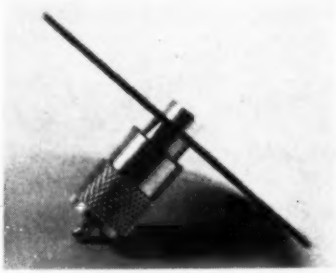
was needed at the unit, so that the RG58U was tied into the VFO and the outboard end was provided with the cable connector.

Note—for six meters the VFO should start on 12.5 MHz rather than 8.333 MHz a unit for two should be on 12 MHz rather than 8.000 MHz.

Before putting the rig on the air, I suggest that you try the unit running into a dummy antenna such as a suitable lamp, until you are sure you are stable and within the band. It is easy to pick up the 12.5 MHz signal on a general coverage receiver. I find that signals on the air drift more that the apparent drift of this VFO. A Collins 51J3 is a pretty good frequency meter—hi.

So good hunting—use what you have in your "junk box," and enjoy being able to zero in on a wanted station. With care, the tubeless VFO can be made stable enough to meet our requirements for six and two so as to add lots of enjoyment to our operation on these bands.

. . . W1DFS



## Chassis Mounted PL-259

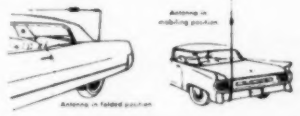
A chassis type male UHF connector can be improvised by using a standard PL-259 and an RG-58 or RG-59 adapter to go with it. Drill a hole large enough to pass the adapter, then pass the adapter through the hole and screw the PL-259 on from the other side of the chassis.

. . . Ed Morris WA2VLU

MASTER MOBILE'S NEW
DART-LINE
SLEEK & SLIM
FOLD-OVER ANTENNA & COILS

10-15-20-40-80 METERS

New 36" and 48" Stainless Steel Laydown Extension used in conjunction with miniaturized coils, capable of handling 500 Watts AM. Adjustable one-piece whip and coil moves in and out of resonant frequency. Coils are 2½" in dia., lengths range from 2" to 7" depending on desired band operation. Antenna coils de signed specifically to handle high power mobile operation while utilizing the small streamlined antenna design normally desired for low powered mobiles. Extension lays over at 18". Extension, coil and whip maximum height 82". Constructed of stainless steel with brass fittings, corrosion resistant, weatherproof. Slim locking sleeve holds a rigid vertical position, extremely convenient in clearing garage doors, car ports and low overhangs. Extension terminates in a ⅜"-24 stud at both ends for additional uses.



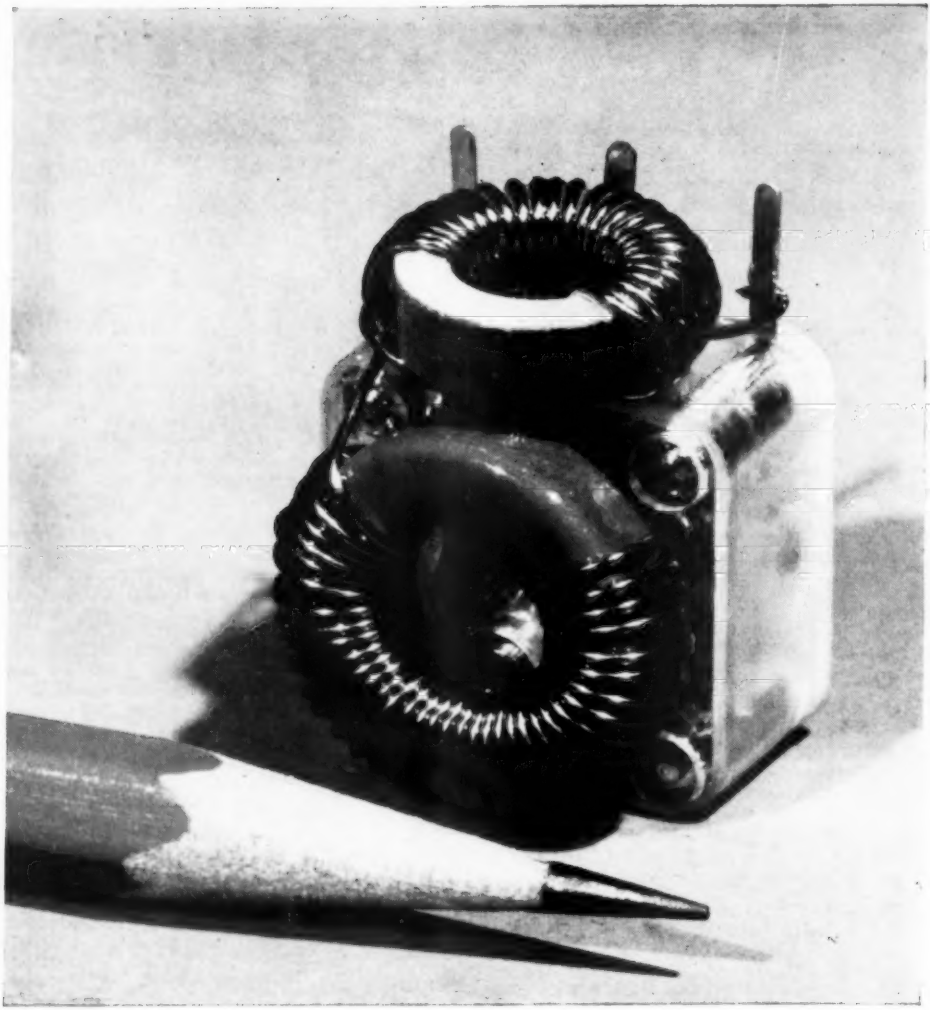
| BANDWIDTH | RESONANT FREQUENCY |
|---|---|
| 10 Meters — Approx. | 100 to 120 KC |
| 15 Meters — Approx. | 100 to 120 KC |
| 20 Meters — Approx. | 80 to 100 KC |
| 40 Meters — Approx. | 40 to 50 KC |
| 75 Meters — Approx. | 25 to 30 KC |

POWER RATING: AM-dc input, 250 Watts - SSB-dc input 500 Watts

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| AM-29 | 36" Stain. Steel Laydown Ext. Breaks at 18" (Fender or Deck Mt.) | $11.95 |
| AM-35 | 48" Stain. Steel Laydown Ext. Break at 36" (For Bumper Mt.) | 14.25 |
| AM-30 | 80 Meter Coil & Whip | 9.95 |
| AM-31 | 40 Meter Coil & Whip | 8.95 |
| AM-32 | 20 Meter Coil & Whip | 7.95 |
| AM-33 | 15 Meter Coil & Whip | 6.95 |
| AM-34 | 10 Meter Coil & Whip | 5.95 |

DEPT. 73 AREA CODE 213, 731-2551

Master Mobile Mounts
4125 W. JEFFERSON BOULEVARD
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90016



Joe Williams W6SFM
4150 Beck Avenue
North Hollywood, Calif.
Photo by Paul Bailey.

# A Toroidal Multiband Tuner

***Build this simple MBT and put it to many uses.***

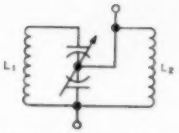



Fig. 1. Schematic of the toroidal multiband tuner. L1 and L2 are described in the text.

The advantages of the 80 through 10 Meter Miniature Multiband Tuner were detailed in the original article published in 73 for December, 1964. Here, the miniaturization is continued and the pass band is narrowed through the use of toroids.

Ham literature is carrying more and more articles about and references to toroidal inductances. To make a long story short: the toroid offers smaller size, higher Q and a more efficient transfer of signal energy. The smaller size is due to two factors. The component itself is smaller and there is no necessity for leaving a large space around the inductance to preserve the Q. This means that the stuffing ratio is improved because more parts can be packed within a given space. Toroidal RF transformers are more efficient because the magnetic energy remains in or near the center hole instead of being sprayed around the chassis. Thus more

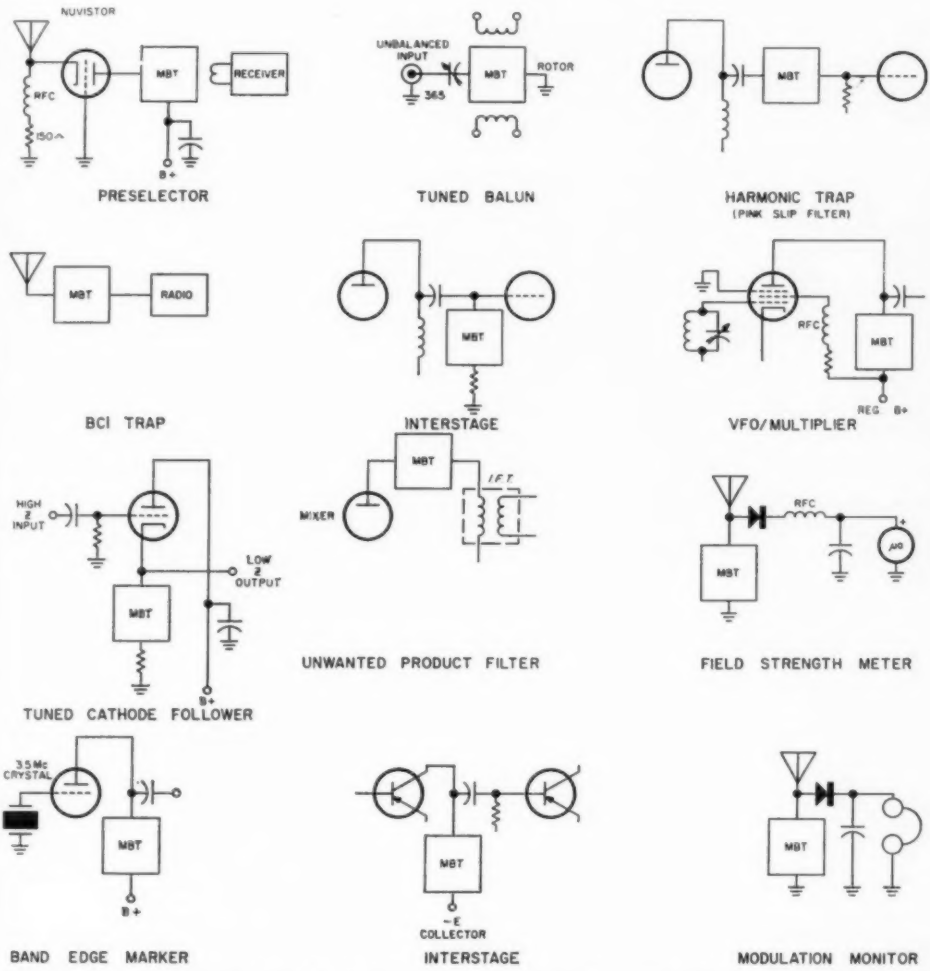



Fig. 2. Some typical suggested uses for the toroidal multiband tuner. See how many more you can think of.

signal is induced into the secondary and applied to the following stage.

The Q (z/R) of an inductance in a tuned circuit has a direct relationship to the width of the pass band of the tank. The average slug tuned inductance has a Q of about 80. RF Toroids of simple design will exhibit Q's of about twice that. The happy result is a pass band that is stopped down to a more narrow value than that of the conventional LC combination.

The toroidal multibander uses the same circuit plan as the original tuner with toroid equivalents of the air coils. The two section tuning capacitor (11 pF to 111 pF and 11 pF to 235 pF) is a CalRad CR 201 which is widely available. L1 is 23 turns on a .50" HF/VHF core of mix 'SF" and L2 is 34 turns on a mix "E" HF core. The wire size is #24. Both cores and the wire are from an experimenter's kit marketed by Ami-Tron Associates, 12033 Otsego St., North Hollywood, Calif. 91607. The smaller inductance is Duco cemented to the top of the capacitor with an unwound gap left at the back so that a link can be added if so desired. The blank spot on the L2 "E" core is positioned opposite the L1 gap to minimize the possibility of inductive coupling.

The easiest way to calibrate the tuner is with an all band receiver because the energy confinement to the hole of the core is so pronounced that it's hard to get a grid dip reading on a small toroid. The tuner is just connected between the receiver and an antenna. When the tuner frequency coincides with that of the receiver the incoming signals will be notched way down in amplitude.

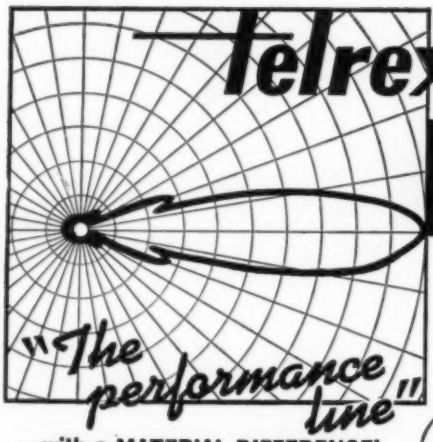
| Color | Letter | Numeral | Spectral Range |
|---|---|---|---|
| Green | HA | 41 | Audio to 50 kHz |
| Blue | C | 1 | 50 kHz to 5 MHz |
| Red | E | 2 | 500 kHz to 30 MHz |
| White | TH | 7 | 2 to 40 MHz |
| Yellow | SF | 6 | 10 to 90 MHz |
| Black | W | 10 | 30 to 200 MHz |

Color code for powdered iron toroids. Optimum Q usually occurs in the middle of the spectral range.

If you have an exotic junk box and want to try some toroidal inductances in your RF circuitry **Table I** gives a few toroid code symbols that will help you pick the right cores. The powdered metals industry uses two basic means of core mix identification. One uses letters and the other uses numerals. The whole core may be colored to indicate the mix, and thus the frequency range, or the core may be a neutral color with just a small dab of the code splashed on the periphery.

RF toroids are not saturable at practical currents and do not lend themselves to circuit tricks that depend upon making the inductance "lock-up" or "flat-top" due to core saturation. But that's not all bad because a saturated core reduces the inductance considerably and the need for a "swinging" RF inductance is seldom.

. . . W6SFM


— with a MATERIAL DIFFERENCE!

Use, is one of the most dependable testimonials of endorsement, and Telrex products are in use in 135 Lands

"Beamed-Power" ANTENNAS, "BALUNS" I. V. KITS and ROTATOR SYSTEMS!

Most Technically-Perfected, Finest Communication Arrays in the World! Precision-Tuned-Matched and "Balun" Fed for "Balanced-Pattern" to assure "TOP-MAN-ON-THE-FREQUENCY" Results

You, too—can enjoy World renown TELREX performance and value! Send for PL67 tech data and pricing Catalog, describing the World's most popular communication antennas, rotator-selsyn-indicator systems and accessories! Expanded data sheets, including your favorite band, also available.

ANTENNAS SINCE 1921 Telrex COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS LABORATORIES

ASBURY PARK, NEW JERSEY 07712, U. S. A.

# DO YOU WANT TO BE ONE OF THE TOP STATIONS ON THE FREQUENCY,

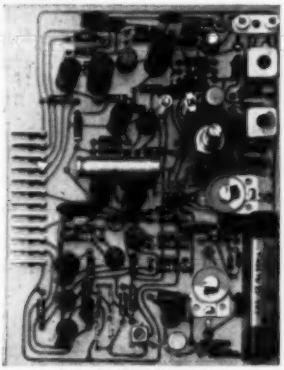
getting a quick response to all your calls?

## IF YOU DO, WHY NOT TREAT YOURSELF TO SOMETHING NEW AND NEAT

## THE ELECTRONIC BOOSTER — BAND FILTER MODEL B-1000A

**Use with your present transceiver or transmitter-receiver combination, SSB and AM, fixed or mobile, all makes and models!**

Front Panel View
B-1000A



One Of The Computer
Type Circuit Boards
Used In The B-1000A

### WHAT DOES THE B-1000A DO FOR YOU?

ON TRANSMIT—**Adds a fabulous increase in average talk-power to your transmitted SSB signal—equally outstanding on AM! Makes a 200 watt signal sound like 1-kw! Makes a 2-kw p.e.p. signal sound like 10-kw!**

THOSE ELUSIVE DX STATIONS REALLY HEAR YOU!

ON RECEIVE—**adds 1-kc, 2-kc, & 3-kc continuously adjustable Collins Mechanical Filter type selectivity (2:1 Shape Factor) to your present fixed selectivity receiver or transceiver!**

THOSE ELUSIVE DX STATIONS CAN REALLY BE HEARD!

### WHAT ELSE DOES THE B-1000A DO IN YOUR STATION?

**ATTENUATES** or rejects received **high-pitched "monkey-chatter" or low-pitched "gurgles" and other spurious signal components from adjacent channel stations.**

**SPEECH PENETRATION CONTROL** allows your transmitter to **"punch a hole" in the band so you can be heard thru the QRM and noise!**

**CONCENTRATES your transmitter's talk-power into a narrower channel to provide increased spectrum utilization, leaving more space for neighboring stations—** MINIMIZES QRM!

**RECOMMENDATION for good operating procedure: Always use minimum bandwidth consistent with good engineering practice and compatible with the mode of transmission being employed. THEREFORE, the B-1000A contains a steep-skirted (2:1 Shape Factor) adjustable TRANSMISSION BANDWIDTH CONTROL to give the sharpest signal possible!**

YOU MAY SELECT ANY DISTINCTIVE TYPE OF SSB OR AM SPEECH QUALITY YOU DESIRE!

**AUTOMATIC transfer of circuits from transmitter to receiver allows you to fully utilize the merits of this outstanding communications development at all times when you are operating—not just on transmit or receive—**BUT BOTH WAYS!

**ATTACHED to your present set with only three simple** EXTERNAL **connections—all cables and plugs are furnished with the B-1000A!**

**MAY BE USED optionally as a basic SSB generator!**

**TAPE JACK—permits using any popular tape recorder, if desired, to simply and directly record both sides of a QSO or phone patch!**

**INCLUDES a self-contained power supply for both 117 v., 60 cycle fixed station and 12 v. d-c mobile installations!**

**ALL SOLID STATE circuitry for top reliability!**

### PRICE

**MODEL B-1000A ..... $435 Complete**

**THE PRICE is considerably less than a linear amplifier—and look at what the B-1000A does for your station performance. If you already use a linear on your set, and add the B-1000A—**WOW! ! !

**GET ON OUR LIST for early delivery—Place your order now—Please send check or money order.**

**DO YOU WANT more information? A NEW TECHNICAL DATA PACKAGE IS AVAILABLE AT $2.00 A SET. Contains complete B-1000A circuit diagrams, a circuit discussion, installation and operation, parts lists, glossy print photos, etc.**

## L. E. BABCOCK & COMPANY

**28 Durant Avenue**
**Maynard, Mass. 01754**

Terry Banks K3LNZ
426 Orange St., SE
Washington, D.C. 20032

# The 220'er

## *A new horizon for the Twoer*

A recent spell of trading left me with a Heath Twoer, which lay on the shelf gathering dust since I already had 100 watts and a Nuvistor converter. A casual remark to K4LHB that "I wish they made a 220'er" brought the reply, "Why not convert the Twoer, since you're not using it anyway?" A look at the schematic, plus Heath's information on possible tuning ranges as given in the manual, showed that operation on 220 was a good probability, so out came the tools and grid-dipper and a few days later I was on 220. Here's how to do it yourself.

A word of caution first. At the frequencies involved here, nothing is cut-and-dried, so a grid-dipper is indispensable, and a wavemeter (most grid-dippers will serve) quite helpful. There can be wide differences in distributed capacitance depending on who built the Twoer you are converting, so grid-dip everything as you go, lest you end up with a 288'er instead. Parts are designated as in the Heath manual, but you can still get by if you don't happen to have one.

Several methods were considered for the transmitter conversion, including use of overtone crystals to permit "straight through" operation of the final, but simplicity won out and the final decision was to *lower* all resonant frequencies to get drive on 110 MHz, and then double in the final. The super-regenerative receiver required no head-scratching, as there is only one logical method—prune the coils to resonate at 220.

The receiver was attacked first, beginning at the detector tuned circuit, L6. Disconnect the end farthest from the chassis and remove not quite 2 turns, which leaves a little over 2 turns of the original 4 turn coil. Set the slug in the coil to resonate at 220 MHz with the tuning capacitor fully meshed, and you will end up with a tuning range of approximately 220-230 MHz. If a smaller range is desired, substitute a smaller value for C27 (fixed capacitor in series with tuning capacitor) and readjust the slug which will have to go farther into L6. A test at this point revealed that the detector would no longer oscillate, so the voltage was raised by substituting a jumper for R12 (68 k) after which everything worked smoothly and the grid-dipper could be heard loud and clear.

The RF stage, L5, was pruned next by taking turns off the obvious end until 3 turns were left. This left C20 (antenna coupling capacitor) much too high for a proper impedance match, so it was moved to a new position one turn from the cold (grounded) end of the coil. From here on, proceed as per the Twoer instruction manual, adjusting L5 for best gain and then L6 to give the correct tuning range again, then back over the same process again and again until no more improvement can be obtained. The tap on L5 can also be adjusted if you want to be particular, but ours came out to just about 70 ohms and was therefore left alone.

One difficulty was encountered in converting the transmitter, and caused a lot of wasted time getting coils to resonate properly. Evidently some of the bypassing is not 100% effective, as coils would dip to the right range in "receive" but not in "transmit". The solution is simple—pull the power plug and leave the switch in "transmit" position when working on the transmitter section.

The first two plate coils, L1 and L2 (associated with pins 9 and 3, respectively of the rear 6BA8) do not need to be pruned, since they must go lower in frequency. Add 15 pF directly across the terminals of L1, which should now hit 18.375 MHz. Add 5 pF from the top (away from chassis) end of L2 to the center of the 6BA8 socket and dip to 55.125 MHz.

The driver stage plate coil (connected to pin 3 of the front 6BA8) also requires lowering in frequency, but I was unable to add capacitance anywhere and still come up with an indication on either of two different grid-dippers. Therefore, the coil was removed and a 2-10 pF piston trimmer capacitor was installed in its place. A coil of 6 turns of #20 wire was wound around a ¼ inch form and spaced to about wire diameter, then installed with the hot end connected to the tab on the piston capacitor and the other end to R5 and

C12 hanging in space. Squeeze (to lower) or spread (to raise) this coil until it will hit 110 MHz with the new capacitor near maximum capacitance.

The final tank coil was a real stinker to get to 220 MHz, due to a lot more stray capacitance than was suspected. The original 4 turn coil was reduced to about ¾ of a turn before resonance could be obtained with the associated capacitor at minimum. In case you want to be able to restore 2 meter operation in the future, remove the final tank coil and C16 as a unit, take the coil off and save it, and substitute about 1-¾ inches of #14 wire wound to 1 turn like a pigtail. Re-connect capacitor C17 (antenna coupling) about $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from the cold end of the new coil, which should be about right for 75 ohm use. A little closer will match 52 ohms.

With all stages converted and grid-dipped to approximate position, insert a crystal at $\frac{1}{36}$ of the desired operating frequency (6112 kHz for low end of the band, or a surplus 6125 kHz rock will put you on 220.50) and connect an SWR bridge between the antenna terminal and a 75 ohm resistor for a dummy load (or use a #47 bulb as suggested by Heath). Using the bridge, some output was obtained immediately and tune-up was just a matter of going over all adjustments until maximum output was obtained. With a bulb, it may be necessary to fiddle a bit or work in the dark so the first faint glow can be seen. In either case, there is some interaction between the various adjustments, so repeat the process as often as necessary to get to where no further improvement is possible. An on the air check should now be performed, which may require some slight readjustment of the final tuning, and possibly and adjustment of the driver tuning (the new capacitor) which always seems to give best modulation when detuned a bit from maximum output position, even as originally built for 2 meters.

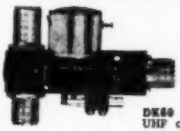
Results have been all that could be expected. The receiver performs the same as on 2 meters, and what little local activity there is (and a lot of spurious junk from TV sets) can be copied on a small yagi. The transmitter puts out approximately the same amount of RF as when it was on 2 meters, due mainly to getting a lot more drive to the final which permits it to double with decent efficiency. Small yagis are available for less than $10.00, and a colinear for $12.95, or either can be built easily from old TV antenna materials. My total cost of getting on 220 was less than $35.00. See you there soon?

. . . K3LNZ


DOW KEY COAXIAL RELAYS

15 YEARS COAXIAL RELAYS

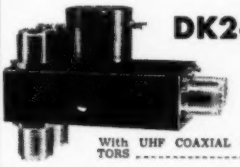
OUR SPECIALTY . . . Your No. 1 source for standard and special application units.



DK60 SERIES

HEAVY DUTY SPDT COAXIAL RELAYS

DK60 SERIES, AC or DC UHF connectors



DK2-60 SERIES

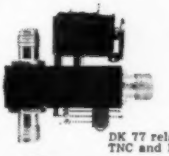
A DPDT SWITCH for SWITCHING 2 COAXIAL LINES SIMULTANEOUSLY

With UHF COAXIAL CONNECTORS

DK2-60B SERIES

A DPDT SWITCH INTERNALLY CONNECTED IN DE-ENERGIZED POSITION

Available in all standard AC. DC voltages



DK77 SERIES

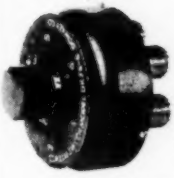
MINATURE, LOW COST 50 ohm SPDT COAXIAL RELAYS

DK 77 relays available with phono, TNC and BNC coaxial connectors—

DK72 SERIES

1P3T COAXIAL RELAY FOR REMOTE SWITCHING of r.f. SOURCES

WITH UHF CONNECTORS



DK78 SERIES

NEW MANUAL COAXIAL SWITCHES

(Not Wafer Switches)

Available: 1P2T, 8P3T, 1P6T and crossover switch

available at your distributor or write:

DOW-KEY CO.

Thief River Falls, Minnesota

Leon Vice W5VCE/W5OBC
Communications Officer
Houston Civil Defense
724 Gillette Street
Houston, Texas 77019

# The Perfect Squelch

***Use a dime whistle to activate this simple tone controlled squelch.***

Have you ever wished you could monitor your favorite net frequency and hear only pertinent calls without all the associated noise, QRM, idle chatter, etc.

Maybe this gadget is just what you have been looking for. Certainly it furnishes a practical method of monitoring local emergency or traffic nets.

Necessity is the mother of invention, you have often heard. This system was developed to solve a particular problem on the local 2 meter FM RACES Network. When the net consisted of only a few members the normal squelch system made channel monitoring a pleasure when compared to SSB and AM experience.

However as new members were added, the squelch soon remained open for a large part of the day as operators participated in the usual ham chatter.

In searching for a solution to this problem several approaches were considered and discarded before the present system evolved.

It becomes apparent to the discerning technician that various refinements may be added to this system but as presented it has important advantages. The receive portion can be installed in the speaker leads of any receiver with no internal connections. The tone generator is a plastic toy police whistle, available at most any dime store for, believe it or not, a dime.

This type of tone generator has no peer for mobile operation.

Now for discussion of the circuit. The surplus toroids are readily available in either the 80 mH or 88 mH sizes.

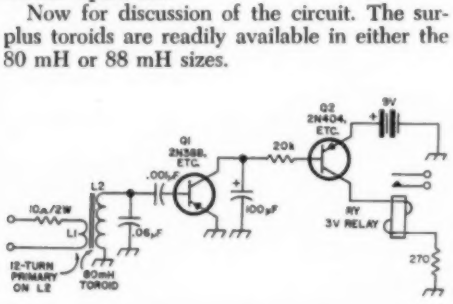



Fig. 1. The perfect squelch, a tone activated squelch that operates on a blast from a plastic whistle.

These toroids allow simple filters that will discriminate against voice frequencies, yet as used here, are not so sharp as to require precise tones to actuate.

Q1 should be a silicon transistor to prevent leakage problems; however, if you insist on a germanium type, use a silicon diode in the emitter lead and it should work fine.

Upon receiving a tone of the proper frequency, Q1 conducts and discharges C3. When the tone is discontinued, C3 recharges through R2 and the base emitter junction of Q2 keeping the relay closed during the recharge periods.

Installation of the circuit is accomplished by connecting the 12 turn link, through the 10 ohm resistor, to the 4 ohm output terminals of the receiver.

One of the speaker leads is now connected to the high side of the 4 ohm receiver output and the other speaker lead is returned to ground through the relay contacts.

The relay used here is the 3 volt relay used in the weather bureau radiosonde. These relays are available surplus at surplus prices.

However, any relay may be used that meets the requirements imposed by the supply voltage and Q2 current capacity.

On the air use of this system is as follows. Blow the whistle for 3 to 5 seconds then proceed to call your station in the normal manner. The whistle should have closed his relay and connected his speaker for approximately 10 seconds, allowing time for the call.

This time constant may be made longer by enlarging C3 or R2.

The maximum resistance used for R2 will be determined by the gain of Q2 and the required relay current.

After reading the FCC regulations it is my opinion that these signaling tones are legal on the ham bands, but maybe you should read them; you probably need to review them anyway.

The author wishes to take this opportunity to extend credit and appreciation to the members of the Houston, Texas RACES for their assistance and indulgence while this system was being developed.

. . . W5VCE

# BIG
## ON QUALITY
## LOW ON PRICE!

$269.95
SX-146 RECEIVER

$349.95
HT-46 TRANSMITTER

## hallicrafters

*Dollar for dollar . . . these brand new models from Hallicrafters are tough to beat. Now anyone can afford single sideband equipment of good quality. And the best place to buy . . .*

# HENRY
## RADIO, of course!

NO ONE ELSE HAS THE KNOWLEDGE, INVENTORY AND THE DESIRE TO PLEASE THAT WE HAVE. FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION ON THIS OR ANY OTHER SHORT WAVE EQUIPMENT PLEASE PHONE, WRITE OR COME IN.

**TED HENRY** (W6UOU) **BOB HENRY** (W0ARA) **WALT HENRY** (W6NRV)

6% FINANCE CHARGE • 10% DOWN OR TRADE-IN DOWN • NO FINANCE CHARGE IF PAID IN 90 DAYS • GOOD RECONDITIONED APPARATUS • Nearly all makes & models. 15 day trial. 90 day Warranty. 90 day trade back on NEW apparatus. Write for bulletin.

**Henry Radio Stores**

CALL DIRECT . . . USE AREA CODE

Butler 1, Missouri 816 679-3127
11240 W. Olympic, Los Angeles, Calif. 213 477-6701
931 N. Euclid, Anaheim, Calif. 714 772-9200
6116 N. 27th Ave., Phoenix, Ariz. 602 AM 4-3895

*"Worlds Largest Distributors of Short Wave Receivers"*

External view of WA9AXX's digital readout VFO.

Borje Ost WA9AXX
1526 Potter Road
Park Ridge, Ill. 60068

# Digital Readout VFO

It is desirable in tuned rf oscillators to have a uniform tuning rate and linear frequency scale. Such a VFO permits digital readout, with advantages of clear display in a small indicating device. It can be safely assumed that we will see more of the dials with the flipping numbers in the future. The construction of a linear VFO is neither complicated nor need it be costly. The VFO shown in the photos was built a couple of years ago, using surplus parts and housed in a sturdy aluminum box. The linearity (without bending any capacitor plates) is within 2 kHz over the range 5-5.5 MHz, the standard VFO range for many 9 MHz *if* rigs. The readout is accurate to 200 Hz. There is no evidence of backlash. It was originally designed for use in a homebrew receiver similar to the SB-300, but since I acquired a Galaxy V transceiver, I am now planning to use it as a remote VFO to give a choice of two transmit and receive frequencies. The cost of the unit ran less than $10.

The heart of any VFO is the tuning capacitor or the coil, whichever is made tuneable. It is far simpler to make a capacity tuned oscillator than an inductance tuned one, especially if a linear frequency scale is attempted. A permeability tuned oscillator (PTO) coil, used to give linear frequency coverage, is specially wound with varying winding pitch. On the other hand there are capacitors generally available with rotation-capacitance characteristics that can provide linear tuning over a specified frequency range. The common formula for capacitance as a

---

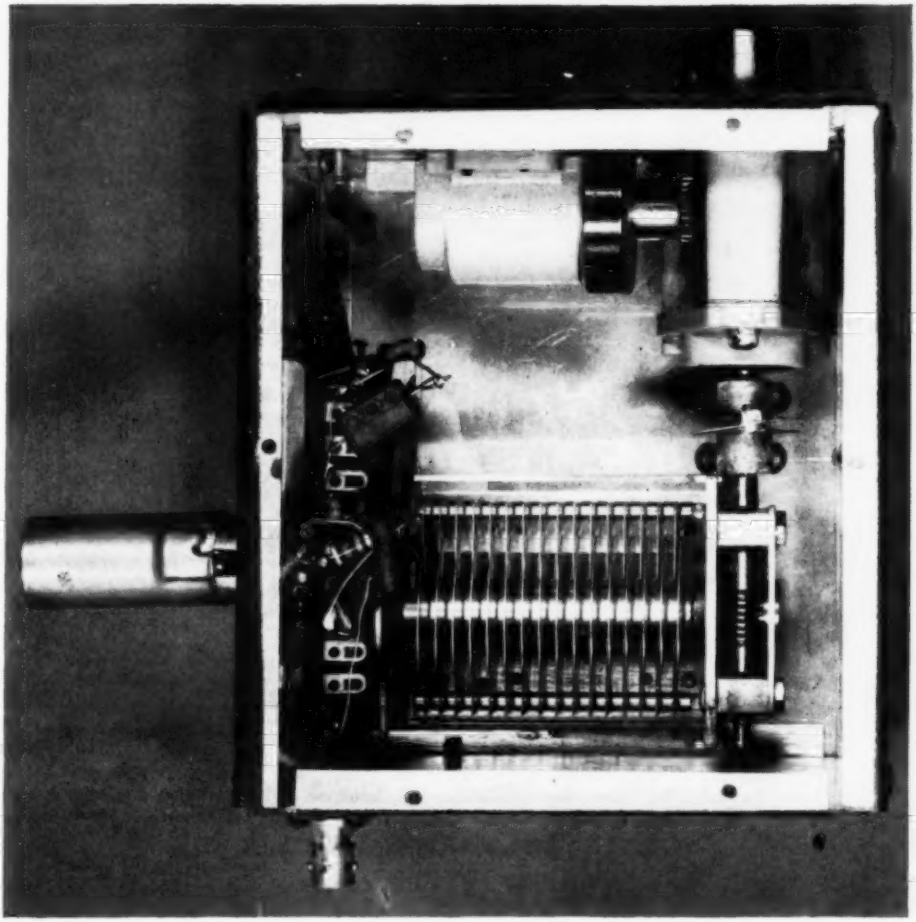
*Borje is a research chemist for the Portland Cement Association (B Ph, Northwestern). He likes DX'ing and RTTY.*

function of frequency and inductance:

$$C = \frac{1}{4\pi^2 f^2 L} \text{ (L being constant)}$$

shows the inverse square relationship that has to be satisfied by special shaping of the capacitor plates. Capacitors of this type are known as straight line capacitors and are available at nominal cost. The capacitor I chose was part of the ARC-5 transmitter. If you do not have an old ARC-5 that you can cannibalize for the capacitor, you can get it from one of the surplus houses for about one dollar or less. The capacitor is solidly built and already has slow tuning built in. It takes almost 50 turns of the shaft to close the capacitor.

The capacitance of the unit was measured at several settings of the shaft and was found to be as required excepting end effects when the capacitor was just opening or closing. The secret for getting a truly linear VFO is obviously not to use the extreme ends of travel of the plates. The capacitor has a nominal capacitance of 25-150 pF. To avoid any of the end effects I used only the 40-124 pF range. The circuit shown in **Fig. 1** will tune to 5 MHz with the capacitor set at 124 pF, to 5.25 MHz at 77 pF, and to 5.5 MHz at 40 pF. These values are close to optimum, but small adjustments can be made in either the tuning of the capacitor or the coil when the circuit is operational.



Inside of the digital readout variable frequency oscillator.

To transfer the movement of the shaft into correct readings on a counter, all that is needed is a gear with the correct number of teeth to couple the shaft to a counter. My counter (modified part from old BC-653) reads 0-500 kHz and has a large vernier wheel for visual readout to 200 Hz. The readout mechanism I used is bulkier than necessary. Suitable counters are available at low prices. Choose one with large numbers.

The linearity and frequency stability of the unit are excellent; warmup drift is of the order of a few hundred cycles, long time drift is much less. No detectable frequency modulation is caused by pounding or dropping the unit. Special attention should be given to the construction of the coil. A stable coil could be obtained by using phosphor-bronze dial cord wire wound on a ceramic coil form under slight tension. Solid construction results in stability. The heavy aluminum case, and small power dissipation inside it provide low thermal drift.

Other straight line capacitors can be used to provide linear coverage. Many of these are able to handle up to 2:1 frequency ratios and can be used in parallel-series circuits to cover the small frequency ranges usually needed in amateur gear. I have tried the ARC-5 capacitor over other frequency ranges with equal success. The choice of parameters for the linear circuits is based on an unpublished method developed by W9TO, of keyer fame. It is hoped that Jim will find time to prepare an article on the subject in the near future.

. . . WA9AXX

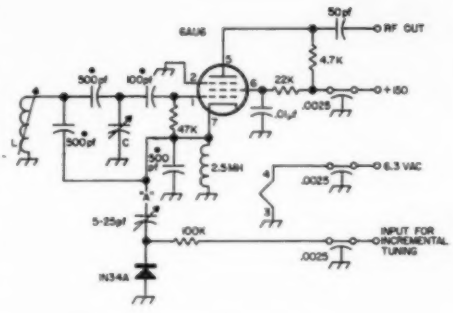



Fig. 1. Digital readout VFO for 5.0-5.5 MHz.

## Six V Oscillator

Here is a simple audio generator that will find many uses around the shack. A glance at the circuit will show that there is no high B+. This generator has a plate supply of only 5 volts and the plate current of around 100 μA equals or betters many transistor circuits. The plate voltage is taken off the same 6 volts used for the tube's filament.

The unit was designed so that it can be run on both 6 or 12 volts and either AC or DC so it can be used in the shack or the mobile. If you plan to use it just in the shack a small 6 volt filament transformer can be mounted inside the case and J2 can be eliminated.

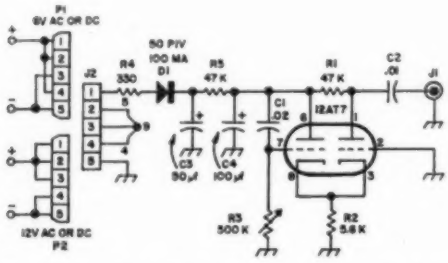



Fig. 1. Simple audio oscillator operating on 6 or 12 V.

Power is fed in thru J2 using different cables for 6 or 12 volts. While the same cables are used on either AC or DC the cable is color coded so that when using on DC the proper polarity is maintained.

The tone output of this unit can be varied from around 20 Hz to around 12,000 Hz. The upper limit can be raised up to around 15,000 Hz by changing C1 to about .01 μF.

The unit can be put into any small aluminum box or chassis since parts placement is not critical. While the schematic shows a pot for R3, a switch and fixed resistors can be used to give specific tones.

The generator is meant to be used with a high impedance load but a matching transformer can be added if you need low impedance output.

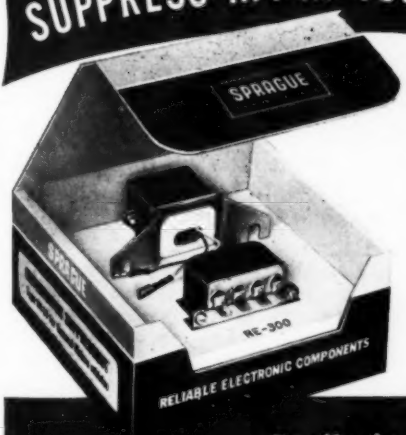
Use an ordinary shielded cable terminated with phono plugs for audio work.

To increase audio output a pot can be used in place of R5 to set the required value for your requirements.

While the output tone is not a true sine wave, I'm sure this generator will find many uses in the shack or test bench.

. . . Don Marquardt K9SOA

# SUPPRESS RFI IN YOUR MOBILE RADIO GEAR!




## SPRAGUE SUPPRESSIKITS FOR VEHICLES WITH ALTERNATOR SYSTEMS

**Easily installed on cars or light trucks with citizens' band, amateur, industrial, or public service mobile radio equipment**

★ Four different Suppressikits to choose from—Type SK-10 for Chrysler Corp. cars and trucks, Type SK-20 for Ford Motor Co. vehicles with FoMoCo alternators, Type SK-21 for Ford equipment with Autolite alternators, and Type SK-30 for General Motors Corp. vehicles.

★ Designed to fit most newer vehicles through the 1966 model year. (for older vehicles, see the SK-1 Suppressikit, below.)

★ Well-engineered L-C Networks and/or heavy-duty Thru-pass Capacitors handle the hash and eliminate the siren-like whine caused by the alternator output.

★ Extremely easy to install—no cutting, no soldering, no wiring harnesses. All components are neatly marked and packaged, and come complete with comprehensive step-by-step installation instructions.

★ Provide really *effective* interference suppression through 400 mc, at moderate cost.

★ Will stand up under continuous operation in hot engine compartments.

★ Permit faster, more readable, less tiring communication at greater ranges.

## TYPE SK-1 SUPPRESSIKIT FOR VEHICLES WITH D-C GENERATORS

**Designed for simple but effective installation. The generator capacitor is built for continuous heavy duty 257°F (125°C) operation. A full 60 ampere current rating plus the high rated operating temperature provide an extra factor of safety against expensive generator burnouts, unlike many suppression assemblies containing general-purpose capacitors. Effectively suppresses RFI through 400 mc. Includes easy-to-follow installation instructions.**

**SPRAGUE**
*THE MARK OF RELIABILITY*

GET YOUR SUPPRESSIKIT FROM A SPRAGUE DISTRIBUTOR TODAY !

Hank Olson W6GXN
3780 Starr King Circle
Palo Alto, California

# A 50 kHz Marker Generator

Most secondary frequency standards for amateur use fall into one of three categories: those producing 10 kHz-spaced marks, those producing 100 kHz-spaced marks, and those producing 3.5 MHz and harmonics. The first type is represented by an article by Campbell, wherein a 100 kHz crystal oscillator is used to injection-lock a 10 kHz free-running multivibrator.[1] The second type is that found in most commercial H.F. receivers as the (often optional) 100 kHz calibrator—the Collins 75A2, is an example. The third type, strictly for amateur H. F. receivers, produces 3.5 MHz, 7.0 MHz, 14.0 MHz, 21.0 MHz and 28 MHz marks which identify only the *lower* edges of these five popular bands.[2]

If you are the proud possessor of one of the newer "ham-band only" receivers which have inherent good calibration, then the only type of calibrator which would interest you is the 100 kHz variety and it is probably already "built-in" or available as a plug-in unit on your receiver. If, however, you are using a BC312, BC348, a home brewed unit, or a general coverage type receiver (with separate bandspread dial), this 50 kHz calibrator will probably interest you. On the author's BC312, a 10 kHz interval generator is not too useful because on this receiver there is no bandspread tuning control and the 10 kHz marks come too close together. However, with a 50 kHz interval generator, it is much easier to tell *which* mark is really *where* on the dial.

For instance, the 3700-3750, 7150-7200, and 21,100-21,250 kHz novice-bands are well marked at their edges by a 50 kHz calibrator. Also, 14,350 kHz is marked for those with general or advanced-class licenses. The HF amateur bands, then, are completely edge-marked by a 50 kHz interval generator without using an excessively-dense family of 10 kHz intervals. If you are contemplating 160 meter operation or if you are a "VE", either of whom needs 25 kHz marks, an additional flip-flop, added to the circuit, will provide that function with no adjustment, and only 16 additional parts.

The circuit is similar to one by Grigg, in that non-critical digital circuits are used for pulse generation and frequency division.[3] The basic 100 kHz crystal oscillator utilizes an inexpensive field-effect transistor to make it possible to use the ordinary 100 kHz crystals that are available for tube circuits. One *could* buy a 100 kHz crystal (to order) from International Crystals for $15.00 and specify that it be cut to operate in the series-mode for a common-transistor circuit. Here, however, it was decided to use a $4.95 crystal from Texas Crystals, which appears to be cut for the CR37/U specifications (20 pF, parallel resonance at 100 kHz). The problems associated with crystals and crystal oscillators is more fully discussed in a previous article.[4] In short, the use of a field-effect transistor makes possible the choice of an inexpensive crystal.

The oscillator is followed by an isolation amplifier and then a Schmitt Trigger. The Schmitt Trigger drives a flip-flop (or more technically: an Eccles-Jordan bi-stable multivibrator). The output of the flip-flop is exactly one half the oscillator and Schmitt trigger frequency, and is an extremely fast rise time square wave. As a matter of fact, the output of the Schmitt trigger is also a fast rise time square wave, and *can* be used alone to generate 100 kHz harmonics. Either the trigger output or the flip-flop output square wave (there's an output jack for each) can be coupled lightly to the receiver antenna for calibrating marks. Note that it is the fast rise time of the square wave that controls the degree to which

---

*Hank is one of the best qualified ham authors around. He's written many excellent articles for 73 (and other magazines), all on new devices and concepts. He has an MS in EE from Stanford and is an engineer at the Stanford Research Institute.*

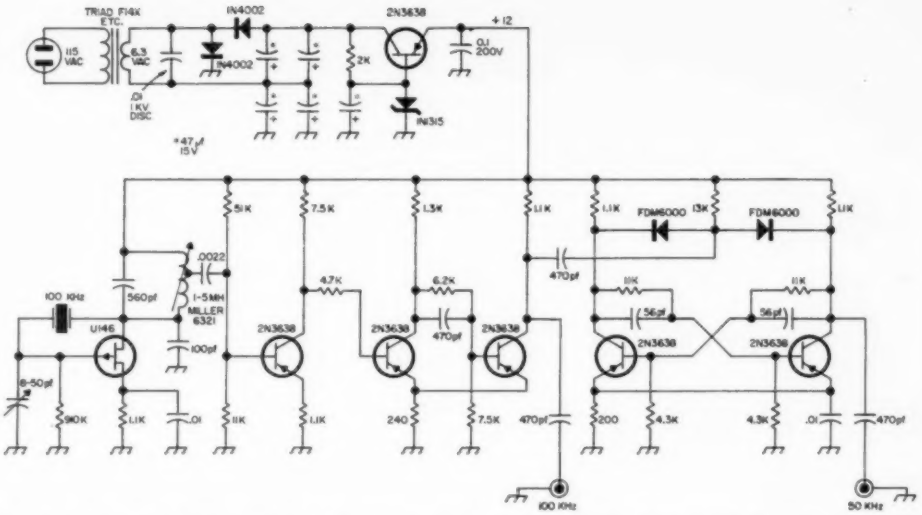
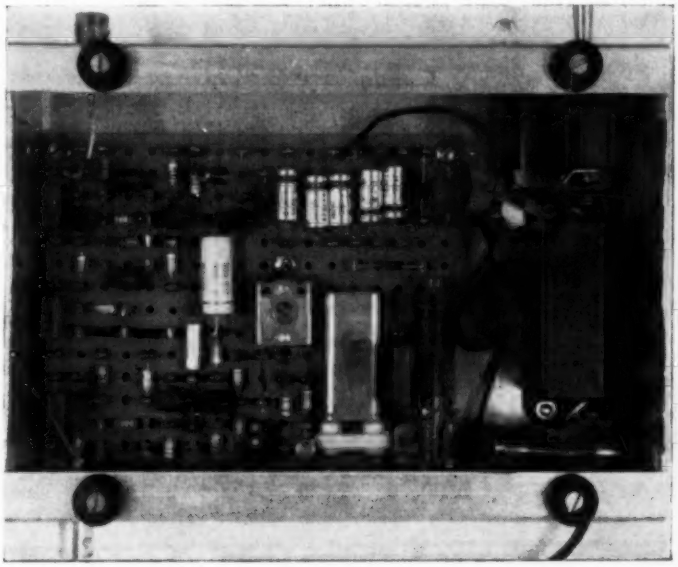



Fig. 1. Schematic of W6GXN's 50 kHz marker generator. A field effect transistor is used as the 100 kHz crystal oscillator to permit the use of a low cost crystal designed for tube circuitry.

harmonics are generated. This circuit has a rise time of about 0.1 microsecond at both the trigger output and at the flip-flop output. The harmonics generated are heard easily through the six-meter band, which should be high enough to satisfy most needs.

Note in the circuit the use of 2N3638 type silicon transistors, throughout, except for the crystal oscillator. These inexpensive little gems are advertised as "2N404 replacements" (at only $0.41 each) but are really *much* better! The 2N3638 is a silicon, PNP, switch; that is faster than a 2N404 (germanium, PNP, switch) by an order of magnitude, and hence generates harmonics more efficiently. To simplify procurement, another 2N3638 is used in



Inside of the 50 kHz calibrator. Most of the circuit is constructed on Vector perforated board.

VANGUARD
MODEL 501

$259.95 SHIPPING COLLECT
COMPLETE WITH LENS

SUB-MINIATURE SOLID STATE
TV CAMERA
FOR CLOSED CIRCUIT OR AMATEUR TV

- Measures only 2¾" x 4" x 7" (excluding lens and connectors).
- Weighs only 3½ lbs.
- Advanced circuitry utilizing 35 semi-conductors most of which are *silicon*.
- Resolution guaranteed to exceed best capabilities of standard 525 line TV receivers.
- Field-effect input circuit provides noise-free video. This is a VANGUARD exclusive.
- RF output 30,000 microvolts adjustable for channels 2-6.
- Video output 1.5 V p-p composite with standard negative sync.
- Viewable pictures obtainable from as low as 1 ft. candle of illumination to bright sunlight.
- Vidicon controlled automatic light compensation eliminates electric eye and provides error-free compensation for light level changes of up to 120 to 1.
- New VANGUARD "HI-FI" vidicon enables use of any 8 mm movie lens instead of 16 mm lens required by other TV cameras.
- Electronically regulated power supply and thermally compensated circuits eliminate change in picture quality when line voltage and temperature fluctuate.
- All parts guaranteed for 1 year (except for open filament on vidicon or breakage). Made in USA.

Building your own TV camera? Send 10¢ for our new catalog describing our complete line of sub-assemblies and parts incorporating the latest advances in technology.

VANGUARD LABS
196-23 Jamaica Ave. Hollis, N.Y. 11423

the series regulator circuit in the power supply. It is recommended that the experimenter *not* try to substitute other transistors for the 2N3638's, especially in the flip-flop section. The author, too, had a handful of surplus 2N269's and 2N404's, but preferred to use $2.46 worth of 2N3638's for better performance.

The steering diodes in the original version, in the flip-flop, were Fairchild FD135's. However, nearly any silicon computer diode will do, including: 1N658, 1N3604, 1N4009, 1N4154, or the new inexpensive Fairchild epoxy FDM6000's.

Construction is on Vector multihole phenolic board 64A18 using Alden 651T terminals. The board layout is shown in the photo and the circuit in **Fig. 1.** The board is mounted, using four ¼" spacers, inside the 5 x 7 x 2 chassis that serves as a cabinet. The power transformer, switch, fuse holder, pilot, and jacks are not on the board but mounted on the cabinet. The finished unit as it is used is shown sitting on the author's BC312 coupled to the antenna terminal via a short length of RG58/U and a 5 pF silver-mica capacitor.

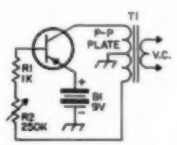
. . . W6GXN

Bibliography

1. Campbell, "A Junk Box Frequency Standard," QST, Jan. '64, p. 22.
2. Crosby, "The HBR16," QST, October '59 P. 11
3. Grigg, J., "A Transistor Secondary Frequency Standard," QST, July '65, p. 11.
4. Olson, H., "Crystal Oscillators, Tube, Transistor, and FET" 73, March 1966, p. 14.

## Simple CPO-Transistor Checker

This simple code practice oscillator also is handy for checking transistors and supplying an audio tone for testing equipment. $R_2$ adjusts the frequency of oscillation, which will also be affected by the transformer used for $T_1$. You can get high impedance output




through a .01 μF capacitor connected to the collector of the transistor. The battery polarity shown is correct for PNP transistors. Reverse it for NPN types. Most power transistors will work in this circuit. Generally speaking, transistors that oscillate in this circuit are usable.

. . . Ron Baker W8JIA

# SOLID STATE

# FREQUENCY CONVERTERS

## WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION OF STOCK FREQUENCIES

Available in the following frequencies from stock:

| | Model | Input mc | Output mc |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2M | 301-D | 144-148 | 50-54 |
| | 301-E1 | 144-145 | .6-1.6 |
| | 301-E2 | 145-146 | .6-1.6 |
| | 301-F | 144-146 | 28-30 |
| | 301-Q | 144-148 | 14-18 |
| | 301-R | 144-148 | 7-11 |
| | 301-S | 143.5-148.5 | 30-35 |
| 6M | 301-B1 | 50-51 | .6-1.6 |
| | 301-B2 | 51-52 | .6-1.6 |
| | 301-C1 | 50-54 | 7-11 |
| | 301-C2 | 50-54 | 14-18 |
| | 301-J | 50-52 | 28-30 |
| 20M | 301-G | 13.6-14.6 | .6-1.6 |
| CB | 301-A1 | 26.5-27.5 | .6-1.6 |
| | **301-A2** | **26.8-27.3** | **3.5-4.0** |
| 40M | 301-K | 7-8 | .6-1.6 |
| CHU | 301-L | 3.35 | 1.0 |
| WWV | 301-H | 5.0 | 1.0 |
| Int'l. Marine | 301-I1 | 9-10 | .6-1.6 |
| | 301-I2 | 15-16 | .6-1.6 |
| | 301-M | 2-3 | .6-1.6 |
| Aircraft | 301-N1 | 118-119 | .6-1.6 |
| | 301-N2 | 119-120 | .6-1.6 |
| | 301-N3 | 120-121 | .6-1.6 |
| | 301-N4 | 121-122 | .6-1.6 |
| | 301-N5 | 122-123 | .6-1.6 |
| | 301-N6 | 123-124 | .6-1.6 |
| Fire, Police etc. | 301-P1 | 154-155 | .6-1.6 |
| | 301-P2 | 155-156 | .6-1.6 |
| | 301-P3 | 154-158 | 7-11 |
| | 301-P4 | 154-158 | 104-108 |
| VHF Marine | 301-P5 | 156.3-157.3 | .6-1.6 |
| Weather | 301-W1 | 162.55 | 1.0 |
| | 301-W2 | 162.55 | 10.7 |
| | 301-W3 | 162.55 | 107.0 |
| CUSTOM MADE | 301-X Your choice of any one input and output frequency between .6 and 163 mc. | | |

(4-6 weeks delivery on custom converters)

**ANY CONVERTER NOW ONLY** $16.95 ppd

except 301-X, $18.95 ppd.

**The model 301 uses 3 of the very latest type epitaxial planar UHF transistors for unsurpassed gain and low noise at all frequqencies. It can operate from 6 to 18 volts (positive or negative ground) without any significant change in gain or frequency. The circuit consists of a tuned R.F. amplifier, crystal controlled oscillator and a low noise mixer. More than 30 high quality parts carefully assembled and tested. Sensitivity is better than ½ micro-volt for a 6 db signal to noise ratio even at 160 mc.**

- **Enclosed in a sturdy 16 gauge, 3⅛" x 2⅜" x 1¾" aluminum case with mounting ears, transfer switch and two SO-239 (UHF) receptacles.**
- **100% made in the U.S.A.**
- **2 year guarantee on all parts *including transistors!***
- **Free 24 hr. SPECIAL DELIVERY anywhere in the U.S.A. if you send a *money order or cashiers check*. No shipments made on Saturdays, Sundays, holidays, and 2 weeks in August.**

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

**9 volt battery eliminator with 110 volt cord. Only $2.95 ppd.**

**R.F. cable adapters in 6", 12" or 18" lengths with PL-259 plug on one end (mates with converter). Other end your choice of Motorola male or female, RCA, BNC or PL-259. Price $1.25 each postpaid cable with 2 plugs.**

For prompt shipment please include postal money order or cashier's check. With personal checks, allow 2 weeks to clear the bank before shipment can be made. COD's must include 20% deposit. New York City residents add 5% sales tax. New York State residents add 2% sales tax.

# VANGUARD LABS

**Dept. H**
**196-23 Jamaica Ave.**
**Hollis, N.Y. 11423**

Charles Jimenez WA4ZQO
17001 NW 53 Court
Opa Locka, Florida

# Designing a Junk Box Preamp

***Build this simple preamplifier to soup up your inexpensive receiver. It's perfect for novices.***

When I began as a novice about a year ago, I realized that my Knight-Kit R-55A receiver could definitely use a bit of help in the front end. I scrounged around for a suitable circuit of a preamp. After flipping through various magazines and handbooks, I found that they all called for parts which I didn't have. So I decided to design one of my own using the parts in my junk box.

Since then, I have been asked a number of times for a good rf amplifier circuit which would be easy to put together. It seems that many novices tend to purchase budget receivers, like I did, to start off with. Once they become generals, or maybe before then, they invest in a better receiver. In the meantime, that little budget receiver causes big headaches with low sensitivity, poor image rejection, instability, and lack of selectivity. My purpose in writing this article is to end all of this searching for circuits, and to help beginners, and maybe some not so new to radio, design and build a good preamp using whatever parts they might have on hand. This will take care of the first two problems mentioned above with a minimum of expense and trouble. The other two are much harder to tackle and can run into considerable money.

It's all really very simple. First step is to find out what tubes you have on hand and if any of them can be used in the circuit. Actually, almost any rf or *if* pentode can be used. The accompanying table lists the more popular types. Notice that only pentodes and not triodes are specified. Triodes can be used and, although they have a better noise figure, it is not needed on the hf bands. They also have a lower plate resistance which loads the receiver's input circuit and reduces the selectivity and image rejection. Neutralization is also required with triodes. There is no sense in going through all that bother when there is absolutely no need for it. The pentode section of dual purpose tubes may also be used. Since there are so many of these types of tubes (such as 6U8, 6CX8, etc.), a table containing them all would take up too much room. A tube manual will be necessary if you are planning to use one of these. Some tubes are better than others and are to be preferred such as the 6AH6, 6BZ6, 6DC6, 6AK5, and 6BJ6. However, others will do almost as well.

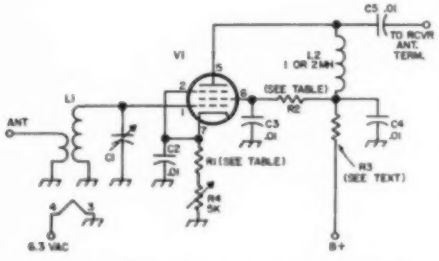



Fig. 1. Schematic of the junk box preamplifier.

Next step is to determine the supply voltage. Most receivers and transmitters can spare enough power for the tube, and those that can usually have an accessory plug in the rear. One important word of caution is in order here. Check the voltage of the transmitter's supply if you intend to use it. Don't rely on the instruction manual. The manual to my rig states that the voltage at the accessory plug is 410 volts. Taking this for granted, I hooked up the preamp and within a few days the tube went bad. Being slightly suspicious, I checked the voltage of the supply with a voltmeter and found it to be 560 volts! It seems that, when receiving, the voltage would rise and only when the rig's key is depressed does it drop to 410 volts. So be careful! In any event, if you feel that neither one can stand the added load, it would be wise to build a separate supply. Any supply delivering 300 volts at 20 mA will be entirely adequate. If your supply voltage is greater than the listed plate voltage of the tube to be used, a voltage drop-

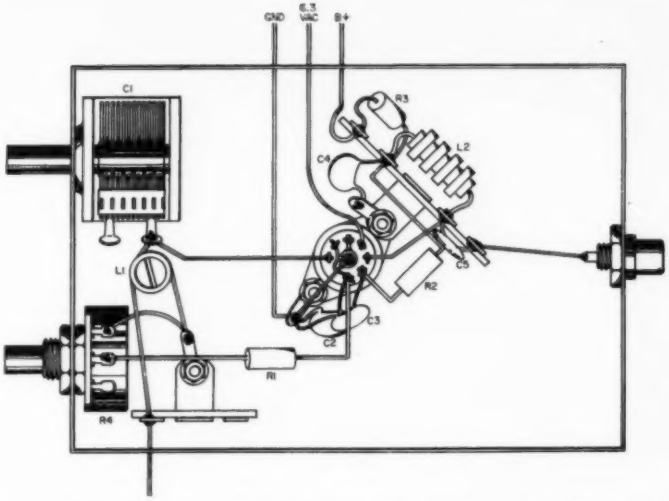



Fig. 2. Layout of the junk box preamplifier for the high frequency ham bands. The value of L1 is discussed in the text. Almost any coil that will tune to the desired frequency with C1 is suitable.

ping resistor will be necessary. Let's take an example. Suppose we select a 6AU6 and our supply voltage is 400 volts. The plate voltage of the 6AU6 is listed as 250 volts. The necessary drop is the difference in these two voltages.

$$400 - 250 = 150 \text{ V}$$

Our dropping resistor has to develop 150 volts across it. The plate current for the tube is 10 mA. Using Ohm's Law we get for $R_3$

$$\frac{150}{.01} = 15{,}000 \text{ ohms}$$

The wattage is

$$150 \times .01 = 1.5 \text{ watts.}$$

A three watt resistor should be used. If the supply voltage is approximately the same as the tube's plate voltage, you need not worry about the dropping resistor.

The cathode and screen resistors can be taken directly from the table. The 5 k gain control can be left out if desired. It is used only on very strong signals and is left fully on most of the time. This control will not cut off signals completely, only reduce them. The bypass capacitor values can vary slightly from those given.

The input circuit is not critical at all. For $C_1$ I would recommend a broadcast replacement type, 365 pF. This large value gives a greater operating range, although tuning may be a little critical due to the sharp selectivity. You may wish to parallel it with a smaller capacitor of about 25 to 50 pF as a vernier adjustment. The coil $L_1$ can be just about any type of the proper value. I have used both air wound and slug tuned coils with success. A 1 to 2 μH coil should give an operating range of approximately 6 to 35 MHz. However, it may be that, after the unit has been completed, it does not cover the desired bands. In this case, a homebrew or commercial air wound coil would be ideal because the number of turns can be adjusted easily. Extra capacitance can be added across $C_1$, but the "Q" of the circuit might be lowered too much. Anyway, a little juggling of coils and capaci-

**Preamp Design Chart**

| Tube 1 | Plate Voltage | Screen Voltage | Plate Current (ma) | Cathode Resistor $R_1$ (ohms) | Screen Resistor $R_2$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6AK5 | 180 | 120 | 7.7 | 220 | 27 k |
| 6AU6 | 250 | 150 | 10.6 | 68 | 33 k |
| 6AH6 | 300 | 150 | 10 | 160 | 62 k |
| 6AG5 | 250 | 150 | 7.5 | 180 | 47 k |
| 6BA6 | 250 | 100 | 11 | 68 | 33 k |
| 6BH6 | 250 | 150 | 7.4 | 100 | 33 k |
| 6BJ6 | 250 | 100 | 9.2 | 82 | 47 k |
| 6BZ6 | 200 | 150 | 14 | 56 | 22 k |
| 6CB6 | 200 | 150 | 13 | 56 | 12 k |
| 6DC6 | 200 | 135 | 9 | 180 | 24 k |
| 6BC5 | 250 | 150 | 7.5 | 180 | 47 k |
| 6BD6 | 250 | 100 | 9 | 180 | 47 k |
| 6DE6 | 200 | 125 | 15.5 | 56 | 18 k |

tors will bring about the desired results. The coupling link in the antenna circuit can be a couple of turns of hookup wire wound adjacent to or around $L_1$. You can also connect the antenna to a tap on $L_1$. It should be closer to the ground end and is usually adjusted for a fifty ohm load. About two turns for the link, and about one-fourth of the way up for the tap are good starting points.

The output choke's value is not critical, but if anything lower than 1mh is used, there might be a noticeable loss at the lower frequencies. The output should be coupled to the receiver preferably through a coaxial cable.

When building, keep all leads short, especially those of the bypass capacitors. Input leads should be kept as far away from the output as possible. This point cannot be overemphasized. It is much easier doing it right the first time than having to go back and starting all over. If no precautions are taken, the tube will most likely begin oscillating. If this happens to you, check for poor layout first, then for bad solder connections. One of the bypass capacitors might be defective. If you happen to have another tube of the same type, substitute it. This will sometimes cure low sensitivity, too. Never rely on a junk box tube too heavily, unless you are absolutely sure it is in good shape. It should be one of the first things to suspect in case of trouble.

As stated before, there are many different tubes which can be used in this circuit. If you want to use a particular tube not listed here, just look it up in a tube manual. In most cases the cathode bias resistor will be given. The screen resistor is calculated in the same manner as before. Find the difference in the plate and screen voltages and divide that value by the screen current in amps. Again, don't forget the wattage rating of the resistor, voltage times current (in amps).

Let me reiterate here that the grid tuning circuits are quite flexible, so don't be afraid to try out various kinds. Almost any coil-capacitor combination can be used, although a slight adjustment will be necessary to bring it on the desired band. Make sure you don't exceed the listed plate and screen voltages in the table. In most cases these are not maximum ratings but there is no sense in pushing them all the way. The increase in sensitivity will be negligible and in some cases will even be less because of the extra noise introduced into the circuit. Tube life might be cut down too.

If the tube in the preamp should ever happen to fail and you don't have a replacement on hand, it won't be necessary to rush down to the nearest electronics distributor. All you have to do is change a couple of resistors, and any other tube can be substituted. Some tubes have 12 volt counterparts which can be used in case a 6 volt supply is not handy. The unit can be built in a minibox, utility cabinet or even incorporated into the receiver. In any event, you will find it very helpful in pulling the weak ones from under that ever present noise, and in eliminating the annoying image on the other side of your oscillator frequency.

. . . WA4ZQO

## Tap to Talk Relay

This circuit allows a transmitter to be controlled with only a momentary action of the push-to-talk switch, which should be especially convenient for mobile operation. It can be used with any leaf type push switch that does not have **snap** action.

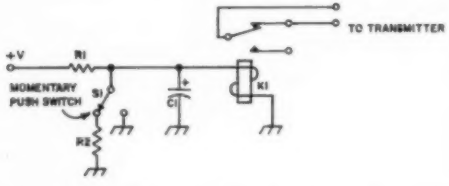



Fig. 1. Tap to talk relay. See the text for choice of components.

In Fig. 1, $K_1$ is a sensitive relay, such as the Sigma type 11. Select a relay that will operate on one-half the available supply voltage, or less. With $R_2$ disconnected adjust $R_1$ to just barely pull $K_1$ in. Select $R_2$ to cause $K_1$ to hold in once it is manually closed but to allow $K_1$ to remain open when manually opened. $C_1$ is a small electrolytic selected so that when $S_1$ is depressed then **quickly** released, $K_1$ stays closed.

$K_1$ is now normally closed in the receive position. To transmit, push and **quickly** release $S_1$. To receive only partly depress $S_1$ (if fully depressed by mistake, then release slowly). To transmit briefly (break) push $S_1$ and talk, then release slowly.

. . . Tom Lamb K8ERV

## HOW WELL DO YOU KNOW YOUR GEAR?

Hams are supposed to be knowledgeable people—at least concerning radio. It always puzzles me then, particularly as a dealer in ham equipment, to find so many examples of people—hams, that is—who otherwise fail to understand the significance of what they have read. Now, I am not trying to carp or to ridicule anyone. That would be an inconsistent gesture from someone who is trying to make a living in ham radio. What I am trying to do is to make more of you aware of the need to understand what takes place in any particular piece of gear—not merely how to turn the knobs or to talk into the mike. If you want the solid satisfaction of getting the most out of your gear, then you ought to read the instruction book as often as it is necessary to understand what takes place between the oscillator and the antenna. Transmitters, and for that matter receivers, represent compromises between the ideal and that which is practical. They represent an effort by a manufacturer to produce a product that will fulfill most of your requirements and to do so at a profit for him and those who handle the gear. No commercial piece of equipment is free of bugs or shortcomings in design of one type or another—no, not even Collins is perfect. When you see the magazine writeups on new products, you hardly ever find the author describing what is wrong with a piece of gear or what its weakness is or where it could be strengthened. To do so would probably result in cancellation of the advertisements from that magazine by the manufacturer involved. It is up to you as an individual owner to learn the advantages or the disadvantages of your own set.

One specific case comes to mind and I have never seen this glossed over anywhere. I am referring now to the effect of unreasonable VSWR ratings on the transmitter that you own. Most manufacturers specify that their product is intended to operate into a load with a VSWR not greater than 2.5 to 1. If you were to buy such a product and then to operate it into a dipole coaxially fed on 80 meters and to slide up or down from 3800 to 3999 kHz, you would *have* to *have* a standing wave ratio greater than that provided for by the manufacturer in his original design. *Most hams don't realize this.* They have been told that VSWR isn't too important—that it only affects the efficiency of the radiated signal. Baaaa . . . I wish I had these individuals in our service department sometimes and could show them what happens in the tank circuit of an otherwise beautiful transmitter when they operate in this manner. You are likely to exceed the dissipation rating of the tubes; you are likely to melt or otherwise severly damage the pi coil; you are likely to burn the insulation out of the loading capacitor; and all of this simply because you do not have an understanding of what the injurious effect of high VSWR is. Remember to always operate your transmitter within that portion of the band pass of your antenna system which provides you with a VSWR of less than 2.5 to 1. A good rule of thumb is to monitor your forward and reflected power. When the reflected power equals 10% of the forward power . . . WHOA! . . . back off and tune back in frequency.

This is just one part of your transmitter and the transmitter is just one part of the station. If you want to do the best thing possible to aid your station, concentrate your efforts on your antenna and its installation; nothing else in your station will result in so marked an improvement. If you are still persistent, get the best receiver which you are capable of *understanding* and operating and if you still insist on a new transmitter, by all means buy it, but this is the one area where you will likely have the least amount of practical gain.

We are in the business of helping hams to help themselves. If you have a question concerning an element of your station, I wish you would write us. If you need an instruction book or schematic, maybe we can help and we'll do it at a nominal cost. But, if after all is said and done you still want to improve your station, my suggestion is to get the original manufacturer's instruction book out, go over it once again until the schematic is thoroughly understood. This will probably pay you off better than that TV western you were watching anyway.

73

Herb Gordon W1IBY


# HERBERT W. GORDON COMPANY

**Woodchuck Hill, Harvard, Mass., 01451**

**Telephone 617-456-3548**

Jack Miller K2EQB
1883 Electric Ave. F-102
Lackawanna, N.Y. 14218

# Heathkit SB-100

Heathkit, realizing the need of the Amateur Fraternity for a quality, low cost line of SSB equipment, has marketed their "SB" line. One of the newest of the SB-Series is the SB-100 all-band transceiver, which operates on all amateur frequencies between 3.5 MHz and 30 MHz. It may be used either as a fixed-station or in a car, boat or airplane as a mobile-station, with either the AC or DC external power supply, using either A-3j (SSB) or A-1 (CW) emission.

Although Heath claims that the SB-100 kit can be built in about 45 hours time, a ham inexperienced in building equipment may expect to add about 5 hours to the building time. As an experiment, my wife, who has never built any electronic gear, wired two of the larger circuit boards perfectly, following Heath's step-by-step directions.

A Waters wattmeter/dummy lead showed an output of approx. 110-watts at 7.2 MHz with a DC input of 170 watts. The CW input to the final amplifier may be "cranked-down" so that a novice can use it in accordance with the regulations regarding his license. But, you say, he must be crystal-controlled as well. Fine. Just figure (with a formula in the manual) the crystal that is required to control the transmitter section. The LMO Switch, or, as it is labeled "OSC. MODE," has three positions: LMO, in which the transmitter and receiver are both controlled by the Linear Master Oscillator; an XTAL position, where both the transmitter and receiver are controlled by the afore mentioned crystal; and AUX. T where the transmitter is controlled by the crystal and the receiver is controlled by the Linear Master Oscillator. Perfect for net control stations or novices, eh?

When operating CW a sidetone of approximately 1000 Hz is internally switched to either the speaker or headphones for monitoring your fist. Another interesting feature is that when the earphones are plugged in, the jack automatically switches the audio output from 8 ohms to 600 ohms, more closely matching the impedance of the headsets used in most ham stations.

There are no controls on the rear apron, only connectors. Some of the least used controls are mounted internally such as: VOX adjustments, headphone volume, bias, CW tone level, carrier null, neutralizing, meter zero and relative power adjustment.

On the air, I have received excellent audio reports. One of the local hams, who has a 'scope tied to his receiver said that the pattern appeared to be of the same high quality

as from the "high-priced equipment." The 'scope connected to the SB-100 produced an excellent "Christmas tree" pattern.

The dial tunes 500 kHz, so that means there is no bandswitching on 80, 40, 20, or 15 meters. The 10 meter band is divided into four sections; 28.0 to 28.5, 28.5 to 29.0, 29.0 to 29.5 and 29.5 to 30.0. There is also an additional 10 kHz at the top and bottom of the dial. Time and frequency checks can be taken from CHU at 7.335 MHz.

In the transmitter section of the SB-100, the audio from the speech amplifier and cathode follower, as well as RF from the carrier oscillator is fed into the ring-type balanced modulator. From there, the signal is impedance-matched to the 3.395 MHz crystal filter. The filter has a usable bandwidth of 2.1 kHz (3393.95 to 3396.05 kHz at the 6 dB points). The audio frequency range is held between 350 and 2450 Hz. An optional 400 Hz CW filter may be used instead of the SSB filter, but then operation is limited to CW only.

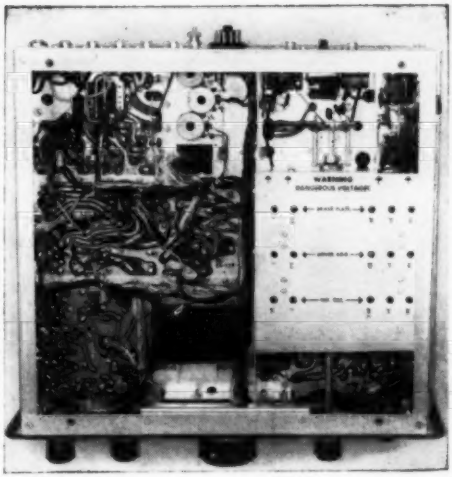
The LMO signal (between 5.0 and 5.5 MHz) is mixed with the SSB signal at the first transmitter mixer. The sum of the two signals is then fed through a bandpass filter to the second transmitter mixer, where it is then mixed with a signal from the heterodyne oscillator. The difference between these two signals produce the operating frequency.

The rest of the transmitter section is of conventional design. Two 6146's are used for the class AB1 linear amplifier. These tubes were designed for transmitter circuitry, and I'm glad to see Heath using this popular tube.

The receiver section is of conventional design, using the 2.1 kHz crystal filter to set the bandwidth. This narrow, steep-sided passband permits good selectivity in the crowded amateur bands. The audio transformer secondary is tapped to match either 600 ohms or 8 ohms.

There are five main circuit boards that are attached to the chassis, and four small boards which make up the band switch. The LMO is factory-wired and completely aligned.

The first assembly is that of the circuit boards, being careful to solder the components in their proper places. After installing some of the hardware on the chassis, the circuit boards are mated to the chassis. Two wire harnesses (one of color-coded coaxial cables) interconnect the boards, terminal points and controls. Then the chassis wiring is completed, followed by the assembly and installation of the front panel. One of the last steps in the assembly of the SB-100 is that of the Switch-Board™, which comprises of four small circuit boards, each with a switch wafer and associated components, that is used for the bandswitch.



To align the transceiver, only very basic equipment may be used, such as an 11 megohm VTVM, a 50 ohm non-reactive dummy load and a receiver that tunes the standard broadcast band. An oscilloscope is recommended, but not necessary for transmitter alignment.

In mobile operation, there is not even a hint of frequency variation, even over rough roads. The circular dial has 1 kHz divisions, and the visual interpolation is approximately 200 Hz or less. I have found that linearity of the LMO is within 150 Hz after calibration at the nearest 100 kHz point. Backlash is negligible on my unit.

All "on-the-air" reports have been excellent, either barefoot or using a linear amplifier. The CW break-in keying produced an excellent wave shape on the oscilloscope used for monitoring. A sidetone provides CW monitoring either through the speaker or headphones.

Either an AC power supply (HP-23) at $39.95, or a DC power supply (HP-13) at $59.95 is available to supply the operating voltages required. The unit, weighing only 17½ pounds, is 14¾" wide x 6¾" high x 13¾" deep. A separate speaker is required, such as the SB-600, which also provides space for the AC supply.

I have worked at least 30 other SB-100's in the few months that they have been on the ket, and I have yet to hear one with poor quality. Heath Company has a winning line in the "SB-Series."

. . . K2EQB

# AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

## RECONDITIONED HAM EQUIPMENT

★ 10 Day Free Trial (Lose only Shipping Charges) ★ 30 Day Guarantee ★ Full Credit Within 6 Months on Higher Priced New Equipment ★ Pay as Little as $5.00 Down and Take up to 3 Years to Pay the Balance ★ Order Direct from this Ad!

**AMPLIDYNE**
621 VHF Xmtr $175
261 VHF VFO 35

**B & W**
5100 Xmtr $ 99
5100B Xmtr 125
6100 Xmtr 295
51SB SSB Gen 99
L-1000A Linear 175

**CENTRAL ELECT.**
10A Exciter $ 49
10B Exciter 69
20A Exciter (table) 99
QT-1 Anti-trip 9
BC-458 VFO 24
200V Xmtr 475
600L Linear 219
MM-2 Analyzer 69
RM Adaptors 9

**CLEGG/ SQUIRES-SANDERS**
99'er Xcvr $ 99
Thor 6 (RF only) 175
Thor 6 DC Supply 95
Thor 6 AC Supply 75
Zeus Xmtr 375
Venus Xmtr 275
Venus AC Supply 75
SSIR Receiver 575

**COLLINS**
75A-1 Receiver $139
75A-2 Receiver 219
75A-3 Receiver 269
74A-4 (0-1000) 349
75A-4 (1000-2000) 375
270G Speaker 19
75S-1 Receiver 295
75S-2 Receiver 349
75S-3 Receiver 399
75S-3B Receiver 475
32V-1 Xmtr 99
32V-2 Xmtr 149
32V-3 Xmtr 199
32S-1 Xmtr 375
30L-1 Linear 390
312B-4 Console 149
KWS-1 Xmtr (#389) 695
KWM-1 (1000-up) 275
KWM-1 Speaker 14
351D-1 Mount 25
KWM-2 Xcvr 750
KWM-2/Waters Rej. Tuning 775
KWM-2/Waters Q-Multiplier 775
KWM-2A/blanker 875
351D-2 Mount 65
516E-1 12vDC Sup 59
516F-1 AC Supply 75

**R. L. DRAKE**
1A Receiver $119
2A Receiver 159
2AC Calibrator 12
2AQ Combo 25
2LF Converter 15
2B Receiver 199
2BS Speaker 9
R-4 Receiver 295
TR-3 Xcvr 375
RV-3 Remote VFO 49
MS-4 Speaker 12

**EICO**
720 Xmtr $ 49
722 VFO 34
730 Modulator 39
753 Xcvr 149
751 AC Supply 59
752 DC Supply 59

**ELMAC**
A-54 Xmtr (AS-IS)$ 15
A-54H Xmtr (AS-IS) 25
AF-67 Xmtr 45
AF-68 Xmtr 85
PS-2V AC Supply 29
PMR-6A Receiver 29
PMR-7 Receiver 45
PMR-8 Receiver 95
PSA-500 AC Supply 19
PSR-612 DC Supply 19
M-1070 AC/DC 39

**GLOBE/GALAXY/WRL**
Scout 65A Xmtr $ 29
Scout 680 Xmtr 35
Scout 680A Xmtr 39
LA-1 Linear 69
Scout Deluxe 59
Chief 90A CW Xmtr 34
Chief Deluxe Xmtr 39
King 500A Xmtr 225
King 500B Xmtr 249
King 500C Xmtr 275
DSB-100 Xmtr 49
HG-303 Xmtr 39
Hi-Bander 62 89
Galaxy 300 Xcvr 169
PSA-300C AC Sup 49
Galaxy III Xcvr 199
Galaxy V Xcvr 295
AC Supply 59
DC Supply 75
Speaker Console 12
2000 Linear/Sup 275
Deluxe Console 69
Calibrator 12
VOX 14
755 VFO 25
755A VFO 29
V-10 VFO 29

**GONSET**
Comm II 2m $109
Comm II 6m 109
Comm IV 220Mc 199
G-50 Xcvr 225
900A 2m Xcvr 249
902A DC Supply 49
901A AC Supply 49
910A 6m Xcvr 249
912A DC Supply 49
911A AC Supply 49
913A 6m Linear 199
GR-212 Receiver 59
G-66 Receiver 35
G-66B Receiver 45
3-Way Supply 15
Thin-Pak 15
G-76 Xcvr 125
G-76 AC Supply 75
G-76 DC Supply 75
G-77 Xmtr 54
G-77A Xmtr 75
GSB-100 Xmtr 175
GSB-101 Linear 175
Superceiver (AS-IS) 10
Super 6 (AS-IS) 10
Super 12 29

**HALLICRAFTERS**
SX-24 Rec (AS-IS)$ 25
S-38E Receiver 34
S-40B Receiver 49
SX-43 Receiver 69
S-53 Receiver 44
S-53A Receiver 49
SX-62 Receiver 125
SX-71 Receiver 99
S-77 Rec AC/DC 39
S-85 Receiver 65
SX-96 Receiver 119
SX-99 Receiver 75
SX-100 Receiver 145
SX-101 Receiver 125
SX-101 Mk III 139
SX-101 Mk IIIA 169
SX-101A Receiver 199
S-106 6m Receiver 29
SX-110 Receiver 89
SX-111 Receiver 134
SX-115 Receiver 325
SX-117 Receiver 249
S-118 Receiver 65
S-119 Receiver 19
S-120 Receiver 39
SX-122 Receiver 195
SX-140 Receiver 69
CRX-1 Receiver 69
CRX-3 Receiver 65
R-46 Speaker 8
R-46B Speaker 9
R-47 Speaker 9
HT-17 Xmtr(AS-IS) 45
HT-30 Xmtr 125
HT-31 Linear 125
HT-32 Xmtr 249
HT-32A Xmtr 275
HT-32B Xmtr 375
HT-33 Linear 199
HT-33A (conv to B) 275
HT-37 Xmtr 225
HT-40 Xmtr 49
HT-41 Linear 199
HT-44 Xcvr 275
MR-150 Rack 19
P-26 Supply 49
P-150AC Supply 75
P-150DC Supply 75
SR-150 Xcvr 325
SR-160 Xcvr 199
HA-1 Keyer 49
HA-2 Transverter 125
HA-5 VFO 49
HA-6 Transverter 99
NA-10 Tuner 15
SR-34 Xcvr 199

**HAMMARLUND**
HQ-100 Receiver $ 99
HQ-110 Receiver 119
HQ-110A Receiver 159
HQ-110AC Rec 169
HQ-129X Receiver 75
HQ-140X Receiver 99
HQ-170 Receiver 189
HQ-170C Receiver 199
HQ-170A Receiver 265
HQ-170AC Rec 275
HQ-170AC-VHF 299
HQ-180C Receiver 249
HQ-180AC Rec 295
S-100 Speaker 9
S-200 Speaker 12
SP-600-JX Rec 175
HX-50 Xmtr 199
HX-500 Xmtr 225

**HEATHKIT**
HR-10 Receiver $ 39
HR-20 Receiver 89
MT-1 Xmtr 45
MR-1 Receiver 49
RX-1 Receiver 149
XC-6 Converter 29
QF-1 Q-Multiplier 4
DX-20 Xmtr 24
DX-35 Xmtr 29
DX-40 Xmtr 34
DX-60 Xmtr 59
DX-100 Xmtr 75
DX-100B Xmtr 99
TX-1 Xmtr 125
SB-10 SSB Adaptor 69
HX-10 Xmtr 199
HX-20 Xmtr 149
HW-12 75m Xcvr 99
HW-22 40m Xcvr 99
HW-32 20m Xcvr 99
SB-300 Receiver 225
VF-1 VFO 17
HG-10 VFO 29
Six'er 34
Two'er 39
HW-10 Shawnee 169
HX-30 6m Xmtr 175
VHF-1 Seneca 159
HP-13 DC Supply 35
HP-20 AC Supply 25
HP-23 AC Supply 35
MP-1 DC Supply 25
UT-1 AC Supply 19
HO-13 Ham Scan 49

**JOHNSON**
Adventurer $ 25
Challenger 59
Viking I 49
Viking II 75
122 VFO 19
Ranger I 95
Ranger II 175
Valiant I 145
Valiant II 249
SSB Adaptor 149
500 (4-400A) 375
Pacemaker 149
Invader 2000 549
Courier Linear 139
6N2 Conv (14-18) 29
6N2 Xmtr 89
6N2 VFO 29
Mobile Xmtr(AS-IS) 25
Mobile VFO(AS-IS) 15

**KNIGHT**
R-55 Receiver $ 39
R-55A Receiver 44
R-100 Receiver 59
R-100A Receiver 69
T-50 Xmtr 24
T-60 Xmtr 34
T-150 Xmtr 59
V-44 VFO (AS-IS) 9
X-10 Calibrator 5

**NATIONAL**
SW-54 Receiver $ 25
NC-57 Receiver 49
NC-60 Receiver 39
NC-98 Receiver 69
NC-105 Receiver 75
NC-109 Receiver 79
NC-121 Receiver 75
NC-125 Receiver 69
NC-155 Receiver 99
NC-173 Receiver 69
NC-188 Receiver 69
NC-240D Receiver 25
NC-270 Receiver 125
NC-300 Receiver 149
NC-303 Receiver 249
2m Converter 29
220Mc Converter 24
Converter Cabinet 17
XCU-27 Calibrator 15
XCU-300 Calibrator 12
NTS-1 Speaker 9
NTS-2 Speaker 12
NTS-3 Speaker 14
NCX-3 Xcvr 199
NCXA Supply 75
NCXD Supply 75
NCL-2000 Linear 425

**P&H**
LA-400 Linear $ 75
LA-400B Linear 85
LA-400C Linear 99
6-150 6m SSB Conv 99

**POLYTRONICS**
PC-6 Xcvr $195
PC-62B 225

**RME**
4300 Receiver $ 75
4301 SSB Adapter 39
4302 Speaker 9
4350 Receiver 99
4350A Receiver 109
6900 Receiver 145
VHF-152A Conv 34

**SBE**
SB-33 Xcvr $175
SB-34 Xcvr 275
SB2-DCP Inverter 35
SB3-DCP KW Inv. 125
SB2-LA Linear 149

**SINGER**
PR-1 Panadaptor $ 99

**SONAR**
20M Monobander $125
AC-10 AC Supply 75
DC-10 DC Supply 75
MW-4 Marine(AS-IS) 25

**SWAN**
SW-120 Xcvr $125
SW-140 Xcvr 125
SW-117 AC Supply 65
SW-12 DC Supply 75
SW-240 Xcvr 199
SW-117C AC Supply 65
SW-117B AC Supply 65
SW-12A DC Supply 75
SW-350 Xcvr 295
SW-117C AC Supply 69
SW-117XC AC Sup 75

**TECRAFT**
TR20/50 6m Xmtr $ 34

To: AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
4828 West Fond du Lac Avenue
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53216 7

Ship me the following Reconditioned Equipment:

FIRST CHOICE _____

SECOND CHOICE (IF ANY) _____

THIRD CHOICE (IF ANY) _____

I enclose $_____; I will pay balance (if any)

☐ COD ☐ 1 year ☐ 2 years ☐ 3 years

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ Send Reconditioned Equipment Bulletin

SWAN SWAN

**LOOK** at your low Monthly Payment
AFTER JUST $5.00 DOWN

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 350 10-80m Transceiver | (14.98) | $420.00 |
| 400 10-80m Transceiver less VFO | (14.98) | 420.00 |
| 250 Transceiver for 6 Meters | (11.55) | 325.00 |
| Mark I Linear – less tubes | (16.97) | 475.00 |
| Two 3-400Z Tubes for above | (2.27) | 68.00 |
| 405 MARS Oscillator - 5 fixed channels | (1.44) | 45.00 |
| 406B Miniature Phone Band VFO | (2.52) | 75.00 |
| 410 Full Coverage VFO | (3.25) | 95.00 |
| 117XC 117v AC Supply w/cabinet & spkr | (3.25) | 95.00 |
| 230XC As above, but for 230 volts | (3.61) | 105.00 |
| 117XB 117v AC Supply only – less cabinet & spkr. (normally used with 400) | (2.52) | 75.00 |
| 230XB As above, but for 230 volts | (2.88) | 85.00 |
| 14-117 12v DC Supply w/cable | (4.51) | 130.00 |
| 14-230 As above, but w/230v Basic sup | (4.87) | 140.00 |
| 117X Basic AC Supply ONLY | (2.16) | 65.00 |
| 230X Basic AC Supply ONLY | (2.52) | 75.00 |
| 14X 12v DC Module & Cable | (2.16) | 65.00 |
| 14XP As above, but Positive Ground | (2.34) | 70.00 |
| Cabinet, Speaker & AC Line Cord | | 30.00 |
| 117v or 230v Line Cord (specify) | | 5.00 |
| 8' Power Supply Cable w/Jones Plug | | 3.00 |
| VX-1 Plug-in VOX | | 35.00 |
| SSB-2 Selectable Sideband Kit for 350 | | 18.00 |
| 22 Dual VFO Adaptor for 350 & 400 | | 25.00 |
| 100kc Calibrator Kit for 350 | | 19.50 |
| 500kc Calibrator Kit for 250 | | 19.50 |
| 10m Full Coverage Kit for early 350's | | 15.00 |
| 55 Swantenna – Remote Control | (3.25) | 95.00 |
| 45 Swantenna – Manual | (2.16) | 65.00 |
| Deluxe Mobile Mounting Kit | | 19.50 |
| RC-2 Remote Control Kit | | 25.00 |

The payments shown above are for a 36-month time-payment plan with $5.00 down. The minimum total order that may be financed for 12 months is $60.00; for 24 months - $120.00; for 36 months - $180.00. NOW! Our time-payment plan offers a 105-day pay-off option!

# AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

4828 West Fond du Lac Avenue
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53216
Phone (414) 442-4200

**MILWAUKEE STORE HOURS:** Mon & Fri - 9 am to 9 pm; Tues, Wed, Thurs - 9 am to 5:30 pm; Sat - 9 am to 3 pm

**IMPORTANT!** – Be sure to send all Mail Orders and Inquiries to our Milwaukee store, whose address is shown above. VISIT – Please do not write the following Branch stores – they are set up to handle walk-in trade only-

**CHICAGO, ILLINOIS**
6450 Milwaukee Avenue
Phone (312) 763-1030

**ORLANDO, FLORIDA**
19 Azalea Pk. Shpg. Ctr.
Phone (305) 277-8231

**CHICAGO & ORLANDO STORE HOURS:** Mon, Wed, Thurs - 12 to 9 pm; Tues & Fri - 12 to 5:30 pm; Sat - 10 am to 4 pm

STOP

# *Look no further!*

**The Best Deals (Trade or No Trade) on New Swan Equipment are being made at AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY**

Terry Sterman, W9DIA
Proprietor

**GET OUR DEAL TODAY!**

**Use Handy Coupon Below**

Ray Grenier K9KHW
Mgr. Mail Order Sales

To: AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
4828 West Fond du Lac Avenue
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53216 7

I am interested in the following new equipment:

_____

I have the following to trade: (what's your deal?)

_____

Ship me the following New Equipment:

_____

I enclose $_____ I will pay balance (if any)

☐ COD ☐ 1 year ☐ 2 years ☐ 3 years

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ Send Reconditioned Equipment Bulletin

James Lomasney WA6NIL
2501 Waverly Street
Palo Alto, California 94301

# High Frequency Power for Standard Equipment

***Don't throw away that 400 Hz generator. It's fine for Field Day.***

"That high-frequency generator sure is nice and compact, and cheap, too. Pity we can't use it for Field Day. All the power transformers would burn up."

This is one of those things that "everybody knows is true," but it is more or less an old wives' tale. Actually, ordinary small transformers will run a little cooler when operated from a power source of higher than rated frequency. Low frequency is what burns up iron; if you try to feed 25 hertz power at full voltage to a 60 hertz transformer, you get a cloud of smoke and a bad smell. If you connect a 400 Hz transformer to the 60 Hz line, the same thing happens, only faster. But a 60 Hz transformer on 400 Hz power? Ok, fine business.

But doesn't the iron loss increase with frequency, and don't 400 Hz transformers use special iron? Sure they do. Where's the catch? Simply that, in a given transformer, the flux density, or magnetic intensity, in the iron goes down as the frequency is raised. If it were not for losses going up, you would expect a transformer designed for 60 Hz to have six times as much core as needed when operating at 400 Hz. Because of losses, it actually has about twice as much as needed. The special iron enables a smaller transformer to be designed at any frequency, but the benefit is greater at high frequencies and makes the extra cost of the iron worth while at 400 Hz and up. Ordinary iron works at high frequencies perfectly well if not pushed too hard, as we shall see.

---

*Jim was first licensed as W9LZV in 1938. He's a research associate for Stanford University (BSEE, IIT 1957).*

## Transformer losses

The losses in a transformer are what cause it to heat up. They are of two kinds, core loss and copper loss. The copper loss depends on the current drawn from the transformer; it has nothing to do with frequency (at least in the power frequency range) so we can forget it for purposes of this discussion.

Core loss is further divided into eddy current loss (due to current flowing in the core material) and hysteresis loss (due to a sort of internal friction in the iron).

The eddy current loss, which may be 25 or 30 percent of the total core loss, is constant for a given applied voltage, regardless of frequency. That is, it goes up as the square of the frequency and as the square of the flux density, but flux goes down as frequency goes up and the two effects cancel. So we can forget about eddy current loss too.

That leaves hysteresis loss. This is propor-

tional to frequency, and to about the 1.6 power of flux density in the working range; it goes up even faster as saturation is approached. But with a properly designed transformer, we do not get into saturation at rated frequency, and at any higher frequency the flux density goes down as we have said.

With constant applied voltage, as frequency is raised the flux drops. The losses drop 1.6 times as fast as the flux, more than taking care of the loss rising with frequency.

To sum up, hysteresis is the principal loss which changes with frequency. At lower than design frequency, it goes up. Even at maximum rated voltage, most 60 Hz transformers will hang together at 50 Hz, but not much below that. At higher than rated frequency, though, the transformer works better and better and even cools off a little. This can be raised to a frequency where leakage reactance and other side effects begin to affect the output voltage regulation. An ordinary power or filament transformer should be good to at least a couple of kilohertz, higher than any power frequency you are likely to find. Even then it won't overheat, only its output voltage will begin to sag under load.

## Operating complete equipment

Does all this mean that a piece of gear made for 60 hertz operation can be plugged into a 400 hertz (or higher) source and will go to work without any fuss? In many cases, yes, but there are exceptions. Most receivers have a simple and straight-forward power supply and can be turned on without any worry. Transmitters should be looked at a little more carefully, and test equipment and other auxiliaries should be carefully and individually considered. Several types of components other than ordinary transformers will give trouble on high frequency power, and various kinds of leakage into high gain audio circuits can occur. Before firing up any piece of gear, glance over its circuit diagram for possible trouble spots.

The first thing to look for is AC motors. No AC motor will run well very far from its design frequency; if the equipment is cooled by an AC blower, this will run poorly or not at all and the whole equipment may overheat. One way around this is to rectify the AC and use DC motors. This can cause other trouble, since DC motors have brushes which need periodic attention, and they generate hash which can be very troublesome to filter out. It is possible to run the DC through a transistor inverter and make the proper frequency to run an AC motor. This is cumbersome but has been done in some commercially built equipment. The rectifier and inverter must be efficient, or they may generate as much heat as the blower will remove.

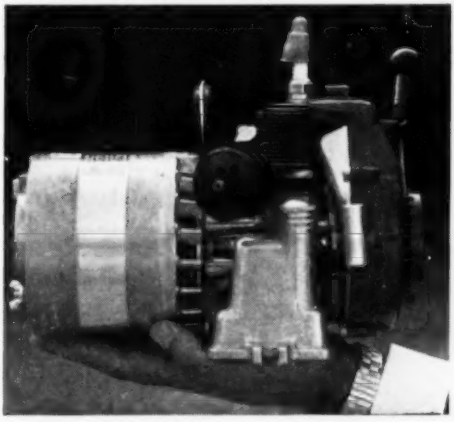
Best of all, pick equipment that uses natural cooling, and leave all the blowers home. Nasty, noisy things!

AC relays are a similar problem. It is comparatively easy to substitute DC relays and rectifiers, though, and the DC relays will be quieter as well.

Voltage regulating transformers are usually of the type whose output voltage tends to be proportional to frequency, thus are not suited to high frequency operation. These are not very common in amateur equipment, fortunately for our purpose. Electronically regulated power supplies using VR tube or zener reference are not affected by frequency, of course.

Once in a while a transformer turns up which, due to unusual secondary insulation requirements, design for current-limiting properties or just plain poor construction, has high leakage reactance. This is just another way of saying it has poor coupling between primary and secondary. Such a transformer will give reduced output voltage under load when operated from a high frequency power source.

Mercury vapor and gas rectifiers have definite frequency limitations, especially when operated near full power rating. Plug-in silicon rectifier replacement assemblies are available and are recommended.



A commercial example of a low cost, high performance, high frequency generator is the Tiny Tor. This light (12 lb.) generator puts out 350 watts of 115 V ac or 6/12 V dc. The ac frequency is around 115 cycles, which makes it useful for most ham gear. The Tiny Tor is distributed by Algert Sales, 1805 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, Cal. Price is $79.50.

These are the principal component-type problems to be expected in amateur equipment. Once you have checked over a piece of gear for situations of this sort, you can hook it up to the high frequency power source with little fear of anything destructive happening.

## Problems in operation

Even though nothing burns up, trouble may still pop up in practice. The common high frequency power sources, 400 to 1200 Hz or so, are right in the middle of the audio range, and are much more audible and annoying than 60 Hz. Filter circuits will work better at the higher frequency, so you would expect hum to be less. It may still be a problem in a piece of gear which has lots of audio gain, both because the high frequency is heard better and because the audio system may have reduced gain for 60 and 120 Hz hum frequencies, to get by with less filtering. At 400 Hz and up, any hum will come through at full gain. Hum may also sneak around the filter circuits by stray coupling or by heater-cathode leakage.

One insidious type of coupling occurs if the heater circuit has one side at chassis potential, and is grounded at more than one point. The heavy heater current flowing in the chassis creates a hum voltage of a few millivolts between different "ground" points on the chassis, which can get into sensitive circuits and which no amount of filtering can remove. An aggravated case of this kind is when a separate power supply is used, and the heater circuit is grounded both in the supply and in the equipment, thus putting the heater voltage drop in the connecting cable right in series with the B minus return.

Buzzing of power transformer and choke laminations may be loud enough to be bothersome at the higher frequency. Tightening the core clamping bolts and carefully pushing thin wooden wedges between the core and the coil form may help.

For that matter, it should not be forgotten that the high-frequency generator itself may be quite noisy compared to a 60 cycle unit of the same power. Be prepared to keep the generator some distance away from the operating positions, preferably on the other side of a small hill or in a hollow, and have a suitably long power cord, of large wire so that its voltage drop is not too high.

Another minor trouble that may turn up is that different power supplies in the same unit may change their output voltages by different amounts when running from high frequency power. Choke input supplies will be least affected (if the choke inductance was adequate at the lower frequency in the first place.) Capacitor input supplies will generally increase their output voltage somewhat, and small low-efficiency bias supplies, if unregulated, may put out enough extra voltage to upset the adjustment of a sensitive circuit.

## Measurement of line voltage

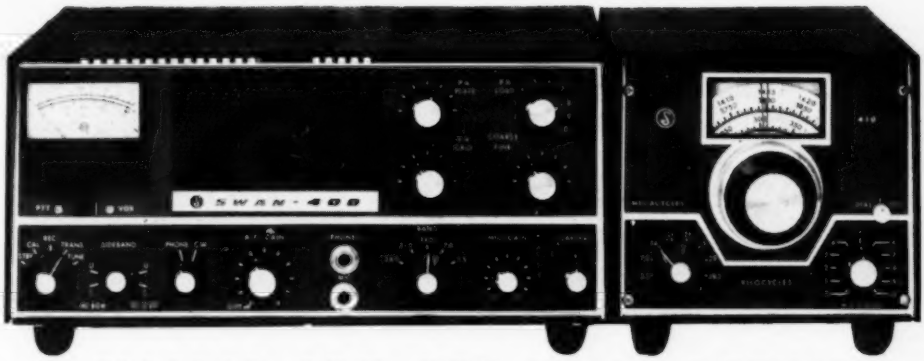
Another point which is easy to overlook is measurement of the line voltage of the high frequency generator. High quality AC meters of switchboard type will usually not be accurate at frequencies as high as 400 Hz. Such meters will ordinarily have their frequency range marked on the dial. The much-less-expensive rectifier type meters, such as a multimeter on its AC voltage ranges, will do better. It is true that these meters have waveform error, but this should not be of much consequence for this use. As an alternative, check the DC voltage of some of the unregulated power supplies in the equipment. If they show the same DC output under load as they do with 60 Hz power, it is likely that the line voltage is close enough for all practical purposes.

## Summary

With a little care, it is quite practical to run most ham equipment on 400 Hz and higher frequency power. This will make a number of surplus and aircraft generators available for use. Automobile alternators should also be usable, taking the AC power off before rectification; some of these are three-phase devices and should have the load distributed equally between phases, so be careful here. I have seen some very cute little portable generators run by a miniature gas engine like a model airplane engine and delivering 200 or 300 watts, which might make high-powered mountain top operation practical.

One last bit of advice—don't leave all the checkup and testing until the last minute. Test all the equipment you intend to use on the actual power source, hooked up the way it will be used. Leave yourself plenty of time to correct any small problems or find substitutes for any equipment that proves unsuitable. If you intend to go mountaintopping, don't forget that gasoline engines have their own little problems at altitude, and may deliver substantially less than rated power. In short, get all the stuff working *before* you head out into the boondocks!

. . . WA6NIL




# SWAN 400 SSB TRANSCEIVER

## FIVE BANDS-400 WATTS

So often when thinking of investing in a mobile rig, the thought occurs that it will have to be a cheap outfit, without many of the excellent features of the home station. Can't afford two rigs like the home station, you say? This may be true, but when you have the combination that is designed for the job, the home station can be the mobile station, too, and the changeover simply a matter of moving the transceiver and VFO from the house to the car.

The SWAN 400 and its components fit together conveniently for this type of service. With the basic 400 you can operate as a fixed station using Model 410 VFO (for ham bands) and/or Model 405 MARS Frequency Oscillator (5 pre-set and locked channels on any 5 frequencies in the MARS allocations), both attached to the 400 at the same time through an adaptor on the back of the 400 that has a switch for changing from one VFO to the other, and both VFOs are kept warm so long as the 400 is "on". If you have the means of supplying the home station from a DC source such as batteries, gas generator or AC inverter (and a DC source for the home station is a mighty useful item in an emergency), you would need only a DC power supply for the SWAN 400, and could put both the Swan and the power supply in the trunk of the car, connect them with the cables from the VFOs under the dashboard, Model 406B Mobile VFO and/or Model 405 MARS, using the RC-2 remote control assembly, and be ready for business as completely as if you were in the house, taking very little space in the front seat area of the car.

How, you ask can I latch on these gems? Nothing could be easier: Pick up the phone and call us and let's talk it over . . . or drop us a line and tell us what kind of a proposition you have in mind.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Swan 400** | **$420.00** |
| **117-XB AC Power Supply** | **75.00** |
| **14-117 500 Watt Mobile Power Supply** | **130.00** |
| **Model 410 VFO** | **95.00** |
| **Model 406B Mobile VFO** | **75.00** |
| **MARS Oscillator Model 405** | **45.00** |
| **Dual VFO Adapter Model 22** | **25.00** |

# Adirondack Radio Supply

**Ward J. Hinkle, W2FEU, Owner**

**185-191 W. Main St., Amsterdam, N.Y. 12011, 518-842-8350**

# Technical School for your Ham Training??

Whether or not incentive licensing becomes the law, there are many amateurs who would like to improve their knowledge, either to get a higher license for the satisfaction of it, or as a means of entering the electronics field. Novices and Technicians could find the way to General class licenses more easily by the formal training method, especially where they have no local hams to help them.

The schools listed below are correspondence schools, which means you can work while studying. There is no doubt that you will be a more prosperous citizen with such training. If you have any inclination to get ahead, we urge you to get this schooling. You will be glad you did—and we will be glad, too, if you will mention to the school of your choice that you found their name in 73 Magazine.

Alexander Hamilton Institute
235 East 42nd. St.
New York, N.Y. 10017

American Institute of Engineering and Technology
1135 W. Fullerton Ave.
Chicago, Ill. 60614

American School
58th St. & Drexel Ave.
Chicago, Ill. 60636

American School of Home Studies
127 Columbus Ave.
New York, N.Y. 10023

American Technical Society
850 E. 58th St.
Chicago, Ill. 60637

Business Electronics
209 W. Jackson Blvd.
Chicago, Ill. 60606

California Electronics & TV Institute
945 Venice Blvd.
Los Angeles, Calif. 90015

Canadian Institute of Science and Technology
617 Garden City Building
263 Adelaide St., W.
Toronto 1, Ontario

Capitol Radio Engineering Institute
3224 16th Street
Washington, D.C. 20010

Central Technical Institute
1644 Wyandotte St.
Kansas City, Mo. 64108

Christy Trades School
3214 W. Lawrence Ave.
Chicago, Ill. 60625

Cleveland Institute of Electronics
1776 E. 17th Street
Cleveland, Ohio 44114

Commercial Trades Institute
1400 W. Greenleaf Ave.
Chicago, Ill. 60626

Coyne Electrical School
1501 W. Congress Parkway
Chicago, Ill. 60607

Delehanty Institute
115 East 15th St.
New York, N.Y. 10003

DeVry Technical Institute
4141 Belmont Ave.
Chicago, Ill. 60641

DeVry Technical Institute of Canada
970 Lawrence Ave., W.
Toronto 19, Ontario

Elkins Institute of Radio and Electronics, Inc.
4119 E. Lake St.
Minneapolis, Minn. 55406

Grantham School of Electronics
1505 N. Western Ave.
Hollywood, Calif. 90027

Heald's Engineering College
Van Ness at Post
San Francisco, Calif.

Indiana Home Study Institute
Box 1189
Panama City, Fla. 32402

Indiana Home Study Institute
Eastern Division
Box 282
Saxonville, Mass. 01256

Industrial Training Institute
2150 Lawrence Ave.
Chicago, Ill. 60625

International Correspondence Schools
Scranton, Penna. 18515

Massey Technical Institute
148 E. 7th St.
Jacksonville, Fla. 32206

Milwaukee School of Engineering
1025 N. Milwaukee St.
Milwaukee, Wis. 53201

National Electrical and Television School
1298 Niagara St.
Buffalo, N.Y. 14213

National Radio Institute
3939 Wisconsin Ave.
Washington, D.C. 20016

National Technical Schools
400 S. Figueroa St.
Los Angeles, Calif. 90037

Northrop Institute of Technology
1199 W. Arbor Vitae
Inglewood, Calif. 90301

Northwest Schools
1221 N.W. 21st Ave.
Portland, Ore. 97209

Pacific International College of
Arts & Sciences
5507 Santa Monica Blvd.
Hollywood, Calif. 90038

Philco Technological Center
C and Ontario Sts.
Philadelphia, Pa. 19134

Port Arthur College
Box 310
Port Arthur, Texas 77641

Radio Television Training of America
52 East 19th St.
New York, N.Y. 10003

RCA Institutes
350 W. 4th St.
New York, N.Y. 10014

Sprayberry Academy of Radio-Television
1512 Jarvis Ave.
Chicago, Ill. 60626

Tri-State College
2436 College Ave.
Angola, Indiana 46703

Valparaiso Technical Institute
Valparaiso, Indiana 46383

## Using the Tunnel Dipper on 432

Recently I contemplated building some gear for 432 MHz. Like many other hams I had invested in a 432 MHz converter to copy Oscar IV; but when I found out what a "Yo-Yo" it was I gave up building the big array with tilt and went back to my 144 MHz construction. Then I thought, "With a $55.00 converter on hand why not put a transmitter on the air?" With no feel for 432 some sort of dipper was necessary. From some recent articles I could have built one in two or three evenings; but time is at a premium at this QTH.

Heath says the Tunnel Dipper is good to 350 MHz. I made a coil of #16 wire —5/16" ID on an RCA phono connector. This coil acts as a wavemeter and dipper at 432 MHz just wonderfully. With my coil 404 MHz appears at 4.50 MHz on the red scale and 432 MHz appears at 260 MHz on the white scale. . . . Fred Grant K6YWE


NEW 17TH EDITION
*of the world-famous*
# RADIO HANDBOOK

- **Most comprehensive how-to-build-it source**
- **Problem-solver for designers & builders**

**Completely revised and enlarged by William I. Orr, W6SAI. This is the comprehensive communications manual which is the industry standard for electronic engineers, technicians, and advanced radio amateurs. Explains in authoritative detail how to design and build all types of radio communications equipment.**

### LATEST HOW-TO-BUILD DATA

The new 17th Edition of the RADIO HANDBOOK presents design data on the latest amplifiers, transmitters, receivers, and transceivers. Includes greatly enlarged sections on single-sideband equipment and design, and semiconductors. Gives extended coverage to r-f amplifiers, special vacuum-tube circuits, and computers. All equipment described is of modern design, free of TVI-producing problems.

### THOROUGHLY REVISED & UPDATED

Provides a complete understanding of the theory and construction of all modern circuitry, semiconductors, antennas, power supplies; full data on workshop practice, test equipment, radio math and calculations. Includes aspects of the industrial and military electronics fields of special interest to the engineer and advanced amateur. The 17th Edition of the RADIO HANDBOOK provides the broadest coverage in the field—complete information on building and operating a comprehensive variety of high-performance equipment. All data is clearly indexed. 832 pages; 6½ x 9¼"; hardbound. Invaluable for amateurs, electronic engineers, and designers.

SAVE **SPECIAL PRE-PUBLICATION PRICE!**

**EE166, New 17th Ed. RADIO HANDBOOK. Special Pre-Publication price until Sept. 30, 1966, Only..... $10.95**
(After Sept. 30, 1966, regular price will be $12.95)

*Available also in Spanish and Italian editions.*

**Order from your electronic parts distributor or send coupon below.**

EDITORS and ENGINEERS, Ltd.

**P.O. Box 68003, New Augusta, Ind., Dept. 73E-8**

☐ Ship me EE166, the new 17th Edition RADIO HANDBOOK at the special pre-publication price of $10.95.

$_____enclosed. ☐ Check ☐ Money Order

Name_____

Address_____

City_____State_____Zip_____

# EDWARDS
## ELECTRONICS

TELEPHONE POrter 2-8759 / 1320 19th ST. / LUBBOCK, TEXAS 79401

**SWAN 350**

5 BANDS . . . 400 WATTS _____ **$420**

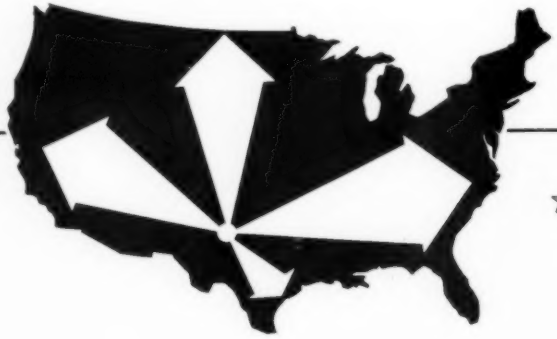
MONTHLY PAYMENT AFTER 10% DOWN_ **$13.72**

☆ *10% DOWN OR TRADE IN EQUIPMENT*

☆ *NO FINANCE CHARGE IF BALANCE PAID WITHIN 90 DAYS*

☆ *BIG TRADE-INS*

☆ *RECONDITIONED EQUIPMENT*



☆ *FASTEST DELIVERY TO ALL POINTS*

TIME PAYMENT PLAN

Pay as little as 10% down or use your trade in as a down payment. The remaining balance may be paid over a period of up to 36 months. No finance charge if paid within 90 days.

LARGEST SELECTION

Edwards has the largest selection of new amateur equipment in the Southwest. Drake, Swan, Galaxy, SBE, National, Hy-Gain, New Tronics and all the rest are always on hand for immediate delivery.

QUICK DELIVERY

Our central location enables us to give the fastest delivery. Excellent freight and express connections mean you receive your equipment sooner.

TRADE-INS

We need your trade in. We have a ready market for reconditioned equipment. Top trade ins for your present equipment. We need late model transmitters, receivers, and transceivers. Send today for a quote.

RECONDITIONED EQUIPMENT

Over 250 different types of reconditioned amateur equipment are available. Each item is thoroughly checked out and placed in top condition before being made available for sale. All equipment is guaranteed for 30 days.

EXPORT ORDERS

Write our export department for special price quotations. We are ready to ship equipment anywhere in the world. Special prices for the DX operator.

# EDWARDS
## ELECTRONICS

TELEPHONE POrter 2-8759 / 1320 19th ST. / LUBBOCK, TEXAS 79401

# The Knight-Kit TR-106 and V-107

***Knight's new six meter transceiver and matching VFO make a nice pair for six meter hamming.***

Knight recently announced a new six meter transceiver kit, the TR-106, and matching VFO, the V-107. It looked like a rig many of our readers would like to know more about, so I got one to put together and try out. I found that it's a nice piece of gear and a lot of fun to build and use.

Knight-Kits have always been among the easiest kits to build. Their instruction manuals are excellent. Knight supplies pre-cut, pre-stripped and pre-tinned wires, and even expensive eutectic solder to help prevent cold solder joints. Part of the receiver—the critical first converter, was furnished pre-wired and aligned. It only took a few nights to build the kit and the alignment was a snap, too.

**TR-106 Specifications**

Receiver Section:
- Audio output: 5 watts or more
- Intermediate Frequencies: 15.6 to 17.6 MHz
  1650 kHz
- IF rejection: 50 dB or better for first if
  70 dB or better for second if
- Image Rejection: 55 dB or better
- Input Impedance: 50 ohms nominal
- Frequency Range: 50-52 MHz
- Selectivity: 6 dB down at 8 kHz
- Sensitivity: .5 μV for 10 dB S + N/N ratio

Transmitter Section:
- Frequency Control: 8 MHz crystals or VFO
- Frequency Range: 50-52 MHz
- Output Impedance: 30-90 ohms
- Power Input: 15 watts

Power Supply:
- All Solid State: Transistor oscillators and silicon rectifiers
- Power Requirements: 120V, 60 Hz, 90 W
  12-15 V DC, 6.8 A receive, 8.1 A transmit

Miscellaneous:
- Size: 5½ x 13⅛ x 11"
- Price: $139.95

The TR-106 and V-107 use well-tested, straightforward circuits. No tricks here. The transmitter oscillator uses 8 MHz crystals or the V-107 VFO and the exciter is bandpass coupled to the 2E26 final amplifier. Modulation is high level plate and screen with automatic limiting to prevent overmodulation. The push-to-talk microphone is included.

The receiver section of the TR-106 is a double conversion superhet with a neutralized Nuvistor rf amplifier. The first oscillator is crystal controlled. Selectivity, rejection of unwanted signals and sensitivity seem excellent. An rf gain control, to help prevent overloading, switchable ANL and a spot switch are among the controls. There's no BFO, but you can use the VFO for one on strong signals.

The built-in solid state power supply can be operated from either 115 V or 13.5 V.

The V-107 VFO plugs into the TR-106. It uses a one tube oscillator with voltage regulation and temperature compensation. One of its clever features is that you can use it on either six or two by changing the position of the dial plate and realigning the oscillator.

**V-107 Specifications:**

Frequency Coverage: 8.333 to 8.666 MHz for 6 meters
8.000 to 8.222 MHz for 2 meters
Frequency Stability: ±500 Hz per hour after 30 minute warm up
RF Output: 20 volts rms minimum into 47 k shunted by 30 pF
Power Requirements: 200 V DC, 30 mA, 12.6 V, .15 A
Size: 5½ x 4¼ x 6½"
Price: $19.95

The instruction books discuss theory of operation in stage-by-stage form, installation, alignment, troubleshooting, TVI hints (though I didn't notice any TVI), cleaning up car electric systems, antennas, mobile installation, and propagation. Among the accessories available are a mobile mount and the desk mount shown in the photo above.

After the pair were finished and had been checked on the scope and other instruments, I took them up to Pack Monadnock for a test. I just used a simple dipole, but found the band full of signals. The TR-106 had no trouble separating them, though. A quick call was answered by a near-by station who reported excellent audio. After signing with him, I talked to other stations over 150 miles away. They all agreed that the signal sounded fine, was over S9, and had no drift. The Knight TR-106 seems to be an excellent buy and a lot of fun. You should consider it carefully if you're interested in six; I think we're going to be hearing a lot of them.

. . . WA1CCH

I feel like a spider.

**BIG-K**

1000 watt (p.e.p.) mobile antenna at a mini-power price! Quick-connect high power inductors for 160*-80-40-20-15-11-10 meters have exceptional figure of merit—"Q"—measures 230 on 80, rises to 350 on 15 meters! Webster invites comparison of this sky power antenna particularly its high efficiency space wound coils, suspended—not molded—inside a protective all-white housing. Also compare the precision-machined, hinged column assembly that releases coil/whip for right-angle lay-down. Lockup is fast, positive.

Install BIG-K—give your mobile signal a real sendoff. Two handy lengths for bumper and deck mounting: 93" and 77" overall, respectively. And use the money you save to buy a fine Webster antenna mount.

*160-meter coil 300W p.e.p.

and

**band-spanner**

Want a fully streamlined antenna that will handle 500W p.e.p.? Buy Band-spanner. Single antenna covers 80-40-20-15-11-10 meters and MARS. Raising or lowering top whip contacts internally exposed inductor turns, sets exact resonance. Two models: 117" and 93" overall. Fiberglass column and stainless steel top whip.

**mounts**

**Model SHM,** single hole de luxe mobile mount.

**Model THMD,** de luxe 3-hole mobile mount.

**Model BCM,** bumper chain mount. (spring not supplied)

Write for free descriptive brochures

RAYTHEON

RAYTHEON COMPANY

213 East Grand Avenue, South San Francisco, California 94080

# THE HUSTLER® NEWS

**FROM "The home of the originals"** *Number 3 in a series*

## Springtime is mobile "check-up" time . . .

**Below is a check list to evaluate your Amateur mobile antenna installation. Circle number under each of the 5 categories which best describes your installation. Total these numbers and subtract the sum from 100. The balance remaining is your rating. Scores are listed below.**
**This check list may also be used for new installations. Install your mobile antenna according to the lowest numbers and you'll get the best performance from your equipment.**

| 1. ANTENNA LOCATION | |
|---|---|
| Center of roof | 0 |
| Center of rear deck | 1 |
| Left rear top of fender | 2 |
| Right rear top of fender | 3 |
| Left rear side of fender | 4 |
| Right rear side of fender | 5 |
| Left front cowl or fender | 6 |
| Right front cowl or fender | 7 |
| Bumper mount—left rear | 8 |
| Bumper mount—right rear | 9 |
| Bumper mount—left front | 10 |
| Bumper mount—right front | 11 |

| 2. FEEDLINE BASE TERMINATION | |
|---|---|
| Split lead waterproofed | 0 |
| Split lead not waterproofed | 2 |
| Coaxial Connector | 4 |

| 3. S.W.R. BRIDGE | |
|---|---|
| S.W.R. Bridge permanently installed | 0 |
| S.W.R. Bridge available | 2 |
| S.W.R. Bridge—none | 8 |

| 4. S.W.R. MEASUREMENTS | | |
|---|---|---|
| S.W.R. Center Frequency of antenna as measured with a Cesco CM-52 or CM-52-2 Bridge. | 1.2:1 or less | 0 |
| | 1.6:1 or less | 1 |
| | 2.0:1 or less | 2 |
| | Over 2:1 | 5 |
| | Over 3:1 | 10 |

| 5. GROUNDS | |
|---|---|
| Tail pipe ground at two points or more—heavy braid | 0 |
| Tail pipe ground at two points or more—light braid | 1 |
| Tail pipe ground at one point only—heavy braid | 2 |
| Tail pipe ground at one point only—light braid | 3 |
| Tail pipe—no ground | 5 |
| Motor block ground two point or more—heavy braid | 0 |
| Motor block ground two point or more—light braid | 1 |
| Motor block ground one point—heavy braid | 2 |
| Motor block ground one point—light braid | 3 |
| Motor block—no ground | 5 |
| Rear deck hinges—ground braid heavy | 0 |
| Rear deck hinges—ground braid light | 1 |
| Rear deck hinges—ground braid—none | 5 |
| Hood-ground braid heavy | 0 |
| Hood-ground braid light | 1 |
| Hood-ground braid—none | 5 |
| All ground braids brazed or soldered | 0 |
| All ground braids bolted only | 5 |

**100**

**Subtract total of 5 categories —**

**THIS IS YOUR RATING**

**HUSTLER MOBILE RATING**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Excellent** | **96-100** |
| **Good** | **86- 95** |
| **Fair** | **76- 85** |
| **Poor** | **Below - 75** |

*NEW-TRONICS CORP. / 3455 Vega Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 44113*

# ALL NEW from NEW-TRONICS

## SUPER HUSTLER T.M.

***unbelievable mobile performance***

**The Super Hustler has...**

**High Power Capability**—Capable of maximum legal limit on SSB.

**Widest Bandwidth** — Better than ever . . . maintains minimum SWR over phone portion of 40, 20, 15, and 10, — 60 KC wide at 2 to 1 SWR on 75 meters.

**Low SWR** — 1.1 to 1 or better at resonance . . . no special matching required.

**Proper Base Impedance** — Nominal 52 ohms at resonance — no magic lengths of feed line or matching devices required.

**Low Frequency Drift** — Frequency drift from heat held to absolute minimum.

***Here's 413 reasons for exceptional performance.***

Coil wire contains 413 individual conductors insulated from each other for top performance value.

***See the new Super Hustler at your distributor NOW . . . get the facts.***

SWR chart and comparative information supplied on request.

## NEW-TRONICS CORP.

3455 Vega Avenue · Cleveland, Ohio 44113

John Schultz W2EEY/1
40 Rossie Street
Mystic, Conn. 06355

# A Curtain Going Up

***Build an easy-to-construct curtain array and work that DX!***

Many amateurs who have the space to erect an elevated 40 meter dipole can improve the performance of their antenna system on several bands and at minimum cost by erecting a small curtain-type array. The advantages of curtain arrays in general are discussed and several construction hints are given as worked out by the author while constructing a small Bruce array.

I transported my 20 meter beam to my new QTH, but because the house was surrounded by high trees, roof top mounting would not be effective. I didn't want to invest in a tower, so I would have to find another solution to the antenna problem.

Perhaps because of my recent association with Radio Free Europe, where a large number of modified curtain-type antennas are used for transmitting, I thought of using this type of antenna. Curtain arrays have a long history of use as commercial DX antennas. They were extensively used in the 30's for instance, for trans-Atlantic telephone service. Sterba curtains for transmitting and Bruce curtains for receiving were normally employed. However, such antennas have never been used much in the amateur field because most amateurs think that such arrays must be huge to be effective. However, even small curtains giving only moderate gain can, under the right circumstances, be an ideal amateur antenna for fixed direction work. Assuming some sort of natural support, such as trees, are available, the only investment is in wire and insulators. Most curtain designs can be used on two or more bands, by using a resonant feed line, and the direction of maximum radiation usually remains the same on different bands.

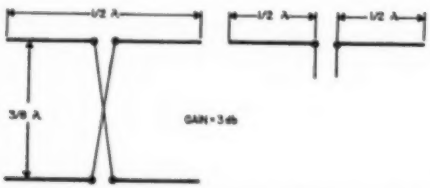



Fig. 1. Simple broadside and colinear antennas having about the same gain.

## Curtains vs. long-wire antennas

Perhaps one reason why curtains, or broadside arrays in general, are not given too much consideration by amateurs is that when one looks at the gain figures for a small curtain as compared to a long-wire, the additional construction effort hardly seems worthwhile. For example, compare the gain of an elementary broadside array (stacked dipole) against a full wavelength (double Zepp) wire **Fig. 1**). Both antennas give the same gain, about 3 dB, but the broadside array is certainly more difficult to construct and support than a simple length of wire. However, the gain figure alone is deceiving unless one understands how the gain is actually achieved.

Any directive antenna, from a dipole on up, concentrates radiation in various directions. This concentration or "directivity" takes place in the horizontal and/or vertical planes. Colinear antennas, such as a long-wire, achieve gain almost solely by horizontal directivity.

---

*John is a Civil Service Engineer with the U.S. Navy. He has a BEE from Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn and has written a number of articles for many radio magazines.*

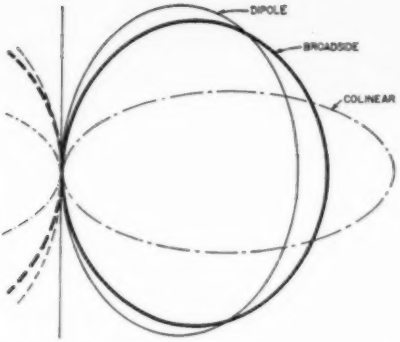



Fig. 2. Horizontal directivity patterns (only half shown.)

That is, as the antenna is made longer by the addition of correctly phased half-wave sections, the horizontal pattern (**Fig. 2**) becomes sharper and sharper. The vertical directivity (**Fig. 3**) remains, however, essentially the same as a half-wave dipole. Note what happens with a curtain. It achieves gain mainly by vertical directivity. That is, its horizontal pattern remains broad but for the elevation shown in **Fig. 3**, for instance, its vertical pattern is far superior to a colinear array. Radiation is more concentrated at the lower angles effective for DX. The point is that in a limited space one definitely ends up with a more effective DX antenna with a curtain although its gain is not more than a simple colinear antenna.

The two most common and useful types of curtain arrays are the Bruce and Sterba (**Fig. 4**). Both arrays are high-impedance devices.

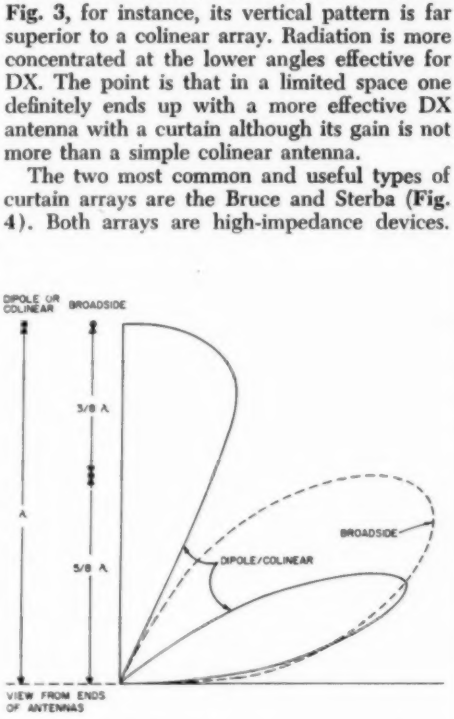
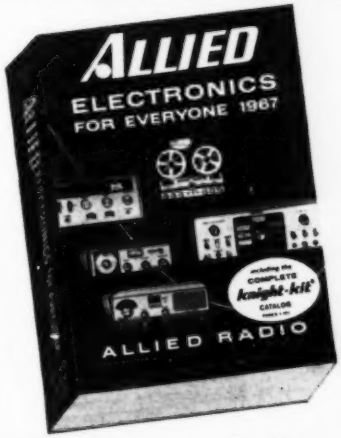



Fig. 3. Vertical directivity patterns.


# FREE

## NEW 514-PAGE 1967 *ALLIED* CATALOG




***Top savings on the best in electronics for the amateur***

**• Receivers, Transmitters, Transceivers • Station Supplies and Accessories • Build-Your-Own Knight-Kits • Citizens Band 2-Way Radio • Walkie-talkies and Intercoms • Automotive Electronics • Tubes and Semiconductors • Test Instruments and Meters • Everything in Stereo Hi-Fi • Tape Recorders and Tape • Hardware, Parts, Tools, and Books**

**ALLIED IS HAM HEADQUARTERS . . .**

Shop by mail and save at Allied, world's largest electronics supplier. Allied has a staff of over 50 licensed hams who know your wants and needs. Your inquiries and orders receive prompt, knowledgable attention!

**NO MONEY DOWN . . . 24 MONTHS TO PAY**

Enjoy the things you want now, while you take 24 months to pay for them on the Allied Credit Fund Plan.

No Shack is complete without the big, new 1967 Allied Catalog . . . send for Your FREE Copy today.

**FREE!**

**ALLIED RADIO, Dept.**
**P.O. Box 4398, Chicago, Ill. 60680 14-H**

☐ Send FREE 1967 Allied Catalog

Name_____
PLEASE PRINT
Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

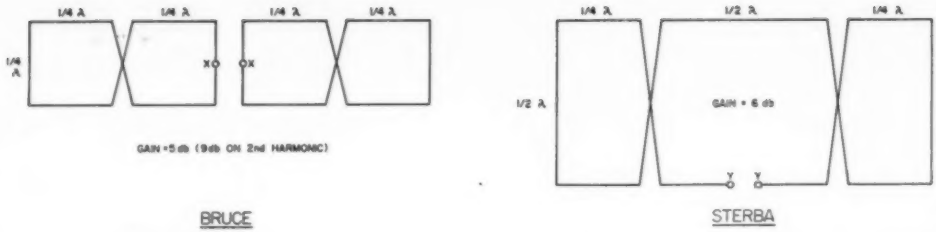



Fig. 4. Bruce and Sterba curtain dimensions. For best results the lower element of each antenna should be elevated ¼ to ⅜ wavelength above ground.

The dimensions are not critical, and if fed with a non-resonant line for one band operation, a low SWR will result over the entire band. Both arrays may be used for multiband operation (on 10 and 40 if cut for 20 meters, for instance). The Sterba array will give slightly more gain on its design band and better performance at half-frequency compared to the Bruce array.

The feed-point impedance of the Bruce array (xx in **Fig. 4**) on its design band is 750 ohms and the Sterba shows about 300 ohms (yy in **Fig. 4**). Either antenna can be fed with a flat 72 ohm transmission line for one band operation by using one of the matching transformers shown in **Fig. 5**. For multiband operation, 300 ohm twin-lead can be used as a resonant feed line for powers up to 600 watts PEP.

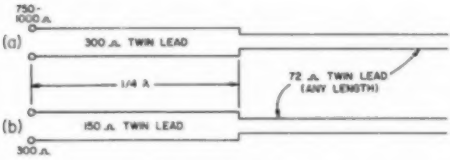



Fig. 5. Simply constructed matching transformers that can be used to feed a Bruce or Sterba curtain for single band operation.

I decided to construct a Bruce array as best fitting into the space I had available. In my first attempt at construction of the array, I made all the elements from 7 x 20 stranded wire with insulators as necessary at the crossover points between bays. Upon erection, however, I quickly learned that unless extensive rigging is used or a great number of insulators put in, the crossover lines between bays will easily twist together. I then reconstructed the array using 300 ohm twin lead, twisted one turn, for the crossover lines between bays. This greatly simplified the construction and appears not to degrade performance. **Fig. 6** shows the antenna dimensions for 20 meters. The twin-lead ways taped to the spacing insulators as shown in **Fig. 7.**

The antenna was first constructed in the basement with the elements rolled together and then the assembly laid on the ground and hoisted into position. The springs shown in the upper guy line are 6" compression units ($0.35 in boat supply houses). The springs are absolutely necessary to prevent wire breakage if the guy ropes run over the upper limbs of trees which sway to any degree during bad weather. The feedline should be run away from the array at right angles for a half wavelength or so if possible.

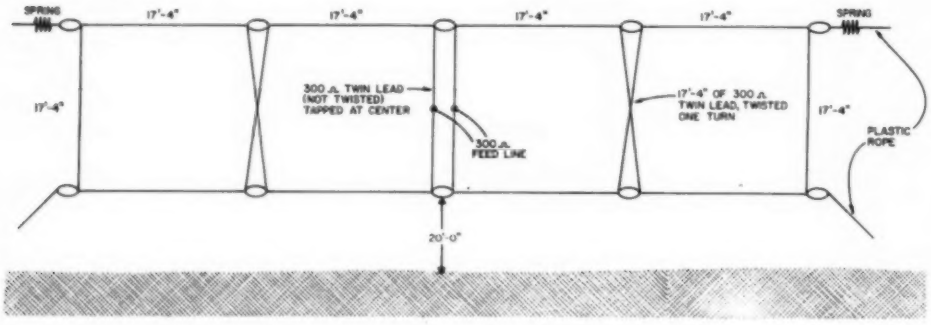



Fig. 6. Dimensions for the Bruce array for 20 meters

# MASTER ORDER BLANK

Name ..... Call .....

Address .....

City ..... State ..... Zip or Country .....

Subscription to 73: ☐ 1 year $4 ☐ 2 years $7 ☐ 3 years $10 ☐ Life $50

New ☐ Renewal ☐ Extension ☐

☐ VHF Antenna Handbook $2
☐ Parametric Amplifiers $2
☐ ATV Anthology $3
☐ CW 50¢
☐ Care and Feeding of Ham Clubs $1
☐ Ham RTTY $2
☐ Receivers $2
☐ Surplus TV Schematics $1
☐ Revised Index to Surplus $1.50
☐ Simplified Math 50¢
☐ Test Equipment 50¢
☐ Binders $3 per year: 60-61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66
☐ 1963 Bound Volumes $15
☐ Back Issues: O, N, D 1960 are $1

F 1961 through present are 50¢

Frequency Measuring, Coils and Ham TV are out of print.
Subscriptions take six to eight weeks to process.

**73 Magazine** **Peterborough, N.H. 03458**


I fed the array for one band operation using the matching transformer (a) in **Fig. 5.** SWR was not worse than 1.2 to 1 over the entire band.

Construction of a Sterba curtain should easily be possible using the same construction techniques.

For the investment in parts, probably no other antenna gives so much value. My antenna was oriented for Europe. Signal reports have been consistently good and certainly equal, for the same transmitter power, reports received by other stations using three element beams at the same average elevation (29') as the curtain.

. . . W2EEY/1

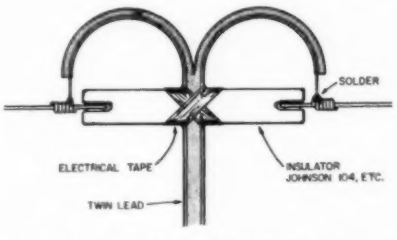



Fig. 7. Simple method of fastening twinlead to insulators.

GO TV... JUST FOR KICKS
Introducing a NEW TRANSISTOR TV CAMERA KIT
PERFECT FOR HAMS, EXPERIMENTERS, & LOW BUDGET INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS.
GUARANTEED TO PUT "ZIP" IN YOUR HOBBY!
Look! Here's an actual televised picture taken with the ATV RESEARCH Model XT-1A transistor camera.
FINALLY! A TRANSISTOR CAMERA KIT SELLING FOR UNDER $150.00. THIS IS LESS THAN THE COST OF ANY OTHER NATIONALLY ADVERTISED CAMERA —EITHER TRANSISTOR OR TUBE!!
BUT DON'T BE FOOLED INTO THINKING WE'VE SACRIFICED QUALITY FOR ECONOMY, WE HAVEN'T! IT'S PERFORMANCE WILL DELIGHT YOU.
Some of the outstanding features include;
* Single piece printed circuit board for trouble-free assembly.
* 6 stage, high gain, low noise video amp.
* Regulated power supply.
* Self-contained sync and blanking gen.
* 26 semiconductor circuit (17 transistors, 8 silicon diodes and 1 zener).
* RF or VIDEO outputs. No need to modify TV set, just connect to ant. terminals and tune to a blank channel between 2 and 6!
* Extremely easy-to-understand 31 page step-by-step construction manual.
Space simply doesn't permit us to go into great detail, so if you're interested why not send for a copy of our new 1966 TV catalog? It's loaded with detailed info, block diagrams, actual televised pictures, plus a comprehensive listing of hard-to-find components, tube and transistor "starter" type kits, lenses, vidicons, etc. Please include 10¢ to cover postage.
MODEL XT-1A CAMERA KIT less vidicon.....$149.50.
Postpaid delivery anywhere in U.S.A. and Canada.
ATV RESEARCH
Post Office Box 396-S
South Sioux City, Nebraska 68776

Seen at the Disneyland ARRL convention: WN6SSZ, Mary Lou Stockstill, a deaf and blind amateur who communicates via CW over the air and by Braille-writer in person. Mary Lou speaks very well and is a truly amazing person. Talking to her here is Bill Welsh WA6VTL. Next to Mary Lou is Ray Meyers W6MLZ, the past director of the division, and talking with him is Dave Abramowitz WB6JEV who, years ago, in his SWL days, used to come bouncing over to my house in Brooklyn on his bicycle.

*(Continued from page 2)*

a letter from the safari outfit saying that they had made a little mistake and couldn't take us the first of August as planned . . . could we make it July 15th instead. Oi. I called Jim Cotten W5PYI and Larry Frank WA6TCI, who had answered my editorials asking for volunteers to go on the trip and found that they could somehow change their plans and start two weeks early.

The visas are a whole galaxy of problems in themselves. You see, before you can get into most countries, you have to have a little stamp in your passport issued by the consulate for that country giving you permission. This can be rough. The fees, even for a one day visit, run up to $5 and over. Then you have to have a health certificate for some showing that you are prepared to ward off yellow fever, small pox, typhoid, tetanus, cholera, plague, typhus, and other darbs. Most of them want you to fill out one, two or three forms, complete with photographs. Most of them want to look over all this, along with your passport, for 24 hours . . . or longer. Sudan requires three days and Burma wants six months if you are going to stay more than 24 hours in the country. A letter from your local police chief attesting to your character is required by some . . . and several want a letter from your travel agent saying that you have a ticket to get you out of their country and enough money to take care of yourself during your visit.

The 23 countries we planned to visit looked like a six months visa program . . . and I only had a few weeks, so I hopped down to New York and went around personally to get forms from those consulates who hadn't bothered to even answer my written request. There is no way to describe the frustration of this process. I had to start out by visiting the U.S. Passport Agency to get my passport extended for another two years since it was scheduled to run out the day after our return . . . and several countries won't issue a visa unless the passport is good for at least six months after your visit. Our agency has a very hot and incredibly crowded office in Radio City. I picked a short line so I only had to stand there for a little over an hour. I slipped them a dollar extra to get them to rush things and I was thus able to swing in the next afternoon and pick up the passport. Nice, but since most of the consulates and U.N. mission offices close at 1 PM, it was too late to get any visas that day.

The next morning I got right over town and started with the last stop, Tahiti. Since a number of countries won't issue a visa unless you already have one for the next country it seemed prudent to work my way back up the list. The French Consulate handles Tahiti. I handed over all the forms, the payment, the photographs, and my passport. How long was

Don W9WNV/everywhere showed at the Anaheim convention and flabbergasted all with his slides of recent DXpeditioning. He has been working his way across the country visiting DX clubs on his way down to Heard Island. Watch for an interesting series by Don in 73 when he gets through traipsing. Since all of you DXers have worked Don, we thought you might like to see what he looks like.

I going to visit Tahiti? Five days. Oh, you don't need a visa for any visit under ten days. She didn't know why there had been no mention of this in the instruction sheet I'd been sent.

I hiked up and down Manhattan for several days, gradually getting more and more visas stamped in my passport. Finally I gave up, seeing that this was going to string out for two weeks or so longer and I dug up a travel agency to take over the foot work from there. As a rule of thumb I would say you should allow at least one working day for each visa you are going to need for a trip.

Below is the schedule for the trip. We'll be getting on the air from every stop we can manage . . . you might keep an ear peeled on 14230, since this is a favorite frequency of mine. While I've made arrangements in a few places to see local ops, I would appreciate it if you would keep my schedule handy and let amateurs in any spot we'll be visiting know when and on what flight we will arrive so we can have a chance to meet them.

There will be just two of us on the round-the-world flight. Jim Cotten W5PYI and myself. WA6TCI will be on the safari, but has to get back earlier and thus has to pass up the long flight.

. . . Wayne

Itinerary

| | Date | ETD | ETA | Flight |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Boston to Rome | 12 July | 2100 | 1030 | AZ 623 |
| to Nairobi | 13 July | 1220 | 2215 | AZ 518 |
| to Addis Ababa | 20 Aug. | 1340 | 1525 | MS 760 |
| to Khartoum | 22 Aug. | 1100 | 1125 | ET 781 |
| to Cairo | 23 Aug. | 0900 | 1125 | SD 102 |
| to Beirut | 24 Aug. | 2130 | 2140 | ME 301 |
| to Baghdad | 26 Aug. | 1930 | 2200 | ME 320 |
| to Tehran | 29 Aug. | 0940 | 1125 | IR 406 |
| to Kabul | 31 Aug. | 0500 | 1030 | FG 204 |
| to New Delhi | 1 Sept. | 0800 | 1200 | FG 302 |
| to Katmandu | 3 Sept. | 1300 | 1640 | RA 040 |
| to Calcutta | 5 Sept. | 1535 | 1830 | IC 248 |
| to Rangoon | 7 Sept. | 1210 | 1605 | IC 295 |
| to Bangkok | 8 Sept. | 1400 | 1545 | TG 302 |
| to Singapore | 11 Sept. | 1820 | 2055 | QF 740 |
| to Perth | 13 Sept. | 1935 | 0105+1 | BA 712 |
| to Melbourne | 15 Sept. | 1315 | 1940 | TN 507 |
| to Sydney | 17 Sept. | 1000 | 1125 | AN 308 |
| to Aukland | 20 Sept. | 1000 | 1442 | OF 852 |
| to Noumea | 28 Sept. | 1100 | 1455 | TE 402 |
| to Naud | 28 Sept. | 1455 | 1740 | UT 1586 |
| to Suva | 29 Sept. | 1715 | 1800 | FJ 132 |
| to Apia | 1 Oct. | 0800 | 1310+1 | FJ 952 |
| to Pago Pago | 1 Oct. | 1700 | 1745 | PH 266 |
| to Papeete | 4 Oct. | 1500 | 1850 | PA 809 |
| to Los Angeles | 7 Oct. | 0900 | 2010 | UT 1588 |
| to Boston | 9 Oct. | | | |

Craig Model 212

**Tape Recorder**

A tape recorder can be very useful in any ham station: You can't complete a phone patch because a person isn't home? Take down the message on tape and phone it in later right off the tape so the sender's voice can be recognized. Here is a dandy little machine (the one mentioned by W2NSD on page 93 of our June issue) that can also be used mobile in the same way, both of delayed message relaying, or for keeping your mobile log without ever having to transfer it to paper so long as you keep it for at least a year.

This is the Craig model 212, with many interesting features: battery operated; up to 4 hours on one reel at 1⅞ IPS (2 hours at 3½ ips); excellent frequency response, 150-3500 Hz ± 5 dB at 1⅞ ips, and 150-7000 Hz ± 5 dB at 3½ IPS; full automatic level control from 0.15 millivolt sensitivity to 5 millivolt without overload, thus capable of recording your mobile sending as well as the speaker output of the station received with the open mike lying on the seat, or using the tie clip mike. Record the entire transmission, or just the time, date calls, etc., as required.

The Craig 212 comes complete with 6 batteries, an earphone, microphone, empty reel and a full reel and accessory pouch, all for $39.95 prepaid in USA if cash received with order. Other 212 accessories are an AC adaptor for $5.95; a foot switch (especially useful mobiling) for $9.95; a telephone magnetic pick-up for $3.95 and a miniature tie-clasp microphone for $6.95.

RADIO PRODUCTS SALES INC.

1501 SOUTH HILL STREET
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90015

The West's Oldest Ham Distributor

James Ashe W2DXH
R.D. 1
Freeville, N.Y.

# Another Look at the Like New Circuit

*A low distortion low noise mixer for those who use tubes*

It's always nice to find a better circuit. Improving the operation of a piece of gear is in more ways than one a rewarding activity. And also in constructing new homebuilt items a new circuit may mean the difference between poor and good performance or enable the builder to eliminate a tube or two.

A very good practice before firmly committing yourself on a new circuit is to try it out on a breadboard. With a little care its normal operating conditions can be approximated well enough to give a good idea what it will do when installed in the finished chassis. Experience gained during breadboarding is likely to be valuable during the final debugging session and helps in planning circuit layout.

Simple circuits, if they will do the same job, are generally preferable to complex ones. One such circuit is the Like New circuit presented in the October 1961 issue of 73 Magazine. This uses a twin triode to replace the complex and noisier pentagrid converter. Requiring a simpler tube and only one supply voltage, it offers the same or better performance. A good trade!

But the circuit as originally presented seemed to suffer from two shortcomings. These were, loading of the local oscillator and a question of its stability with tube and component aging.

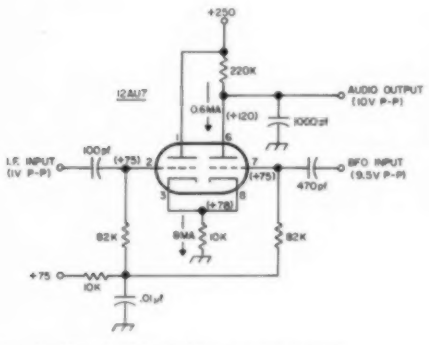



Fig. 1. Modified Like New mixer circuit.

With the local oscillator grid resistor returned to the cathode rather than ground, there is no bias on the second triode unless the local oscillator is running. The bias comes from grid rectification so there is some loading on the oscillator.

The small resistor carrying cathode current has little control over how much current is flowing. If the vacuum tube properties change, so must the cathode current and the operating point.

This circuit looked like a good bet for a project of building a specialized receiver. It was not clear how it worked, but the glowing description was most encouraging. So a little thinking about it brought out the idea that it was very similar to a difference amplifier and as such might turn out to be a real linear mixer.

To make a long story short, it is not a linear mixer. The circuit, to work properly, must have a nonlinear element: the plate characteristics of the second triode appear to be in a region where an approximate square law transconductance rule holds. Of this more later.

**Fig. 1** is a diagram of the completed circuit as used. Although it looks rather different from the original Like New circuit, the changes are really only skin deep. It is arranged to have improved resistance to overloading, better bias stability, and does not require any power from the local oscillator to generate its bias voltages.

The biasing system will look strange to the amateur eye. It is not a conventional practice to operate grids at plus 75 volts and use great big cathode resistors. However, this works out well.

The values shown are those that were obtained using a 12AU7 twin triode and the circuit resistances shown. Also indicated are circuit currents and the peak to peak values of the signal voltages. Both inputs were slightly

# IMPORTANT PROGRAMMED LESSON

**Please follow instruction carefully.**

1. I received this copy of 73 in the mail. Yes ..... No .....
   If the response is Yes, please continue to item 2.
   If the response is NO, please see A below.

2. I live in a place with U.S.A. mail delivery. Yes ..... No .....
   If the response is Yes, please continue to item 3.
   If the response is No, continue to another feature in this 73.

3. The wrapper this 73 came in has the proper zip code on it. Yes ..... No .....
   If the response is Yes, please continue to another feature in this 73.
   If the response is No, please write the proper zip on the part of the wrapper with the address on it and send to Linda, c/o 73, Peterborough, N.H. 03458.

4. I paid 60¢ for this copy of 73 at a radio dealer or newsstand.
   Yes ..... No .....
   If the response is Yes, you paid almost twice as much for this as a one-year subscriber. He pays about 33¢. A two year subscriber pays less for two years than a newsstand buyer does for one. Continue to item 5.
   If the response is No, you are a freeloader. Continue to item 5.

5. Please fill in this information:

   Name ..... Call .....

   Address .....

   City ..... State ..... Zip .....

   Then continue to item 6.

6. Please tear this sheet out of the magazine. Place it with a check or money order for $4 in an envelope addressed to 73, Peterborough, NH 03458 and mail.

Congratulations. You have completed the programmed instruction correctly. The first of twelve certificates of achievement will reach you in six to eight weeks.

below 6 MHz, with frequencies a few hundred cycles apart. It was used as a second detector, conversion of an *if* signal to audio.

A good place to start in discussing this circuit is the biasing system. A constant-current or long-tailed bias network sets the tube operating points. This name refers to the large resistor from cathodes to ground, which determines the tube current. An indication of how powerful its control is may be found by supposing the tube current to be momentarily disturbed by a 1 mA increase.

This will produce a 10 volt voltage change on top of the resistor. With a transconductance of around 5 mA/V, the 1 mA increase in current will cause the tube to turn off about 50 mA. If any change in cathode current is countered by a change 50 times greater in the opposite direction, the long-term stability of the current will have to be pretty good.

This resistor is selected by, first, deciding how much current is to flow. Then a convenient grid voltage is decided on—something like ten times the anticipated grid-to-cathode voltage is a good choice. This sets the cathode voltage roughly and a plate characteristics

Fig. 2. Result of perfect addition of two sine waves of slightly different frequency, but the same amplitude.

NEW callbook

HOT OFF THE PRESS!

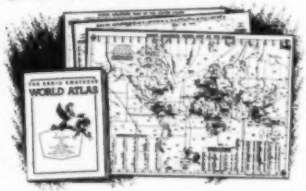
Over 60% of listings changed in only a year!

- Great Circle Bearings
- Great Circle Charts
- Prefixes by Countries
- "Q" and "Z" Signals
- World Time Chart
- Int'l. Postal Rates

**United States Listings...$5.00**
**DX Listings..... 3.25**

See your favorite dealer or order direct (add 25¢ for mailing)

RADIO AMATEURS REFERENCE LIBRARY OF MAPS – ORDER YOUR SET TODAY!



**WORLD PREFIX MAP**—Full color, 42" x 29", shows prefixes on each country . . . DX zones, time zones, cities, cross referenced tables.....postpaid **$1.00**

**RADIO AMATEURS GREAT CIRCLE CHART OF THE WORLD** – from the center of the United States ! Full color, 29" x 25", listing Great Circle bearings in degrees for six major U.S. cities; Boston, Washington, D.C., Miami, Seattle, San Francisco & Los Angeles.
postpaid **$1.00**

**UNITED STATES MAP**—All 50 States with call areas, prefixes, DX and time zones, FCC frequency allocation chart. Plus interesting information on all 50 States. full color, 29" x 17".....postpaid **50¢**

**WORLD ATLAS**—Only Atlas compiled for amateurs. Polar projection, six continents, prefixes on each country . . . full color, 16 pages.....postpaid **$1.50**

Complete reference library of maps—set of 4 as listed above.....postpaid **$2.50**

**See your favorite dealer or order direct.**

WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE!

RADIO AMATEUR callbook INC.
Dept. B, 4844 W. Fullerton Ave.
Chicago, Ill. 60639

chart together with an educated opinion about the anticipated size of the anode resistor locates the quiescent point which in turn locates more exactly the grid to cathode voltage.

The cathode must be positive with respect to the grid. So the required bias voltage is added to the previously fixed grid voltage, which gives the cathode voltage. The cathode voltage is divided by the cathode current to obtain the size of the cathode resistor—and there you have it. With this resistor in place, the anode current will show considerable resistance to being changed by various sizes of anode load resistance.

Since the grids do not draw any current, a resistance divider carrying a mil or so supply lines can fix the grid voltages. But in order to avoid coupling from one grid to the other through the bias network, there should be a generous bypass capacitor to ground.

Now let's look at what goes on in this circuit. There are two conditions to consider: DC conditions with no signal at all on either grid, and the slightly revised operating conditions when signals are coming into both grids. Since these conditions are not very different, it is simplest to discuss only the operating conditions.

Although both cathodes are connected together and both grids are biased to the same voltage, the two triodes are in very different parts of their operating regions. There is over 7 mA flowing through the left triode and about 0.6 mA flowing through the right one. This is because of the difference in plate voltages: most of the current is going to the triode with highest anode voltage. Consequently the LH triode is a strong, healthy cathode follower and the RH triode is a weak, nonlinear amplifier working into a very large load resistor.

**Fig. 2** shows why this is required for best operation. The two sine waves are of slightly different frequencies. The chart is constructed by drawing them both same size and shading in the area between them, marking these areas plus when one curve is on top and minus when the other is on top. This situation repeats itself periodically and may be charted out to extremely long times if desired. However the main ingredients of the situation appear quite early.

Namely, if we use a circuit that puts out the exact instantaneous difference voltage of these two frequencies, the output isn't going to be of much value. But if somehow one kind of difference—say the one labeled plus—can be emphasized over the other, the result will be a signal emphasizing the real difference

between the two frequencies.

This explains why the second triode must be operated at a very small plate current. In this region it is near cutoff and its curve of plate current as a function of grid to cathode voltage is strongly curved. If the grid to cathode voltage goes more negative, the anode current can change only a little—if it goes more positive, the anode current can increase considerably.

In short, this circuit is a nonlinear amplifier of the difference between two frequencies. I have to admit to Jim Kyle that my previous understanding of how this circuit worked was wrong!

This leaves only the function of the second anode bypass capacitor to discuss. It is necessary to bypass RF from the second anode to ground. In another way of speaking, it smooths out the anode current so that the following circuit sees only the average current. It does not need to be a very large capacitor since the second triode has a high output resistance and it would not be very hard to bypass its entire output to ground. A properly chosen capacitor can give a rolloff curve to de-emphasize the higher frequencies, a simple step for reducing the effects of noise.

As it is presently being used, this circuit gives good gain, is immune to the blocking effects of noise, and appears to be as good as it is supposed to be. It makes a much better second detector than the converter tube it replaced. With appropriate revisions it can be used as a first detector which brings us full circle since that is the originally described application!

With this circuit available, the amateur builder can develop and build a really good receiver with only one or two kinds of tubes —all triodes. For instance, the input RF amplifier would be a cascode. This would feed some version of the 73 mixer circuit, with a triode local oscillator. From here we would go to a crystal *if* as described in the April 1961 issue of 73. This would then feed a twin triode circuit similar to that just described, and one or two more triodes would make up the output stages.

If this were properly done, only three tuned circuits would be required in the entire receiver. They would be, the input circuit, the RF to mixer interstage coupling, and the local oscillator tuning circuit. The BFO would be a crystal oscillator. For the higher frequency ham bands or as a narrow-range receiver fed by a converter it would be necessary to tune only the local oscillator. The first *if* input? Use a resistor! Think about it—it can be done!

. . . W2DXH


"Your Friendly Supplier"

THE SBE SIDEBAND ENGINEERS OFFERS

SB-34 SSB Transceiver

The SBE SB-34 packs plenty of punch on 80, 40, 20, and 15 meters sideband with 135 watts PEP. (Slightly lower on 15). Also covers MARS and out-of-band DX frequencies. Built-in Supply for 12 Volt and 117V AC. Solid-state switching . . . no relays. Solid-state dial calibration. Delta Receiver tuning. Low frequency drift. Dual-speed tuning.

Feature-wise . . . Dollar-wise . . .
The Biggest Transceiver Value ever!

Model SB-34 Only $395.00 Net
Matching Mike No. SB2-MIC $14.50 Net

Also in stock: SBE Model SB2-LA 4-band Linear Amplifier $249.50 Net

We maintain the largest stock of used equipment in the Northeast — Engineering Department — Time Payment Plan available.

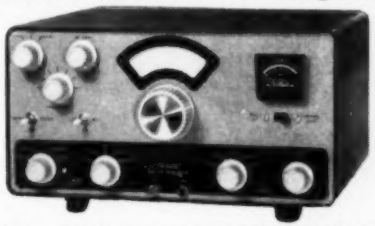
WRITE FOR LATEST COMPLETE LIST

Evans RADIO

P.O. BOX 312 FONE 603-225-3358 CONCORD, N. H.

HW12, 22, 32 OWNER

New three band modification delivers the performance of your transceiver on five 200 kc band segments.



Featuring selectable upper or lower SSB* Selectable AVC* Coverage: 3.8-4.0; 7.0-7.2, 7.2-7.4, 14.0-14.2, 14.2-14.4 Mc*

Front panel key jack* New front panel and plastic dial included*

COMPLETE KIT PRICE ONLY 49.95

Send for free brochure!

DRC KIT

215-28 Spencer Ave. Queens Village, N.Y. 11427

Name ..... Call .....

Address .....

..... Zip .....

Gus Browning W4BPD
Orangeburg, S.C.

# Gus: Part 14

In the last installment I was on the Seychelles, getting ready for my trip to the Aldabra Islands. You would be surprised to see the number of different things that have to be done when you are preparing for such a trip. For one thing the word had got out on Mahe that we were going to be on our way in a few days. Everyone who had any relations on any of the other islands along the way all gave us mail and other items to be dropped off along the way, and some fresh food was also taken. This made a good sized little pile of items to be placed upon the boat. This along with the supplies we would need just about filled the boat to the brim. We even took along quite a number of live chickens, looked like we were going on a sort of "chicken eating" DXpedition, which is a very common thing for a Baptist. But evidently the Catholics also practice this business of "chicken eating," since the Seychelles are predominantly Catholic, I suppose something like 98%.

Harvey was busy getting his "wind charger" oiled up and in good working condition since his equipment at that time was mostly of the 12 volt DC variety. All day and all night he had the wind charger going full blast charging his various batteries, he wanted to start with all of them fully charged. Jake (the owner of the Lua-Lua) was busy seeing that his little diesel was in tip top condition. While all this was going on I was quite busy myself getting my "putt-putt" mounted on the rear of the boat with the exhaust sticking out towards the rear so the noise would not disturb Harvey and Jake when they wanted to sleep. The rig was strapped down on the eating table so that it would not slide off in case of rough seas. NOTE—Be sure to have a very good, wide, deep funnel to pour your gasoline into the putt-putt because those high winds and pitching boat can cause you to lose lots of gas.

When everything was placed on board, all fastened down, and we were ready to go, the harbor safety man came aboard to look everything over before he gave us our final clearance. These safety men are very careful and do a good job; you don't fool these fellows at all. We three got on board early in the morning, and of course Harvey had his fish-eating black cat along with him as I knew he would. Harvey doesn't go anywhere without his black cat, and a big supply of tea and hard tack. that seems to be "the staff of life" to Harvey, (and it turned out that it was also our staff of life). You should have seen the gimbal-mounted gasoline cook stove, which would stay level if the boat pitched any direction. Both Harvey and Jake had their sextants and their own charts along with them; Harvey also had his pair of FB field glasses. Harvey predicted that the seas were going to be rough, and we found out that Harvey was 100% correct.

After a last minute check-up on everything, and another round of tightening up all ropes on the items in the hold of the Lua-Lua, we were ready to lift anchor and be on our way to Aldabra Islands. The three of us—Harvey, Jake (the owner of the Lua-Lua) and I, along with Harvey's black cat, went aboard. The little diesel was cranked up, the anchor lifted, and all ropes taken in from the dock. We backed the boat away from the pier and the gear was shifted into "forward" and we were off for the Aldabras, the islands of giant turtles, thousands of birds, and BEST OF ALL A RARE DX SPOT. This was one DXpedition

I firmly had made up my mind NO ONE was going to make us turn back from. After reaching the deep channel the sails were raised and the diesel cut off, and from then on it was a sail boat. Usually the diesels on these boats are used for landing and departing, basically this was a sail boat. This little Lua-Lua had a very deep keel and, for its length, a high sail. According to Jake it was practically impossible for this boat to capsize. I for one hoped he was right. I knew the boys all over the world, and especially back in the States, were all QRX for this brand new country I so badly wanted to put on the air.

As usual the first few hours out from Port Victoria sailing was very smooth since we were pretty well shielded from the big swells of the ocean by Mahe island. I fired up the rig and let loose with my first CQ signing VQ9A/MM and had one of the doggondest pile-ups you ever heard. Everyone wanting to know when would we arrive at the Aldabras. Considering the fact that the sunspot cycle was not at its best, the way signals came thru really fooled me. I hoped conditions would stay like that when we got to the island. The band (14mc) stayed wide open almost around the clock. I suppose being nearly on the equator did make a big difference. It was agreed before we departed that each of us would take his turn at the wheel. But with conditions so good on the air my turn at the wheel never did come up because I was very QRL when it did. So in the end the chore of handling the wheel was always Harvey's and Jake's. An issue was never made about this so all the way down I got in plenty of operating.

When we finally got out from the shadow of Mahe Island into the deep blue sea all the smooth sailing changed to just the opposite. Each wave had its own white cap, the swells were wide apart and the little boat would glide down into each valley of those swells and then all you could see was water looking like mountains all around the ship. Those big sails put the boat into 45 degree lean nearly all the time. I soon found out that this fellow Jake was about as good a sailor as Harvey This was going to be a Good DXpedition I could see. I used to watch the little stove going back and forth, and then side to side, everytime the boat tossed or pitched. It was hard to believe that the tea kettle would sit on that stove with so much motion.

Harvey's black cat was very busy as usual scampering all over the deck looking for flying fish. Harvey kept one eye on his cat and the other on the compass when he was on the

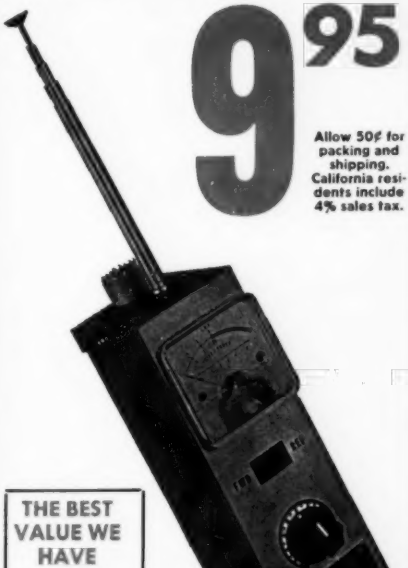



NOW!

S.W.R. BRIDGE and FIELD STRENGTH METER

9.95

Allow 50¢ for packing and shipping. California residents include 4% sales tax.



THE BEST VALUE WE HAVE EVER OFFERED!

An excellent combination unit for either home station or mobile use . . . as an accurate Standing Wave Bridge and a sensitive Field Strength Meter. 52 ohm impedance. Will take a full kilowatt and can remain in the line all of the time.

Grey metal case, 5¼" H x 11¼" W x 2¼" D, with standard fittings, 1⅝" Bright-vue meter, and detachable, telescoping antenna which extends to 10¾". With instructions and schematic.

QUEMENT ELECTRONICS

1000 SOUTH BASCOM SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA

"Northern California's Most Complete Ham Store"

SINCE 1933

wheel. We all were having a very fine time, and everything was going smoothly. Harvey was always looking for one of those "stormy petrels," small birds that skim the tops of the waves, sort of following the boat, which according to him indicated bad weather was coming. So far we had not seen any of them, but we did see plenty of other birds. At times we saw a great many birds, especially when one of them spotted a school of fish. Suddenly from out of nowhere would appear hundreds of birds. They dived into the school, each of them squawking just before it hit the water. There would be a steady stream of these birds pouring into the school of fish, and another stream flying back into the air so they could hit the water again and catch another mouthful of fish. Occasionally we would see a whale in the distance. They could be easily spotted when they came to the surface to "blow."

Thank goodness there was no sign of seasickness on board this time. The toilet was flushing OK and even the bilge pump was working properly. Each of us had his own little cabin down below deck with his own private port hole. The bunks were pretty well padded and had good high side boards so we would not be tossed out when the ship heeled far over. My bunk was just the right length so that I could wedge myself in and not slip and slide from foot to head when the boat pitched back and forth. Things can get pretty rough when you are about a foot too short for your bunk and you start sliding back and forth with the movements of the boat. Specially me with my practically bald head. Give me a bunk that's my exact length every time in rough seas. The sideways motion of the boat was better than sleeping pills to put you to sleep. I mean when the swells were wide apart and the motion was like clockwork. At other times when the sea was not in a good mood, getting to sleep was a problem. The further South we went the more vicious the seas became. But still no sign of seasickness which was FB with us all. Even Harvey's cat did not get seasick as it did on our attempt to sail to Agalega on the other trip. OH, YES! cats do get seasick—at least Harvey's black cat did. It's sort of messy too and smelly. A seasick cat—ug UG UG. I wonder if fish ever get seasick? Hi! Hi!

After 3 days at the wheel both Harvey and Jake were pretty well pooped out, so when we pulled into the coral reef that's all around Desroches Island and delivered the mail there, we waited so that the people who received mail could answer it. We walked around the island, had a fairly good meal and back to the boat with the outgoing mail. We arrived on board a little before sundown. Harvey and Jake decided to spend the night inside the coral reef and get some rest from their turns at the wheel for the past 2 days. Just when it got dark, down to their cabins they went for a long night's rest. For myself I cranked up the little putt-putt and went on the air signing VQ9A/MM. 20 meters stayed open until about 2AM. Down to my little cabin I went after turning off the power plant. Since the boat was pretty well screened by the island there was very little air moving down below deck. So I decided to sleep out under the stars on one of the padded portions of the rear deck. Both sides were padded and comfortable, one on each side of the boat with the wheel in between the two. It seemed as if I were going to have a nice quiet sleep out under the stars. After lying down and doing a little thinking, I wondered what my wife Peggy was doing at that very moment; if the phone patch net across the USA would be ready to go into action when I arrived at Aldabra, and what channel "A" were saying to each other. I also wondered why they did not count Desroches as a new one (not knowing that one day it would be a new one). I could have so easily gone ashore and had some nice pile-ups, and told everyone to date his QSO for late 1966 so that they would have themselves a new one. Hi, Hi. When you are lying on the topside of a small boat at anchor late at night so far from home you have time to think of a lot of things. For a while I even watched to see if there was any flying saucers anywhere around. When I did finally get nearly to sleep, it seemed as if I were hearing some sounds that I had not heard before; the boat seemed to be moving a little bit more than it had before. For a while I just lay there listening very closely and SUDDENLY I DID HEAR some strange sounds like a wet mop was being dragged across the boat somewhere near me, and then I started to hear some sucking sounds, sort of like something was trying to suck water from a bottle, something that had about 6 or 7 mouths at the same time. As my eyes had become accustomed to seeing in the starlight, I sort of opened them both, not knowing what I would see, and looked right across from where I was and only about 6 feet from me there was something that looked like an elephant trunk moving around the other padded seat right across from me. I let loose a loud yell, and some unprintable words probably along with the yells. Jake and Harvey came tearing up the steps from below and one of them yelled "It's an

octopus." They grabbed some oars from the life raft and began to pound and pry loose that elephant-trunk-looking thing, finally it came loose and was tossed overboard. Then they told me there was 7 more of those tentacles that would have whipped onto the deck if that one I saw had found something to wrap itself around. I was sure glad that the one I saw had picked the left side of the boat instead of the right-hand side where I was lying. This could have brought this DXpedition to a sudden stop. After things sort of quieted down I went to my cabin this time, and even shut the door and my porthole too. I forgot all about how hot it was down there. But I never did go to sleep. Every movement of the boat I heard, and a few times I am sure something was trying to come on board the ship. They say an octopus never leaves the water. This one must have been a large one judging from the size of that one arm I saw. Things were getting interesting now. At sunrise the next morning we lifted anchor and away we were again for Aldabra. Plenty of high winds and big high waves all the rest of the way down. No stormy petrels were seen so, as was expected, no storms were encouncountered. One day out from the Aldabras we began to see the Booby birds out catching their small fish for their young back on Aldabra. At times we could see some of those high flying albatrosses. They never seemed to flap their wings.

It was always interesting to me when it came time to "shoot the sun," or maybe it was "shooting Venus," to get our bearings. I would listen to BBC and give the exact time, just a few seconds off and your QTH would be a few miles off course. Remember you don't see these flat islands in this area if you are more than 4 or 5 miles off course. Harvey and Jake both used their own sextants and did their own figuring. Most of the time both came up with the exact same QTH. You try measuring the exact angle of the sun or a star from a tossing and pitching ship. A sextant you know has two images on it, one is the horizon and the other you see the object you are shooting. such as the Star, Moon, Sun etc. You are interested in the EXACT number of degrees this object is above the horizon at a certain exact second. I tried it myself a few times and doggoned near fell overboard. When the ship leans to the left you lean to the right, etc. It still looks impossible to me. You really have to have "sea legs" to keep your body always at a 90 degree angle from the horizon. Harvey's black cat did catch a few flying fish that landed on deck, slipping and sliding all


NOW!

$395 PREPAID IN USA

IN STOCK AT

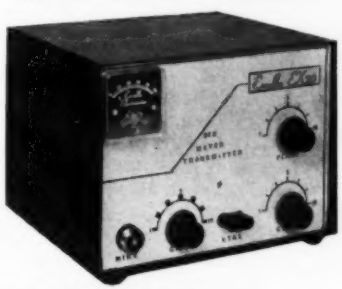
QUEMENT ELECTRONICS

1000 SOUTH BASCOM SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA

"Northern California's Most Complete Ham Store"

SINCE 1933

ERL PRESENTS A NEW CONCEPT IN SIX METER TRANSMITTERS



THE EXCELLO EX20 6 METER TRANSMITTER

for

- Mobile
- Fixed
- Emergency
- Aviation

$49.95

NET TO AMATEURS

SEE YOUR DEALER

FEATURES

Meter indicator for monitoring final tuning, grid drive, modulation ● All tuning controls on the front panel ● Accessible components in the removable enclosure ● TVI suppression through shielding and design ● Compact size of 5x6x7" ● Low power consumption of 250-300 V at 75 ma ● Uses low cost 8 mc crystals ● Silk screened panel ● 18 watts output.

ERL EXCELTRONICS RESEARCH LABS

102-39 184th Street Hollis, N.Y. 11423

the way, and Harvey saying "look at that crazy cat." Harvey first spotted the Island, and neither Jake or I could see it. When these islands are just on the horizon, being flat, they are nearly impossible to be seen by an untrained eye. When first seen they are actually part of the horizon but just a little darker in color from the sea. Of course in about one hour both Jake and I could see the island. Out came the maps of the Aldabras and we decided just where we wanted to land, or at least unload my equipment. We pulled up opposite the inhabited part of the island—the island is sort of horseshoe shaped, some 15 or 20 miles from tip to tip. The inhabited portion is near one end, most of the rest has birds as inhabitants, mostly those booby birds we had seen fishing when we neared the island. By the time we arrived at the place we wanted to take my equipment ashore to many of the small pirogues met us from the island. We were the first boat they had seen for a number of months. My letter of introduction was produced and shown the island manager; this letter I brought along with me was from the leasee of the island who lives on the Seychelles. Aldabra is crown property and cannot be bought like most of the other islands, I suppose that's why its considered a new country. We all went ashore, had a very fine lunch, we gave the island manager the mail we had brought along to the islanders from Mahe.

Next month I'll talk about the visit on Aldabra.

## Around the U.S.A.

I am writing this episode of my story while in the middle of my trip around the USA and Canada showing my color slides and telling the boys of my experiences on overseas DXpeditions. Peggy is doing the same for the ladies. At this point in our travels we have stopped at Richmond, Va., Washington, DC, the Pittsburgh area, Dayton, Ohio, at their big annual get together, Detroit, Buffalo, N.Y., The big one at Boston and then up to Montreal with the VE2 boys and down to Toronto with the VE3 fellows and on to Philadelphia. Then the Potomac Valley and Frankford Radio Clubs have their annual get-together.

Peggy and I are having a wonderful trip meeting the fellows I have QSO'ed from so many places. Of course all their calls are being placed in my little WHITE BOOK for possible future use. I will be forever obligated to the many friends I have for making this trip around the country possible for Peggy and me. I am about to start putting some antennas up when we return back home on July 4th or 5th. Am taking my old 5 element yagi apart and using the boom for a new U.S. Fiberglass 4 element 3 band quad. I want to see how it will stack up on DX work. At this moment I am not sure just how long I will be at home before another DXpedition gets under way.

With the all new W T W now on, almost any place I go will be a new one for nearly everyone. From the sounds of the bands the little bit I have been able to listen it seems that W T W has begun to catch on very nicely and I think when it gets in full swing things will be popping for some time. With awards for each band and with Phone and CW separated we think we have a good thing. The full W T W Country list is not yet complete. We are still QRX for the countries that a few of the larger national societies have to send us. As a rough estimate it looks as if there will eventually be something over 400 in the W T W list. We have begun with the ARRL DXCC list and adding to it those countries suggested by national societies. We refuse to be asked embarrassing questions as to why such and such a place is on our country list. We will refer all questions to the national society that suggested them to us. That will be the end of any questions asked us. We are letting everyone except ourselves make up the W T W country list.

A few pages of this episode is being written while we stopped by the home QTH on our way from Philadelphia to Little Rock where Peggy and I will be stopping by to visit old Moritz-WA5EFL, for one night, then on to Houston and my old buddy Frank W5IGJ, that gud guy with those fast dots on his bug, and the West Gulf boys. Then continue on West from there, on up to Canada, might be able to operate a little signing /VE8 I hope. Peggy and I sure are seeing the USA and Canada this time. We are driving our little new Mustang that we got from W4YJQ that DXer in Orlando, Florida. It runs like a sewing machine and purrs along in fine shape. We have air conditioner in it so will be prepared for the hot weather we expect before we get back home in July. The gang and I are having many late eye-ball QSO's in the wee hours of the night and I am very pleased to know many of them are getting into our all-new W T W with gusto.

Many of them have expressed their thanks for something really new being started in the way of a good DX award. All QSO's must take place you know after 0001 GMT May 1, 1966, to count towards the W T W.

It certainly is great meeting all my good friends in person all over the country. It's very

good to know that Peggy and I have so many really sincere friends in every state; it makes us both fell very good to have all these fine friends everywhere we go. One of the highlights of our trip so far has been our visit to Peterborough, New Hampshire, and the home of 73 magazine, where we were welcomed by the whole crew there including Wayne and Paul. You know Wayne has a 37 room house there and the entire works for publication of 73 is under just one roof. Looked like only about 9 employees do the whole job. Each person knows what his or her job is and they do it. No rushing around like some places, everyone seemed to be taking it easy, doing their job. I wonder how many people it takes to put out QST or CQ? I would think it's a lot more than 9 people at each place. It seems that the crew at 73 must be very efficient to turn out such a good magazine with so few people. There was a big difference in the temperature in New Hampshire from what is was when we left Orangeburg, South Carolina, a few weeks before. The weather the night we stayed there dropped down to the thirties and the TV weather man said the South Carolina weather that day went up into the 80's. We certainly were treated very fine at 73 magazine and hope some day to return for another visit there. Wayne certainly should be congratulated for the job he is doing there with so few people. All I can say Wayne is "keep up the FB job you are doing in 73 magazine."

Oh yes I got to add two new call signs to my list, by operating as both /VE2 and /VE3, now the total is 119 different call signs for me. Have any of you fellows ever seen a ham station that uses 16 one-hundred-and-thirty-foot towers? Well that's what Clem-W1EVT uses. Did any of you know that Chas-W1FH carries a pistol while working at his package shop—it's located in one of the toughest spots it Boston. Many such interesting things were found out about different people here and there along our route. A new president was needed by ARRL and there was a lot of talk in the many hotel rooms as to who the new president would be. By the time this is in print this will be old news. It was interesting to see and hear this being discussed by so many people. Probably the new man was chosen that Saturday night in Boston in the various hotel rooms. High politics are quite interesting to watch and hear discussed. As usual I drank many Coco Colas at this convention and other places along the way. Of course many other drinks were drunk by others, some quite a bit stronger than Cokes, too!

. . . Gus


INTRODUCING

OUR NEW

ACTUAL SIZE MODEL MT-2

MULTI-METER

- $12.95 -

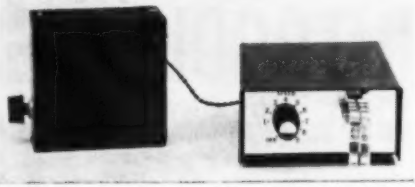
POST-PAID USA & CANADA

QUEMENT ELECTRONICS

1000 SOUTH BASCOM SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA

"Northern California's Most Complete Ham Store"

SINCE 1933



**INTRODUCING THE TRANS-KEY**

The new Trans-Key (TM) is a new development for ham radio by licensed hams. A highly sensitive relay driven by a blocking oscillator offering variable speeds from a few words to 50 wpm, is but one interesting feature. This eliminates worries about voltage polarity or potential. The keyer and accompanying monitor are both penlight cell powered or an external 6 volt source can be used. The key contacts are adjustable. A single switch on the back changes operation from automatic (self completing dots and dashes) to semi-automatic or "bug" operation (non-self completing). No rewiring required as on some keyers. Not a kit! Ready to operate as code practice unit or with rig! Variable tone control. Dimensions of keyer: 3⅝ x 5⅝ x 1¾". Keyer set weighs 2 lbs. Dot-space ratio adjustable.

**COMPARE WITH OTHER KEYERS IN FEATURES AND PRICE!**

**$29.50** prepaid in USA.

Ask your local distributor or write directly to W6PHA at

**GLOBAL IMPORT COMPANY**

**BOX 246 EL TORO, CALIFORNIA 92630**

**VHF-UHF**

Converters and Preamps for 50 thru 432 Mc.
Write for literature.
Send for a sample copy of the VHF'er, the only magazine for VHF and UHF hams.
**Parks Electronics, 419 S.W. First, Beaverton, Oregon**

GUARANTEED RECONDITIONED

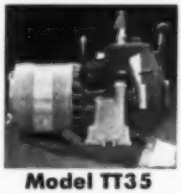
Amrad

HAM GEAR

WRITE NOW FOR MONTHLY FLYER.

ELECTRONICS

999 HOWARD AVE - BURLINGAME, CAL.



**115V-350 WATTS AC**
**12½ lb. GAS ALTERNATOR**

**Model TT35**

Enough power to operate any popular SSB xmittr plus separate DC output to charge 6 and 12 volt batteries. Great for vacations, field days, campers, boats, etc. May be used for soldering irons, power tools, tv sets and many other uses. Thousands have been sold to US and foreign govts., armed services, police depts. etc. Fully guaranteed.

**Only $79.50** from: **Algert Sales Co.**
**1805 Wilshire Blvd., L.A.**

## Protect Your VTVM!

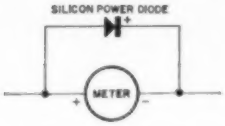



Fig. 1. Using the forward voltage knee of a silicon diode to protect a sensitive meter movement.

Since the rise of the Zener diode, meter-protection circuits using such a semiconductor across the meter movement to short everything out in the case of too much voltage have been flooding the literature.

Not so well known, however, is the fact that an ordinary silicon power rectifier has a "Zener break" in its forward characteristic at approximately one-half volt which can be put to similar use.

It's especially adaptable to protection of VTVM meter movements, which typically use 200 microamp ratings. Though they are advertised as "burnout-proof," which they are, these meters can still be damaged by severe overvoltage which slams the needle against the stop so hard that the needle bends.

But an ordinary silicon diode parallelled across the meter as shown in **Fig. 1** prevents such damage. During normal operation, the diode is effectively an open circuit since voltage across the meter coil doesn't rise above 0.2 volts, while the diode won't conduct below 0.5 volts. But with over-voltage applied, the diode goes into conduction at half a volt and shorts out the meter. This prevents the needle-bending slam across the scale, yet the half-volt present across the coil will shove the needle far enough offscale to tell you something's wrong.

In one VTVM circuit with which the idea was tested, the meter survived a 30-time overvoltage with no trace of damage. Coil current was limited to 250 microamps by the diode, which is only a 20-percent overload. With the scale of the VTVM set for 0-3 VDC, this corresponds to a 90-volt input. Try it with an unprotected meter (if you've got plenty of money to replace movements) and see what happens!

. . . Jim Kyle K5JKX

*TWO-WAY*
COMMUNICATION CRYSTALS
AMERICAN CRYSTAL CO.
PO BOX 2366 KANSAS CITY, MO.

## Resistors

We do not usually think of the lowly resistor as having any special characteristics to give it personality. I am sure most of you will be surprised, as I was, to find that the common carbon resistor is more than just a resistor. Did you know that it has inductance and capacitance so that it has a self resonance frequency?

The capacitance between the granules of a composition resistor tends to cause the reactance and resistance to drop with frequency. The skin effect tends to increase the reactance with frequency.

Resistor manufacturers are constantly striving to make better resistors. The best high frequency characteristic in a fixed composition resistor is achieved when the ratio of cross-sectional area to the length of the resistor is minimized. Small cross-section and fewer carbon binder contacts improve the high frequency characteristics. A standard ½ watt 1 megohm resistor will drop to only 10 percent of its DC resistance at a frequency of 500 MHz. A 1000 ohm ½ watter will hold 100 percent to 50 Mhz and drop to 85 percent at 500 MHz.

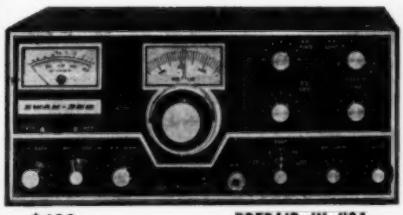
Various methods are used to get rid of the heat, and this is important because the resistance value will change with heat. The change is not too great (maybe 4 percent) but if it gets too hot it will not return to its original value. In operation, most of the heat (60 percent) is removed by conduction through the leads and 35 percent by convection to the surrounding air and the balance by radiation. It is not a bad idea to try to keep the heat down when soldering resistors because of the possible change. Use long leads if possible. The little clips used for soldering diodes and transistors will help.

Wire-wound resistors have always been considered as having inductance unless they are specials. The newer low wattage units look like composition, but you can tell them apart because the first color band is extra wide. These resistors can be used as low Q chokes if you can tolerate the resistance. Some typical values for a ½ watt and a 2 watt wire-wound would be as shown in the table below:

| Resistance Ohms | Inductance ½ Watt/μH | Inductance 2 Watt/μH |
|---|---|---|
| 0.5 | 0.04 | 0.12 |
| 1.0 | 0.04 | 0.09 |
| 5.0 | 0.10 | 0.18 |
| 10.0 | 0.09 | 0.24 |
| 100.0 | 0.75 | 0.80 |
| 1000.0 | 1.50 | 3.40 |

Ralph Hanna W8QUR


NOW!



$420 PREPAID IN USA

IN STOCK AT

QUEMENT ELECTRONICS

1000 SOUTH BASCOM SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA

"Northern California's Most Complete Ham Store"

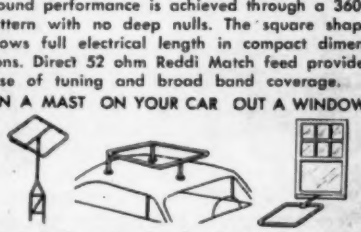
SINCE 1933

SQUALO MOBILE/FIXED ANTENNAS

2 - 6 - 10 - 15 - 20 - 40 METERS

SQUALO is a full half wave, horizontally polarized, omni-directional antenna. Outstanding all around performance is achieved through a 360° pattern with no deep nulls. The square shape allows full electrical length in compact dimensions. Direct 52 ohm Reddi Match feed provides ease of tuning and broad band coverage.

ON A MAST ON YOUR CAR OUT A WINDOW



The 6 & 2 meter Squalos have all parts to mount them on your car roof (new improved suction cups), bumper mast, QTH mast, out a window, or anywhere. The 10 thru 40 meter Squalos fixed mount only—for amazing DX performance.

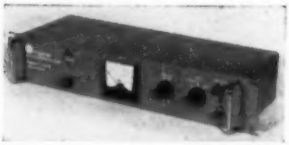
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ASQ-2 | 2 Meter, | 10" Square | $ 9.95 |
| ASQ-6 | 6 Meter, | 30" Square | 13.95 |
| ASQ-10 | 10 Meter, | 50" Square | 19.50 |
| ASQ-15 | 15 Meter, | 65" Square | 23.50 |
| ASQ-20 | 20 Meter, | 100" Square | 32.50 |
| ASQ-40 | 40 Meter, | 192" Square | 66.50 |

Cush Craft

621 HAYWARD STREET

MANCHESTER, N.H. 03103

# NEW PRODUCTS

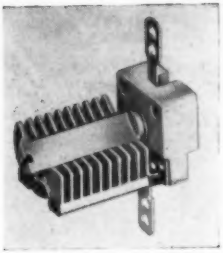


## Tuck Model 103 High Frequency Exciter

Tuck Electronics has just announced a new series of solid-state high-frequency exciters that provide 2 watts output over a frequency range from below 1 MHz to above 30 MHz without tuning. Although the Model 103 illustrated above has a two position crystal oscillator, other models are available with up to ten crystal positions. For the RTTY enthusiasts a special crystal oscillator is available with provisions for frequency shift. Complete details on this unit and the entire Tuck line is available from Tuck Electronics, 2331 Chestnut Street, Camp Hill, Pennsylvania 17011.

## Lafayette 6 and 10 Meter Transceivers

Lafayette has just introduced a new line of transceivers for 6 and 10 meter operation that should prove popular with amateurs both young and old. These new transceivers feature a dual conversion receiver with a sensitive Nuvistor rf amplifier, crystal controlled second converter and an SCR controlled noise limiter that provides high sensitivity *without* harsh noise. The transmitter runs a full 20 watts input and has a built-in VFO, low pass filter, and both AC and DC power supplies. In addition, a push-to-talk ceramic mike and mobile mounting bracket are included in the package. Although a VFO comes with the transmitter, provision is made for crystal control with standard 8 MHz crystals. The Model HA-460 covers 50 to 52 MHz and the Model 410, 28.0 to 29.7 MHz. Price: $149.95. For more information, write to Lafayette Radio, 111 Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, L.I., New York.



## Johnson Capacitors

With the new Type "U" high-density capacitor, Johnson has expanded its air variable capacitor line to include more than eleven basic types in a wide selection of single- and dual-section, butterfly and differential units. Models in the line range from miniscule subminiature types to large, heavy-duty units rated up to 1700 pF and 13,000 volts peak. The unique design of capacitors machined from solid brass bar stock provides wide tuning range, uniformity and stability that is ideally suited to all types of tuning and trimmer applications. The larger plate area of the new Type "U" capacitor provides a 28 per cent increase in capacitance with no increase in size. These units require less than 0.2 spare inches for mounting and exhibit "Q" greater than 1500 at 1 MHz. Complete details on these capacitors and other components in the Johnson line are provided in the company's new 36-page Catalog No. 700. Write to E. F. Johnson Company, Waseca. Minnesota.

## Eklind Allen Wrenches

The Elkind Tool and Manufacturing Company has come up with a set of T-Handled hex keys that you can really get a good grip on. These new wrenches come in three lengths, 3, 6 and 9 inches, and in eleven sizes from 5/64 to 3/8 inch. Eklind Tool and Manufacturing Co., 2627 N. Western Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60647.

## E-Z Mobile Antenna Mount

The new E-Z Mobile Antenna Mount provides a neat way of attaching your antenna to your mobile without drilling any holes. This new mount attaches to your trunk lid in minutes and in many cases provides increased radiation efficiency because the trunk deck exhibits a superior ground plane. These mounts are available over the conventional bumper mount with various antenna mounting holes including ⅜", ¾", and small or medium ball. $8.95 from your local dealer or write to E-Z Mobile Antenna Mount Inc., P.O. Box 277, Algonac, Michigan.

# WANNA TRADE-UP?

## We have the best value on the market . . . and the top trade.

**The Combination 117V AC - 12V DC**

# SB-34

**SINGLE-SIDEBAND TRANSCEIVER**

- **COMPACT** . . . Less than 1/3 cubic foot. (5" H X 11¼" W X 10" D—Only 19 lbs.)
- **12V DC and 117V AC** . . . Instantly ready for mobile use, car, boat, plane, or fixed station.
- **Solid State Switches** . . . Eliminates all relays.
- **Varactor Circuitry and Dial Correct Control** . . . Precise setting, using 100 KC calibrator.
- **USB or LSB** . . . Selection readily available by panel switch.
- **DUAL SPEED TUNING** . . . Allows fast dial movement to desired part of band and also smooth low speed vernier tuning of desired signal.
- **BUILT-IN SPEAKER** . . . Also, terminals on rear for additional external speaker.

**Here's your chance to *step up* to the finest.**

**ONLY**
**$395.00**
**COMPLETE**

• BOATS

• PLANES

• AUTOS

• INDOOR • STATIONARY

**MISSION HAM SUPPLIES**
3316 Main Street, Riverside, Calif. 92507

**WRITE FOR "TRADE-UP" QUOTE—GIVING DETAILS ON YOUR ITEM.**

MISSION HAM SUPPLIES
3316 Main St., Riverside, Calif.
Please send brochure on SB-34

I have .....

.....

Please quote trade allowance.

Name ..... Street .....

City ..... State ..... Zip .....

Tel. No. .....

GIANT MIKE SALE

**MODEL 454X**

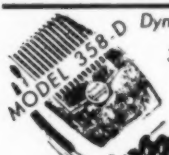
Outstanding base station microphone. Single sideband (Limited to voice) frequency response of 300-3000 C.P.S. Attractive telephone black satin finish on all metal alloy case. May be wired for VOX. Comes wired for push to talk. Has extra lock-on switch for continuous transmission. Complete with coiled cord (Three conductor—one shielded). Output level is −48 db.

List Price $26.50

**MODEL 454C** SALE $13.99

Same as Model 454X except with heat and humidity proof ceramic element. Output level −52 db.

List Price $26.50




*Dynamic mobile mike, 600 ohm imp.*

*3 cond.(one shielded)coiled cord.*

*-66 db. 300 to 6,000 c.p.s.*

SALE $12.99

THE TURNER TRANSISTORIZED

~~$30.00~~ +2

**WITH VARIABLE OUTPUT LEVEL**

Now, from Turner comes the very finest base station microphone ever designed, the +2 features a two transistor pre-amp with volume control to give you up to 50 times the output level you now have. Yes, just dial your desired signal for maximum modulation all the time — every time. You can work close or far away from this microphone, or change the output for a big or little voice.

Eventually, all sets lose some of their initial power. Turner's +2 puts the zip back into your set and keeps it up to full strength at all times!

The +2 has tailored frequency response of 300-3500 c.p.s. for best and clearest voice transmissions with knocked down local noise interference.

Exclusive touch-to-talk or lock on-off switching — the +2 works with all tube or transistor sets regardless of switching requirements or type.

LIST PRICE $49.50

SALE $26.99

**FIELD STRENGTH and SWR METER**

ZAP!

SALE $8.99

~~$15.95~~

*Model FS-45*

POW!

A combination unit that will give relative field strength readings in forward and reflected power. Coaxial fittings allow permanent installation for constant monitoring of transmitter output. Meter has sensitive 100 micro-amp movement with two-color bold easy-to-read scale. Individually boxed with instructions.

GROVE ELECTRONICS

3256 N. PULASKI RD. CHICAGO, ILL. 60641

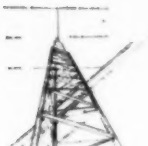
*Send check with order. Include postage, extra returned*

*SEND FOR GIANT SALE CATALOG!!!*

*LATE SPECIALS: ASSORTED KELLOGG RELAYS!!*

*6/35 volts 4PDT, 6PDT, 8PDT, etc. (reg. $10 ea.*

SALE 3 FOR $1.99

### Tristao CZ-454 Crank-up Tower

The Tristao Tower Company has just announced a new crank-up tower that is especially suited for the ham with a *problem* installation; the operator who wants his antenna 60 feet in the air but has little or no room for guys. The new Tristao CZ-454 tower is attached to a building 10 or 15 feet above the ground and has sufficient stiffness to support an average tri-bander beam when fully cranked up. The diagonal steel bracing and heavy channel step bracing provide the strength to withstand strong winds even with a tri-bander on top. The new geared winch features an automatic locking disc brake. This brake provides constant safety in both the lowering and raising positions because whenever the handle is released the brake locks the winch. In addition it may be padlocked to prevent unauthorized use. These towers are hot dip galvanized after fabrication for maximum durability and a hinged base, house mounting bracket and rotator mounting plate are included with each tower. $349.95 from your local distributor or write to Tristao Tower Company, 415 East Fifth Street, P.O. Box 115, Hanford, California 93231.

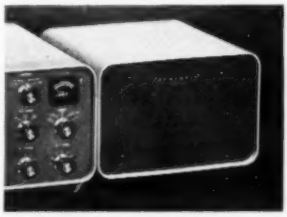
### Amperex 8643 Twin Tetrode

Amperex has just announced the new 8643 mobile power tube which incorporates a new type of cathode which is relatively immune to variations in battery supply voltages. With this new design, the cathode can deliver 90% of the rate power without damage even though the supply voltage varies from as much as 16 volts or as little as 10 volts. Actually the 8643 is the first in a family of Amperex twin tetrodes that feature this new cathode design. It is indirectly heated tube, designed for use as an RF power amplifier, oscillator or frequency multiplier up to 175 MHz. Under ICAS conditions it will produce 123 watts with 3.5 watts drive. For more information write to Amperex Electronic Corporation, Tube Division, Hicksville, Long Island, New York 11802.

## Field Effect Transistors from Motorola

Two new lines of N-channel field effect transistors for rf and audio work have been introduced by Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc. The main feature of these new FET's is their relative low cost. The audio and general purpose 2N4220-22 are priced at $2.85 in small quantities and the rf types 2N4223-24 as low as $3.65; compare this with the 1965 average of $7.00 for all FET's. In applications such as tone control for hi-fi audio amplifiers, the high input impedance of the 2N4220 series allows for vacuum tube design principles in the selection of tone control elements. As a result, high resistance values and small, low-cost, more reliable capacitors may be used. In addition, the low noise of these transistors provides a definite advantage over conventional transistors.

For applications in low-noise rf amplifiers, the 2N4223-24 types offer low cross-modulation and intermodulation distortion, a maximum noise figure of 5 dB at 200 MHz, plus a minimum gain of 10 dB at 200 MHz. Consequently it is now possible to construct rf amplifier circuits with the assurance of minimum distortion and low noise, as well as good gain with the advantages of small size. These new devices are available from any Motorola Franchised Distributor or District Office. For more complete information write the Technical Information Center, Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc., Box 955, Phoenix, Arizona 85001.



## Heath SB-600 Communications Speaker

The Heathkit SB-600 Communications Speaker features styling to match the Heath SB-Series line of amateur equipment and matches the 8 ohm audio output from the SB-100, SB-110 and SB-300. This new speaker had an audio response from 300 to 3000 Hz and it is especially well suited for single sideband communications where the audio pass band is relatively narrow. The interior of this unit is quite large and includes space for mounting the fixed-station HP-23 power supply, which is used with the SB-100 and SB-110. $17.95 from the Heath Company, Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022.

HAMS
START MAKING BIG MONEY
IN CB AND MOBILE-RADIO SERVICE!
TO LEARN HOW SEND FOR FREE BOOKLET BELOW
Five million mobile radios need periodic maintenance and checks on frequency and modulation, by properly licensed and equipped servicemen. Your ham experience is the ideal background for getting into this profitable field—and the LAMPKIN 105-B is the ideal frequency meter to build your business around!
You can start off small—working part-time, with little investment, maintaining CB radios or local two-way systems—then build up to your own full-time high-profit business.
LAMPKIN 105-B FREQUENCY METER
Micrometer dial. Measures nearby transmitters, continuous coverage 100 KC to 175 MC and up. Internal calibrator. Only 8 lbs. $295.00.
LAMPKIN 205-A FM MODULATION METER
Tunable 25 to 500 MC any channel. Direct reading. Light weight. Measures peak swing 0-12.5 and 25 KC. $290.00. Quad-Scale model $340.00.
MAIL COUPON TODAY!
LAMPKIN LABORATORIES, INC.
Dept. 17, BRADENTON, FLA. 33505
At no obligation to me, please send me free booklet "HOW to MAKE MONEY in MOBILE-RADIO MAINTENANCE"—and data on Lampkin meters.
Name
Address
City State Zip
LAMPKIN LABORATORIES, INC.
Dept. 17, Bradenton, Fla. 33505

LOOK...NO HOLES!
FITS ANY C.B. OR HAM ANTENNA
THIS RIGID CHROMED STEEL ANTENNA MOUNT FASTENS TO YOUR CAR TRUNK LID IN MINUTES . . . AND NO BODY HOLES ARE NECESSARY. SEE THESE SUPERIOR MOUNTS AT YOUR DISTRIBUTOR-DEALER OR REMIT $8.95 (CHECK OR M.O.) TO E-Z MOBILE ANTENNA MOUNT INC., P.O. BOX 277, ALGONAC, MICHIGAN. (Michigan residents add 4% sales tax)
SPECIFY ANTENNA MOUNT HOLE DESIRED (⅝"-¾"-SMALL OR MEDIUM BALL)
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
E-Z MOBILE ANTENNA MOUNT

**BIG CATALOG**

*World's "BEST BUYS" in GOV'T. SURPLUS Electronic Equipment*

**FULL OF TOP QUALITY ITEMS** — Transmitters, Receivers, Power Supplies, Inverters, Microphones, Filters, Meters, Cable, Keyers, Phones, Antennas, Chokes, Dynamotors, Blowers, Switches, Test Equipment, Headsets, Amplifiers, Indicators, Handsets, Converters, Control Boxes, etc., etc. **SEND 25¢** (stamps or coin) **for CATALOG** and **receive 50¢ CREDIT** on your order. Address Dept. 73

**FAIR RADIO SALES**
P.O. Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802

**IDENTIFY YOUR SHACK**

Your call attractively displayed, inside or outside. Lasts for years. 2½ x 17¾ inch, custom made—fully guaranteed—distinctive design of quality rust proof aluminum, finished in rich, black enamel. Beaded, Reflective, Raised lettering. Door or Wall mount (pictured) ..... $1.45
Mailbox, Lawn stake or Post mount, with attractive aluminum frames (view from either side)—state type with order $4.45

Postage Paid in U.S.A.

**McCALL PRODUCTS**
P.O. Box 567 Marion, Indiana 46952

FOR THE AMATEUR

**TWOER LINEAR AMPLIFIER**

**25 WATTS MODULATED OUTPUT**

Thin chassis-enclosure fits under Twoer. Just plug it in. Takes one watt modulated rf output from Twoer, drives super VHF Compactron to up to 75 watts input. At least 25 watts modulated output guaranteed. 66% efficiency on voice modulation. Modulation reports: "Excellent," "Recognized Twoer modulation immediately." LIN-AMP 1, wired and tested by K1CLL, $49.50. Use any power supply you have, 12 vac, up to 500 vdc, or order power supply LIN-AMP PS1, $34.50.

**ABSORPTION UHF WAVEMETERS**

Hand calibrated from crystal oscillators by K1CLL. Now you can find the 432 and 1296 mc bands. Know the frequency of your doublers, triplers and oscillators. Don't guess!

VHF-1 40 to 135 mc
VHF-2 135 to 355 mc
UHF-1 350 to 675 mc
UHF-2 600 to 1100 mc
UHF-3 950 to 1400 mc

$9.75 each
All five for $45

**Hoisington Research Company**
Far Over Farm, Phone 603-924-3030
Peterborough, N. H. 03458

**LARGEST SELECTION in United States AT LOWEST PRICES—48 hr. delivery**

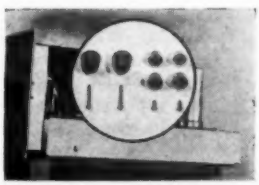
**JAN CRYSTALS**

Thousands of frequencies in stock. Types include HC6/U, HC18/U, FT-241, FT-243, FT-171, etc.

SEND 10¢ for catalog with oscillator circuits. Refunded on first order.
2400B Crystal Dr., Ft. Myers, Fla. 33901

## Heath HD-15 Hybrid Phone Patch

The new Heath HD-15 Hybrid Phone Patch provides swift, efficient coupling of your equipment to the phone lines. It includes complete facilities for the monitoring and control of transmitted and received signals with separate controls for receiver-to-line and line-to-transmitter audio levels and a panel-mounted VU meter. This new patch matches 3-16 ohm speaker circuit and high impedance transmitter input circuits to the 600 ohm telephone lines. The hybrid circuitry permits use with VOX controlled equipment as well as push-to-talk operated transmitter. The HD-15 features low-silhouette styling and color scheme to match the Heath SB-Series equipment. $24.95. For complete specifications write to Heath Company, Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022.



## Budwig Cabinet Mounts

The new Budwig cabinet mounting feet and extenders make it simple to create convenient tilted-front panels. Each 89¢ kit includes four soft plastic feet, two rigid polypropylene extenders and the mounting screws. Details are available from the Budwig Manufacturing Company, P.O. Box 97, Ramona, California 92065.

## General Electric Hobby Kit

The article on Vectorboards in the issue of 73 probably has a lot of you anxious to try them out. Unfortunately, many radio distributors around the country don't carry them in stock. But GE is now selling a small kit of a punched board, a number of terminals, and even feet for the board for only 98¢ at their many distributors. It's made for the projects in their new Hobby Manual, but the kit is also ideal for other small circuits. Look for the kit at the GE hobby display at your local wholesaler.

# DENSON ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

## MILITARY TEST SETS — MILITARY COMMUNICATIONS TEST EQUIPMENT

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 29,023—APA/6A/ID46 Ind. | U | 89.50 |
| 29,015—8APA—10/ID60 Ind. | U | 79.00 |
| 29,328—APQ-5 | U | 49.50 |
| 29,338—T-39/APQ9 | U | 49.50 |
| 19,471—CV-253/ALR tuning unit for APR/4 receivers. Late model high sensitivity unit covering 38-1000 mc in 4 bands | LN | 195.00 |
| 29,414—APQ2-Radar jammer less B+ power supply | | 29.95 |
| 19,472—APR4Y—receiver w/matching 115VAC to 400 cycles pwr/ supply. Late model w/variable selectivity & AM-FM capability. Less tuning units | LN | 295.00 |
| 19,454—APR-4 Receiver | G | 145.00 |
| 19,455—TN-16/APR-4 38-95MC | | 50.00 |
| 19,456—TN-17 74-320 Mc | G | 55.00 |
| 19,457—TN 18 300-1000 Mc | G | 60.00 |
| 19,458—TN-19 975-2200 Mc | G | 125.00 |
| 19,459—TN 54 2150-4000 Mc | G | 195.00 |
| 19,393—APT-5/T-85 conv.—no cabinet | U | 49.50 |
| 19,389—ARC-3/T-67 w/tubes | LN | 34.50 |
| 19,283—ARC-3/R77 | LN | 34.50 |
| 19,390—ARC-3/R77A l/tubes | U | 24.50 |
| 19,390—ARC-3/R77A w/tubes | LN | 34.50 |
| 19,461—ARC5/R-26 Rec. 3-6 mc | LN | 19.50 |
| 19,462—ARC5/R27 Rec. 6-9.1 | LN | 19.50 |
| 19,391—ARN/5A-R89 less tubes | U | 5.95 |
| 19,266—ARN7/R5 Rec. 100-1750 KC | U | 24.50 |
| 19,285—ARR-2R4 less tubes | P | 5.00 |
| VIDEO TRANSMITTERS | | |
| 19,152—ART-26 less tubes & meter | U | 59.00 |
| 19,153—ART-26 w/tubes & meter | U | 99.00 |
| 19,154—ART-26 Brand new | | 129.50 |
| 796—ART-26 Conv. Inst. & Sch. | | 1.50 |
| 19,155—ART-28 High Pwr. Video Transmitter (400 W Peak Sync) with 28VDC Pwr. | N | 279.00 |
| 797—ART-28 Photo copy of Sch. w/parts values | | 15.00 |
| 29,020—ASB-5/ACB Ind. | LN | 19.50 |
| 19,124—ATK/CRV 59AAD camera w/ transmitter—no pwr. supp., tubes or lens. Useable parts only | | 35.00 |
| "BLOCK" ATJ/ATK RCA SYSTEM | | |
| 19,126—ATJ Camera w/tubes & lens | LN | 100.00 |
| 19,121—ATJ Conv. w/pwr. supply for 115 VAC | U | 100.00 |
| 19,120—ATJ Converted | U | 130.00 |
| 19,127—Lens & mount for ATJ | U | 20.00 |
| 19,125—ATJ less tubes & lens | P | 35.00 |
| 794—Conv. data for ATJ/ATK Cameras w/sch. | | 5.00 |
| 19,128—AXT-2A Camera w/2P 21 I.O. or 5820 tube high sens. | U | 295.00 |
| 792—Conv. data & sch. w/parts values for AXT-2A | | 5.00 |
| 19,150—AXT-2 Transmitter | LN | 25.00 |
| 785—Conv. data w/sch. & parts values for AXT-2 Trans. | | 5.00 |
| 19,129—ATJ/60ABK Monitor | LN | 25.00 |
| 765—Conv. Surplus Video Monitors Sch. w/parts values | | .50 |
| 19,130—Dynamotor for "Block" | U | 50.00 |
| 19,131—"Block" Junction Box | G | 12.50 |
| 19,132—Compl. "Block" system comprising ATJ camera, monitor ATJ, dynamotor, lens, transmitter, receiver, junction box w/necessary cables & plugs plus instr. Close Out Special | | 295.00 |
| 772—Junction Box, Cables & Dyna motor wiring assy. sch. | | 1.00 |
| 29,019—Ind. model ID 66/AXR-1 (N130-S-28439) | U | 24.50 |
| 29,021—AXR-1/ID-66 partly conv. w/AC pwr.—no tubes incl. 7CP 1 | F | 24.50 |
| 19,136—CRV-46ACD Rec. chann. 1-10 | U | 139.50 |
| 19,135—Block Rec. for Military channels 1-5 | U | 79.50 |
| 799—Sch. for either #19,136 or #19,135 (specify) | | 5.00 |
| 19,141—AXT-6/1 Camera w/type 212 Vericon | N | 279.50 |
| 19,143—AXT-6/2 Sync unit | N | 150.00 |
| 19,142—AXT-6/3 Camera w/type LM15 I.O. Pick-up tube | N | 295.00 |
| 19,151—AXT-6/5 Transm. | N | 250.00 |
| 19,144—AXT-7 Camera w/2P 22 orth. pick-up tube less case | U | 395.00 |
| 19,145—AXT-7 w/2P 22 I.O. tube, enc. in Water-tight case | U | 495.00 |

**Write For Free New Anniversary Catalog 966A-1**

**IMPORTANT: To save space, the following items have been coded as to condition:**
**N—New**
**LN—Like new means appearance, cond. etc. but may be dusty.**
**U—Used in gen. is good cond. & usable without repairs.**
**F—Fair, in reasonably good cond. but minor repairs may be required.**
**P—Poor, these items will require major repairs to make operational & should be considered more a source of spare parts rather than useable.**

**All items are offered subject to prior sale; all prices are subject to change without notice. The prices listed are NET-FOB, Rockville, Conn.**

# DENSON ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

**P.O. Box 85 Rockville, Connecticut**
**Phone 203-875-5198**

# New Books

## RCA Transistor Manual

The new RCA Transistor Manual, the SC-12, has been expanded by more than 20 per cent from previous editions. This new 480 page manual covers many new semiconductor devices and applications, a *streamlined* data section with more extensive data on active transistors, up-to-date transistor selection charts, and information on mounting hardware, mil-spec transistors and circuits. In addition, the SC-12 contains 145 pages of text which has been written to bring the reader up to date on the latest semiconductor technology and applications. Included is a completely new chapter on MOS field effect transistors, as well as information on transistor frequency converters, rf power amplifiers, detection circuits, power switching circuits and TV sync and deflection circuits. The circuits section has been revised to include more than 40 transistor circuits, complete with parts lists. Copies of this new manual may be obtained from RCA Distributors or by sending $1.50 to Commercial Engineering, RCA Electronic Components and Devices, Harrison, New Jersey 07029.

## Electronic Construction Techniques

This book is just what the doctor ordered for the ham who builds his own gear. George L. Ritchie, the author, has had many years of experience teaching electronics construction at San Jose City College in California, so he is well qualified to point out many of the subtleties of building electronics equipment. This book is not just a wiring and soldering manual, but includes details on electronics drafting, bending and forming all types of chassis, making printed circuit boards, mounting components and using all types of tools, including the lathe. If you have ever tried to make up your own chassis and didn't know exactly where to start, this book will tell you; and after the chassis is made, you can find complete details on how to finish it whether it be paint, anodize or alodine. Although most of the author's construction techniques are based on the use of metal brakes, shears and punches, with a little ingenuity the average ham can duplicate any of these procedures with a pair of aviation snips and a couple of hardwood boards clamped in a bench vise. $4.95 from your local bookstore or through the publisher, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc., 383 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10017.

## Basic Electricity for Electronics

Like the old adage says, "The hardest thing about ham radio is getting started." However, this new book by Robert Middleton and Milton Goldstein removes some of the pain of getting started. Although not written exclusively with the radio amateur in mind, it covers electronics in a thoroughly enlightening and interesting manner that should appeal to novices and beginners. There is almost no math in the text and the authors have provided lots of illustrations, so many of the important points are immediately brought home. One advantage this new 694 page volume has over previous books of the same nature is its coverage of semiconductors and transistors; however, vacuum tubes are not completely forgotten and there is a chapter on them too. By in large though, the main body of the book is devoted to the more basic aspects of electronics, including dc and ac circuits, transformers and tuned circuits. In addition, the appendix in the back of the book is chock full of useful electronic data. $9.95 from your bookstore or write to the publisher, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc., 383 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10017

## Transistor Circuit Analysis and Design

Here is an easy-to-use reference for amateurs and technicians interested in transistor circuitry. Except for the first chapters of the book which discuss basic semiconductor physics, this book is completely practical in nature and John J. Corning, the author, presents an easy-to-read approach to all types of transistor circuit design. Unlike many books which were written with only the professional design engineer in mind, all you need is a knowledge of algebra and basic electrical circuits to successfully use this book. The author discusses dc bias techniques at great length, and then thoroughly covers low frequency (audio) amplifiers, large signal amplifiers, high-frequency amplifiers, oscillators, pulse circuits and power supplies. In each of these discussions, the operation of each of the circuits is completely analyzed and complete details are provided. In addition, the effect of different component values, particularly bypass and coupling capacitors, is described in detail. All in all, this book is a very complete manual of transistor circuit design that should appeal to anyone interested in designing their own transistor circuits. Available from your local bookstore or write to the publisher, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.

## Motorola Semiconductor Handbook

Motorola's new 216-page Silicon Rectifier Handbook provides all the information required in the intelligent selection and application of silicon rectifiers. This new handbook is particularly valuable because all phases of the rectifier art are completely covered; all types of rectifier circuits as well as voltage multipliers and regulation circuits, arc suppression and other specialized circuits are described and analyzed. It is available for $1.50 from your local Motorola Semiconductor distributor or from the Technical Information Center, Box 955, Phoenix, Arizona 85001.

## First-Class Radiotelephone License Handbook

Since the FCC has revised its requirements for the First-Class Phone license to include a thorough understanding of semiconductors and their circuit applications, a new license manual which covers these facets of electronics has been sorely needed. Edward M. Noll's First-Class Radiotelephone License Handbook not only fills this need, but also explains the practical skills and know-how the technician or amateur must have as a qualified broadcast technician or engineer. Although this book contains a comprehensive question-and-answer section, it is far more than an exam preparation manual and includes chapters on all phases of radio communications. Copies are available for $4.95 from your electronics parts distributor or from the publisher, Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 West 62nd Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46206.

## Allied Electronics Data Handbook

The fifth edition of Allied's popular Electronics Data Handbook has been revised and enlarged to include new and up-dated material for use in electronics. This handy little reference book has sections on electronics math, radio and electronic formulas, transmission lines, vacuum tubes, transistors and 70-volt speaker matching systems. Included are attenuator networks, coil winding formulas, wire table, charts for inductance, capacitance and resistance, metric conversions, logarithms, trigonometric functions, and much more. All of the material in the handbook was compiled with the cooperation of technical specialists on the staffs of electronics manufacturers and publishing houses, so it contains just about all the reference material ever needed in the ham workshop. This new handbook is available for 75 cents from Allied Radio Corp., 100 N. Western, Chicago, Illinois 60680.


**HOT WEATHER SPECIALS FROM MESHNA**

**COMPRESSION AMPLIFIER $29.95**

These government surplus limiting amplifiers offered at a fraction of their cost and they are brand new unused. Input & output impedance of 600 ohms. self contained 115 volt 60 cycle power supply. Gain 36 db plus or minus 1 db. Upgrade your shack for professional performance with this beautiful rack panel commercial grade equipment. DB out meter on front panel.

**29 VOLT 50 AMP DC REGULATED**

Operate on 115 volt 60 cycle input with output of 29 volts DC 50 amps filtered and regulated. Solid state components with standard 19 inch rack panel mounting. Excellent condition. Shipping wgt. 175 lbs. $75.00

**29 VOLTS DC 35 AMPS REGULATED**

Same type power supply as above with lesser output of 35 amps. $65.00

**1600 VOLTS DC 1.8 AMPS REGULATED**

Solid state circuitry, 115 volt 60 cycle input, rack panel mounting, filtered with 0.5% ripple. Only a few of these on hand. Shipping wgt. 175 lbs. $75.00

**5 VOLT FILAMENT XFMR 12 KV INSULATED**

Unused government surplus, 120 volt 60 cycle input with 2 isolated secondaries. 5.1 volt at 43 amps and 5.1 volts at 14.5 amps. Use them back to back for a high powered line isolating transformer. $5.00

**4X250 TUBE,** used, OK $5.00

**4X250 SOCKET** w/chimney & plate ring $4.00

One only... **COLLINS KINEPLEX RCVR*XMTR TE-202F-5 & TE 202E-1,** $500 takes all.

Don't have any info on this but it's racks of transistorized equipment & with power supplies. If you know what it is, you can steal it at $500.00

**New 1966 catalog hot-off-the-press. We keep no mailing lists. Send 25¢ for the best 80 page catalog we have ever printed. More bargains than ever before.**

**MESHNA**

**19 ALLERTON ST., LYNN, MASS. 01904**

**All Material F.O.B. Lynn, Mass.**

go in for fairly sophisticated research that seems to be uncommon in the small ham radio field. So they fall back on the old dodge that if it costs twice as much, it must be twice as good.

Why don't we double our rates? Because the advertisers would realize that we weren't delivering twice the value to them. But on the other hand, one of our competitors with falling circulation (both competitors are in this category, so I'm not telling tales) raised its rates a considerable amount last year! Of course, their advertising is down, but we can't be positive that there is a direct relationship because of other factors.

We don't get the big mail order dealers with their fat catalogs because they get poor returns on the coupons they insert in 73. The reason was plain after we evaluated a poll we took a year or so ago: most 73 readers are active hams. They already have most of the catalogs. But many readers of some other electronics magazines are not active, or serious about their hobby. They don't have many catalogs, so often request them. And nothing is more difficult than convincing some advertising managers that they'd be better off selling merchandise than free catalogs!

Advertising is a fascinating subject. Editors aren't supposed to concern themselves with advertising, but this is a small magazine. We can see the results of ads very quickly. More ads mean more pages, more articles. If any of you are considering advertising in a ham magazine, I would suggest that you write or call WØRA for more information. We also have a small booklet on the mechanics of inserting ads in 73. You might like a copy if you're serious about getting into national advertising.

## Well informed hams

The June 13, 1966, issue of Newsweek gave ham radio a nice plug:

### People-to-People Radio

An elaborate study by the Pentagon's Advanced Research Projects Agency has singled out what may be the best-informed group of citizens in the Soviet Union: the 15,000 to 20,000 Russian radio hams. Besides tuning in on the Voice of America and the BBC, the hams converse with short-wave operators around the world. The ARPA study was designed to learn how best to communicate with people in closed societies.

Copyright Newsweek, Inc., June, 1966.

## Current events

Letters wondering what happened to the semiconductor column I wrote last year suggest that there's a need for a monthly column devoted to all sorts of new technical developments. Among the things it might discuss are new transistors, hints on antennas, new surplus, frequencies for technical nets, questions and comments about 73 articles, addresses of technical clubs and so forth. Why not send in items of this type that you think might interest other technically-minded hams.

### 2300 MHz moonbounce?

With 144, 432 and 1296 under their belts, moonbouncers are zeroing in on the next higher ham band, 13 cm (2300 to 2450 MHz). This band has some advantage for moonbounce over lower bands, but also has two prominent disadvantages: the difficulty of generating high power and high noise figure in receivers. Neither seems to be insurmountable, though. High power klystrons are "available" for serious UHF'ers and a paramp for 2300 apparently isn't that much worse than one for 1300. A universal frequency like 432 or 1296 hasn't been accepted yet, but 2304 MHz (the 16th harmonic of 144) has been suggested. We'd like to hear from you 2300 boys so everyone will know what you're up to.

### Insert booklets

This month we're running the second of our booklet-length feature articles. It's the middle of a three part series by WA6BSO on coax systems. Next month's booklet will be devoted to coax accessories such as switches, relays, baluns, SWR bridges, and dummy loads. A number of other booklets are in the planning stages. If you have any suggestions for 16 to 48 page booklets, or are interested in writing one, please get in touch.

We originally planned to have the books bound separately and inserted in the magazine so that they could be removed easily, but the post office foiled that. They have some very peculiar regulations.

### Writing for 73

Authors and prospective authors are invited to send a self-addressed stamped 10¢ business envelope for our new booklet "Writing for 73." I think you'll find it useful.

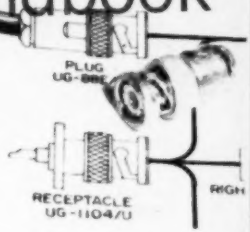
### Note for editors

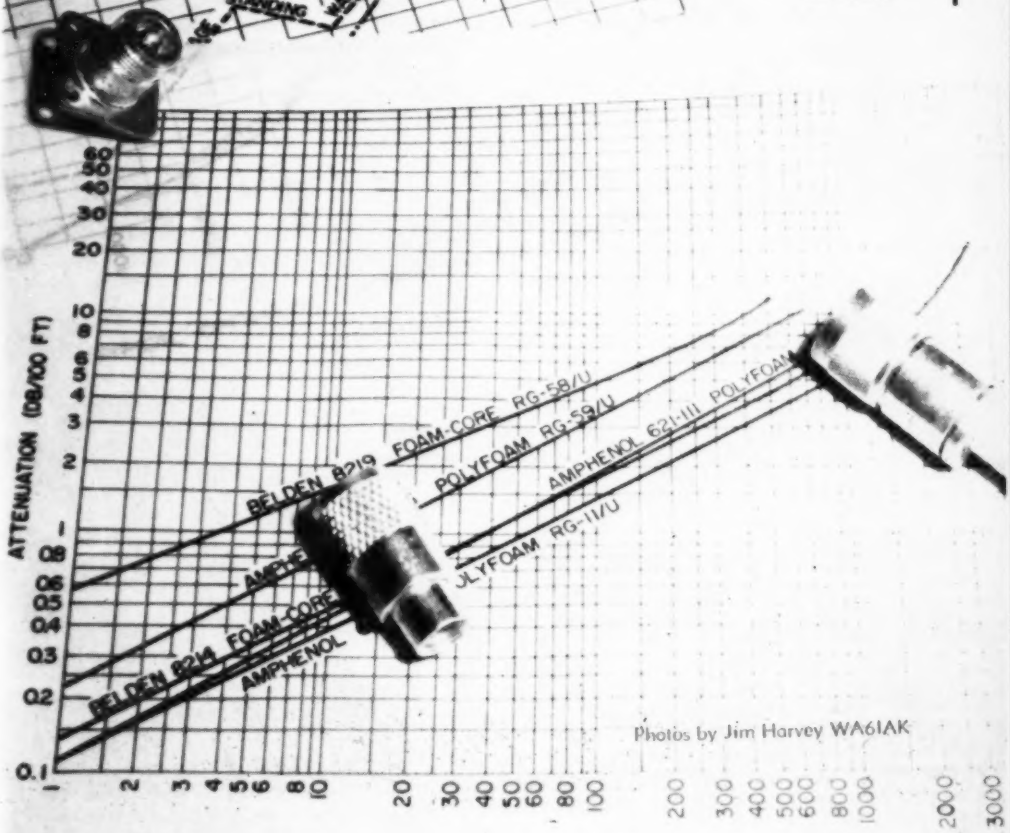
A recent issue of *Better Editing* includes an article with a provocative title: "If You Go Riding off on a White Horse, Don't Forget Your Tin Pants."

. . . Paul

# Coaxial Connector Handbook

Jim Fisk WA6BSO




Photos by Jim Harvey WA6IAK

ATTENUATION OF FOAM DIELECTRIC CABLES

# Coaxial Connector Handbook

At the lowest audio frequencies and dc, coaxial cable connections consisting of simple solder joints to both conductors are sufficient in many cases. However, as the frequency of operation is increased into the low megacycle range, such connections allow leakage of rf energy and it is necessary to provide 360° contact with the outer conductor to completely contain the conducted electromagnetic field within the confines of the cable. At these frequencies the characteristic impedance of the section of line represented by the inner and outer diameters of the connector is generally not too important; the familiar series UHF connectors or "phono" connectors are illustrative of connectors suitable for these frequencies.

As the frequency of operation is increased beyond 150 mc, it becomes increasingly important that the characteristic impedance of the connector be the same as that of the cable. Also, any physical discontinuities such as the pin diameter of the connector differing from the cable inner conductor diameter must be held to a minimum. Common physical discontinuities such as steps or radial grooves in conductors act like shunt capacitors or series inductors respectively.

The adverse effect of these reactive components increases with frequency; therefore, to maintain a given standard of performance, the physical size of the discontinuities must be effectively made smaller and smaller as frequency is increased. Unfortunately it is not always possible to avoid all discontinuities and at the same time maintain a strong mechanical joint. In those cases where it is impossible to avoid discontinuities in the connector, they are compensated for by deliberately placing another compensating discontinuity in the same vicinity.

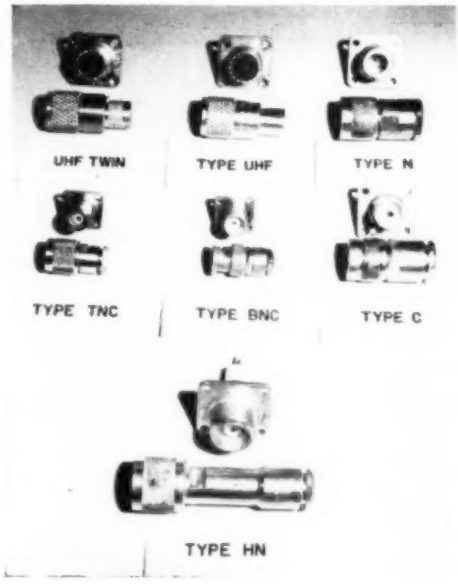
## Types of coaxial connectors

Standardization of coaxial connectors has immeasurably aided in the selection and use of these devices. A direct result of this standardization is that a connector made by one manufacturer is directly interchangeable with similar connectors made by any other company.

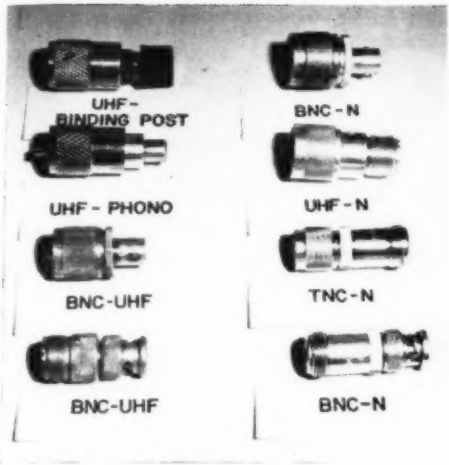
Coaxial connectors may be categorized by the method of coupling and cable size with which they may be used as shown in **Table 1.** Essentially, there are three methods of coupling; threaded, bayonet, and push-on. The five major cable sizes are subminiature, small, medium, medium-large and large. Although the various coaxial connectors were designed specifically for the cable sizes shown in **Table 1,** some types may be used with other cables. The Type N for instance, is available in configurations that are suitable for small, medium, medium-large and large coaxial lines.

Most major types of connectors are available in several different configurations within the series, based upon contact arrangement and cable clamping mechanisms. The three main divisions are "standard," "improved," and "captivated contact."

The "standard" connector employs a sleeve type or grooved silicone gasket which allows metal-to-metal braid clamping. The "improved" type used a "V" groove silicone rubber gasket which also provides metal-to-metal clamping but provides a better grip on the cable with minimum braid deformation and better SWR. In most cases the improved connectors may be used at considerably higher




Various coaxial connectors.




Straight between-series adapters.

frequencies than the standard versions. For example, standard Type N connectors have an upper frequency limit of 3500 mc whereas the improved version may be used to 10,000 mc.

"Captivated contact" connectors were designed to keep the center contact in a fixed position within the connector. This type is recommended for cables using Teflon dielectric and Teflon or fiberglass jackets. These cables, although excellent for high temperature applications, are difficult to use because the inner conductor has a tendency to shift when subjected to rapid environmental changes or mechanical stresses. The technique for captivating the contact provides protection against undesirable equipment disconnections.

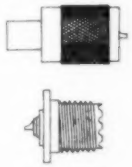
Connectors are also available with clamping devices for subminiature cables and semi-flexible cables such as Phelps Dodge Foamflex. Coaxial connectors are attached to these cables through the use of barbed collets or clamps within the connector. The barbs may be machined into the clamp or a helically grooved sleeve is screwed over a barbed, helically coiled wire wound around the cable. The barbs are embedded in the cable's outer conductor and provide a rigid base for mounting the desired connector.

In addition to these variations, many manufacturers have "polarized" connectors available for the more popular types. These connectors are used to prevent careless or improper connections. The polarization is accomplished by reversing the normal insulation and inner contact assemblies. These connectors will not mate with normal connectors and the selected mating connector must also be polarized.

Two other types of connector construction that are worthy of mention are the crimped and wedged clamping types. The crimped connectors require no soldering and assembly time is reduced as much as 60%. These connectors are often used in large production facilities, and are the least expensive and simplest to assemble of all the connectors that require special tools. Unfortunately, the tools required are quite expensive and the crimped connectors are economical only where large quantities are involved.

One type of wedged clamping connector available is Automatic Metal Products "Wedge-eze" illustrated in **Fig. 1.** This connector is economical, simple to assemble and does not require special tools for assembly. Another advantage over standard crimp types is that these connectors may be reused whereas the crimp styles are usable only once. In the Wedge-eze connector, the wedge-body assembly is placed over the cable dielectric, forcing the braid and outer jacket up over the conical section of the body. The nylon wedge cap then effectively clamps the braid and jacket to the connector as it is screwed on.

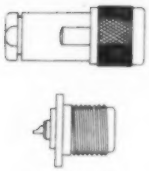
## Types of connectors



SERIES UHF

**UHF** The UHF series was originally designed for use with medium sized cables such as RG-8/U, but reducing adapters were later introduced to permit usage with smaller cables. These non-constant impedance, non-weatherproof connectors are generally satisfactory for use up to about 200 mc and in some specific non-critical cases up to 500 mc. They may be used at peak voltages up to 500 volts. These connectors are made in two sizes, UHF small which is ⅝ inch in diameter and UHF large, one inch in diameter. Plugs, receptacles and adapters were included in the original design, but jaeks were not in demand and were not developed. This series also includes twin contact connectors (both large and small) for use with twin coaxial cables such as RG-22/U.

Although this series is the most common coaxial connector found in amateur equipment, it is no longer approved for use on any new equipment built for the Armed Services. The complete family of UHF (single contact) connectors is illustrated in **Fig. 2.**




**SERIES N** Series N connectors are recommended where a medium size, weatherproof connector with a screw type coupling is desired and it is one of the most widely used series of connectors. They are general purpose connectors with constant impedance characteristics and may be used in 50 ohm circuits employing medium sized cables such as RG-8/U. However, when matching requirements are not critical, they may also be used with larger or smaller cables.

The original Series N design used a polystyrene bead as the dielectric material and the connectors were widely used because they were made in 50 ohm, 70 ohm, weatherproof and non-weatherproof varieties. The 50 ohm connectors will not mate with the 70 ohm connectors; however, 50 ohm connectors may be used with 70 ohm coaxial cables where impedance matching is not important. These connectors have a maximum voltage rating of 1500 volts and a practical upper frequency limit of 10,000 mc. They are gasketed for weatherproof operation and are available with various types of metal-to-metal clamping devices.

The complete family of type N connectors is shown in **Fig. 3.** This drawing rather graphically illustrates the versatility of this series with the many configurations available.

**SERIES HN** Series HN connectors are medium-large weatherproof connectors for the same size cable as series N. The difference being that the dielectric material is tapered to permit their use at higher voltages. The latest version of these connectors employs a step design in lieu of tapering the cable dielectric. These connectors have a nominal impedance of 50 ohms, screw-type coupling and metal-to-metal braid clamping in standard, improved and captivated contact types.

Series HN connectors were originally designed for use in high voltage applications up to 5000 volts peak; however, results of tests conducted by the U. S. Navy indicate that at rf frequencies, the voltage characteristics of the HN connectors are no better than those

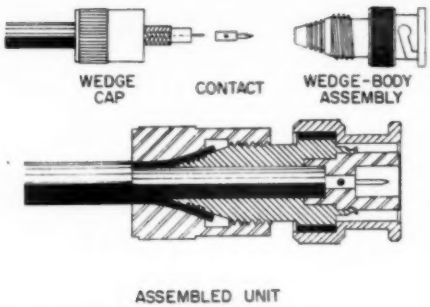
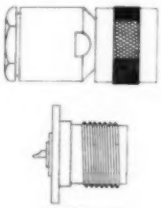
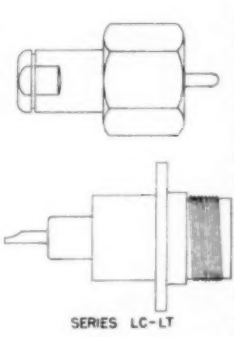



Fig. 1. Typical Wedge-eze construction.

of the C or N series. Consequently, HN connectors should be used for replacement purposes only.




**SERIES LN** The series LN connectors are essentially nothing more than an oversized "N" connector originally used with the larger rf cables such as RG-14, -74, and -94/U. These weatherproof connectors have a nominal impedance of 50 ohms and an approximate peak voltage rating of 1000 volts. This series has been replaced by two plugs, UG-204A/U in the N series and UG-494/U in the HN series. Consequently, very few LN connectors are found in present day equipment.




**SERIES LC-LT** LC connectors are large-size weatherproof, 50 ohm connectors for RG-17, -18, -19 or -20/U coaxial cables employing screw-type coupling. They are intended for high power rf transmission up to 1000 mc. A jack was not originally designed for this series and it wasn't until the early 1950's that one was introduced.

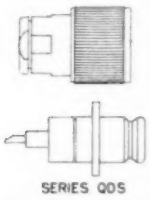
Two groups of LC connectors are available; group LC-1 which will withstand peak voltages of 500 volts and the slightly larger LC-2 which will withstand voltages in excess of 10,000 volts. Where it is desired to operate

| | | THREADED COUPLING | | | BAYONET COUPLING | | | | PUSH-ON COUPLING | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cable Size | Type | Thread | Impedance (ohms) | Max Freq (mc) | Type | Coupling | Impedance (ohms) | Max Freq (mc) | Type | Coupling | Impedance (ohms) | Max Freq (mc) |
| Sub-miniature | SM | 1/4 X 32 | 50 | 1000 | TPS | 3 prong | 50 | 10000 | | | | |
| Small | BN | 3/8 X 32 | 50 | 200 | BNC | 2 prong | 50 | 10000 | Phono | Not Detented | Not Matched | 200 |
| | TNC | 7/16 X 28 | 50 | 10000 | MHV | 3 prong | 50 | 50 | | | | |
| | SKL | 3/8 X 32 | 50 | — | | | | | | | | |
| Medium | N | 5/8 X 24 | 50 | 10000 | C | 2 prong | 50 | 10000 | QDS | Ball Detent | 50 | 10000 |
| | UHF (Single) | 5/8 X 24 | Not Matched | 200 | | | | | | | | |
| | UHF (Twin) | 5/8 X 24 | Not Matched | 200 | | | | | | | | |
| | SC | 11/16 X 24 | 50 | 10000 | | | | | | | | |
| Medium-Large | UHF (Single) | 1 X 20 | Not Matched | 200 | | | | | | | | |
| | UHF (Twin) | 1 X 20 | Not Matched | 200 | | | | | | | | |
| | LN | 3/4 X 27 | 50 | 1000 | | | | | | | | |
| | HN | 3/4 X 20 | 50 | 3500 | | | | | | | | |
| Large | LC-1 | 1 1/4 X 18 | 50 | 1000 | | | | | QDL | Ball Detent | 50 | 1000 |
| | LC-2 | 1 3/4 X 16 | 50 | 1000 | | | | | | | | |
| | LT | 1 1/4 X 18 | 50 | 2500 | | | | | | | | |

**Table 1. Coaxial connectors charted by cable size and coupling method.**

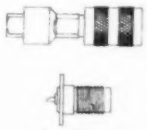
the LC series as a low voltage connector, the cable dielectric is butted flush against the dielectric in the mating connector. For high voltage applications, a counterboring operation is performed on the end of the cable dielectric with a special tool. Ignition sealing compound, such as Dow-Corning No. 4 should always be used on the faces of the dielectric mating parts of these connectors.

LT series connectors are actually an extension of the LC series designed to accept RG-117 and -118/U size cables. They have been improved greatly by specialized design, and several models are now manufactured for use at elevated frequencies. It should be noted that the LT series is similar to but not interchangeable with the LC series; an adapter is available which allows connection of this series to the LC series.



SERIES QDS

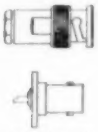
**SERIES QDS** The QDS series of connectors is an advanced version of the QDL series which was designed primarily for use aboard submarines to replace the LC series. This series uses a "push-pull" locking ball coupling arrangement similar to that found on air line hoses. This arrangement reduces coupling-decoupling time considerably. The QDS series are weatherproof, 50 ohm connectors for use with medium sized coaxial cables such as RG-8/U. These connectors are rapidly connected and disconnected and overcome the "rocking" tendency found in the bayonet type C and BNC series. QDS connectors employ an improved metal-to-metal cable clamping mechanism that provides a practical upper frequency limit of 10,000 mc.



SERIES BN

**SERIES BN** BN series connectors are small, lightweight connectors designed for use with small cables such as RG-58 and -59/U. Actually, they might be called small-size "N" connectors. They may be used for video, *if*, and other low power rf applications. These connectors are not electrically matched or weatherproof, and therefore are not recommended for applications at frequencies in excess of approximately 200 mc unless the electrical requirements of the circuit are not critical. They may be used at peak voltages up to 250 volts. Since the advent of the BNC

connector, their use has been virtually eliminated except for replacement purposes on very old equipment.


SERIES BNC

**SERIES BNC** This small connector design is probably the best known series in use at the present time. It was the first reliable quick connect and disconnect series; all the other connectors in early use used screw coupling. The bayonet coupling permitted rapid connections to be made and as such they made a tremendous hit in the test equipment field. These connectors are similar in size to the BN series but electrically they are greatly improved; original designs showed them to have an SWR of 1.15 from 1 to 3000 mc.

BNC connectors are of constant impedance with a nominal value of 50 ohms, and introduce little discontinuity in 50 ohm coaxial circuits employing small cables such as RG-58/U. Where some electrical mismatch is allowable, they may be used with other small and medium sized cables.

These connectors are fully weatherproofed and rated for use where the maximum voltage does not exceed 500 volts. They are available in standard, improved and captivated contact clamping arrangements. The improved connectors have been redesigned to give low standing wave ratios up to 10,000 mc in 50 ohm circuits. They are available with Teflon insulators which allow high temperature operation, and feature heat-treated beryllium copper spring fingers for both inner and outer contacts. There connectors are also available in polarized and pressurized versions.

SERIES MHV

**SERIES MHV** MHV series connectors are miniature high voltage connectors employing a bayonet-lock coupling similar to the BNC series. They are designed for small cables such as RG-58/U, and may be used at frequencies up to 50 mc. They may be used at peak voltages up to 5000 volts with a maximum current rating of 5 amps.

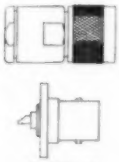
These connectors are similar to, but will not mate with, the series BNC connectors. They are weatherproofed with silicone rubber gaskets and feature the same metal-to-metal cable clamping mechanism used in the improved BNC series.

SERIES TNC

**SERIES TNC** Where in previous years great emphasis was put on ease of connection, the advent of high speed aircraft and missiles with their inherently stringent environmental requirements forced a return to the more positive vibration-proof threaded coupling. As a result the TNC series was created. Originally merely a threaded version of the BNC series prescribed for moderate frequency applications, increased usage at elevated frequencies through 10,000 mc has required manufacturing techniques far beyond those originally required for the BNC series.

The threaded coupling and safety wire provisions of the TNC series insure locking and secure mating under the most severe conditions of vibration and shock. Heat-treated beryllium copper spring fingers are used for both inner and outer contacts, thus providing positive contact during vibration and a substantial reduction in noise level.

These connectors are rated at 500 volts and have been designed to give low standing wave ratios at frequencies up to 10,000 mc in 50 ohm circuits. They feature clamping of the improved BNC type and are gasketed for weatherproof operation. Normally the TNC series is not used except in the stringent environmental conditions encountered in high speed aircraft or missiles.


SERIES C

**SERIES C** When originally designed the C series represented a big step forward in electrical performance at the higher frequencies. These connectors are for use with the same size cables as the N series but employ the mechanical advantage of bayonet coupling. This series introduced the new improved cable clamping mechanism wherein the cable gasket is actually cut when the clamp nut is tightened. This action gives good electrical contact for the cable shield and improves cable retention.

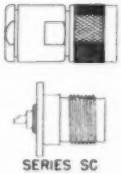
The C series is recommended where fast connection and disconnection by means of the bayonet lock coupling is required. For these purposes, this series is ideal. They are of constant impedance and may be used with minimum mismatch in 50 ohm circuits employing medium size cables such as RG-8/U. However, where matching requirements are not critical, they may also be used with either

| Description | | | | | Military Number | Engineering Data |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BNC | Female | to | C | Male | UG-636A/U | |
| BNC | Female | to | HN | Male | UG309/U | |
| BNC | Female | to | N | Male | UG-201A/U | |
| BNC | Female | to | N | Female | UG-606/U | |
| BNC | Female | to | QDS | Male | UG-1146/U | |
| BNC | Female | to | SM | Female | UG-690/U | Not Weatherproof |
| BNC | Female | to | SM | Male | UG-691/U | Pressurized |
| BNC | Female | to | UHF | Female | UG-255/U | Not Weatherproof |
| BNC | Female | to | UHF | Male | UG-273/U | Not Weatherproof |
| BNC | Female | to | Banana Jacks | | UG-1035/U | |
| BNC | Male | to | C | Female | UG-635/U | |
| BNC | Male | to | HN | Female | UG-559B/U | Right Angle |
| BNC | Male | to | N | Female | UG-335/U | Flange Mounting |
| BNC | Male | to | N | Female | UG-349B/U | |
| BNC | Male | to | N | Male | UG-1034/U | Not Weatherproof |
| BNC | Male | to | QDS | Female | UG-1136/U | |
| BNC | Male | to | Banana Jacks | | UG-978/U | |
| BNC | Male | to | Banana Plugs | | UG-987/U | |
| BNC | Male | to | Binding Post | | UG-282/U | |
| N | Female | to | BN | Male | UG-605/U | |
| N | Female | to | BNC | Female | UG-606/U | |
| N | Female | to | BNC | Male | UG-335/U | Flange Mounting |
| N | Female | to | BNC | Male | UG-349B/U | |
| N | Female | to | C | Male | UG-565/U | |
| N | Female | to | HN | Female | UG-1107/U | |
| N | Female | to | HN | Male | UG-1108/U | |
| N | Female | to | LC | Male | UG-999A/U | |
| N | Female | to | LN | Female | UG-108A/U | |
| N | Female | to | QDS | Male | UG-1144/U | |
| N | Female | to | UHF | Male | UG-83B/U | Not Weatherproof |
| N | Male | to | BNC | Female | UG-201A/U | |
| N | Male | to | BNC | Male | UG-1034/U | Not Weatherproof |
| N | Male | to | C | Female | UG-564/U | |
| N | Male | to | LN | Male | UG-213A/U | |
| N | Male | to | QDS | Female | UG-966/U | |
| N | Male | to | UHF | Female | UG-318/U | Not Weatherproof |
| N | Male | to | UHF | Male | UG-146A/U | Not Weatherproof |
| UHF | Female | to | BN | Male | UG-241/U | Not Weatherproof |
| UHF | Female | to | BNC | Female | UG-255/U | Not Weatherproof |
| UHF | Female | to | N | Male | UG-146A/U | Not Weatherproof |
| UHF | Female | to | Twin | Male | UG-970/U | Right Angle |
| UHF | Female | to | Banana Jack | | UG-1017/U | |
| UHF | Female | to | Brittish 10H588 | | UG-197/U | |
| UHF | Male | to | BNC | Female | UG-273/U | Not Weatherproof |
| UHF | Male | to | C | Female | UG-637/U | Not Weatherproof |
| UHF | Male | to | N | Female | UG-83B/U | Not Weatherproof |
| UHF | Male | to | N | Male | UG-318/U | Not Weatherproof |
| UHF | Male | to | Binding Post | | UG-332/U | |
| UHF | Male | to | British 10H365 | | UG-171/U | |

**Table 2. Coaxial connector guide adapters between different series.**

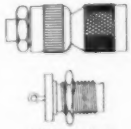
larger or smaller cables.

These weatherproof connectors have a maximum peak voltage rating of 1500 volts and a practical frequency limit of 10,000 mc. There is a high voltage version made for use up to 4000 volts peak, but this connector should not be used in applications above 2000 mc.


SERIES SC

**SERIES SC** SC Connectors are a threaded coupling version of the C series and represent an upgrading of the C connectors similar to the BNC-TNC improvement. The threaded coupling and safety wire provisions insure locking and secure mating under the most extreme conditions of vibration and shock.

This series has a maximum peak voltage rating of 1500 volts and provides low standing wave ratios at frequencies up to 10,000 mc in 50 ohm circuits. Like the TNC series, these connectors are not ordinarily used except under the stringent environmental conditions found in high speed aircraft and missiles.


SERIES SM

**SERIES SM** This series was designed for use inside equipment which does not require the weatherproof features found in present connectors. They employ the screw type design similar to the old BN series and in some ways could be called improved BN connectors. They were developed to fulfill the

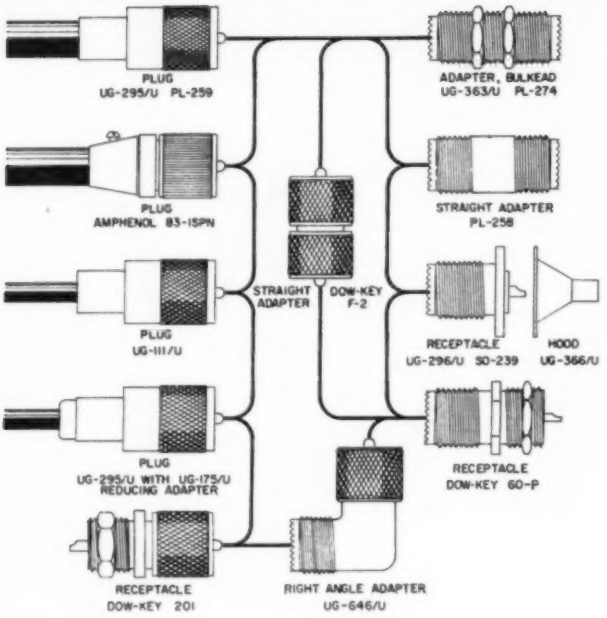



Fig. 2. UHF connector family.

need for a small rf fitting for use with coaxial cables of ¼ inch overall diameter and smaller. They should not be used where electrical matching is required.

SM connectors are considerably smaller and contain fewer parts than the BNC series; for simplicity of design, they employ a female contact on the plug and a male contact on the jack and receptacle. The SM series has the advantage of positive braid clamping and does not use the inner conductor of the cable as the center contact. These connectors are not intended to replace the BNC series except for internal equipment connections where weatherproofness is not required. Its useful range is presently limited to frequencies below 1000 mc and peak voltages below 100 volts.

**SERIES TPS** A recent development of the Signal Corps, this three-pronged bayonet coupled series is slightly smaller than the BNC series and larger than the SM series. These connectors are weatherproof and produce minimum electrical discontinuities in small size solid dielectric 50 ohm coaxial cables up to 10,000 mc. They are rated at 1500 volts RMS at sea level. The method of cable clamping is a wedge type device that when used with RG-59/U type cables, provides a minimum cable retention of 45 pounds.

**SUBMINIATURE** Because of the tremendous number of subminiature connectors manufactured by the various connector companies, it is impossible to cover all of them here. The inset drawing is just representative of the many varieties available. The majority of these connectors are recommended for use in test equipment, video leads, communications receivers. *if* and rf circuits or wherever miniaturization is a factor. In fact, several manufacturers have printed circuit models of receptacles and terminations.

Subminiature connectors are available in threaded, bayonet, push-on and snap on versions with nominal impedances of 50, 75 and 93 ohms. Some units are weatherproof and various sizes are made to accommodate cables to ¼ inch in diameter. Because of their small

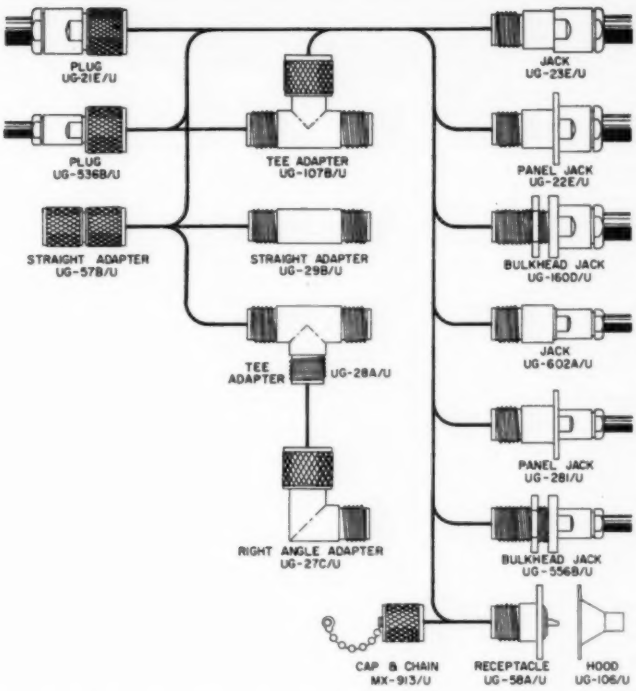
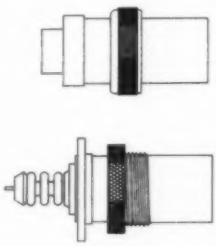
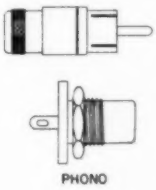



Fig. 3. Series N connector family.

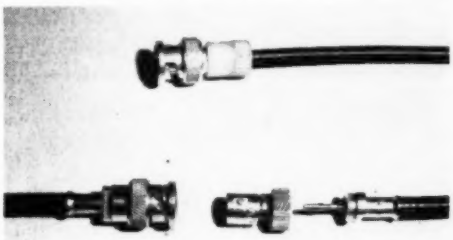
size, many of these connectors are usable up to 3000 mc. Typical of these connectors are the Sub Minax series by Amphenol, the BSM and MTM series by Automatic Metal Products and the OSM connector made by Omni Spectra, Inc.




**PULSE** Several varieties of connectors have been developed for high voltage pulse applications, particularly for radar. The pulse connectors with ceramic inserts are divided into two groups known as types A and B. The Pulse A connectors are widely used on U. S. Navy aircraft and at high altitudes they occasionally arc across the ceramic dielectric. However, as soon as the voltage stress is removed, they are again usable. The chief difficulty of the Pulse A connector is that inadequate bonding between mating connectors creates excessive noise when used near communications equipment. Pulse B connectors are considered standard for shipboard and ground equipment and may be used up to 15,000 volts peak. The Pulse B connectors also suffer from the tendency to leak noise.




**PHONO** Phono connectors were originally designed for interconnection of shielded audio cables, but modern versions with nylon and ceramic insulation are suitable for low-power rf applications. These connectors are somewhat limited in use.



Labor saving coax connectors. In the front is a crimped type. An automatic Metal Products "Wedge-eze" is in the rear.

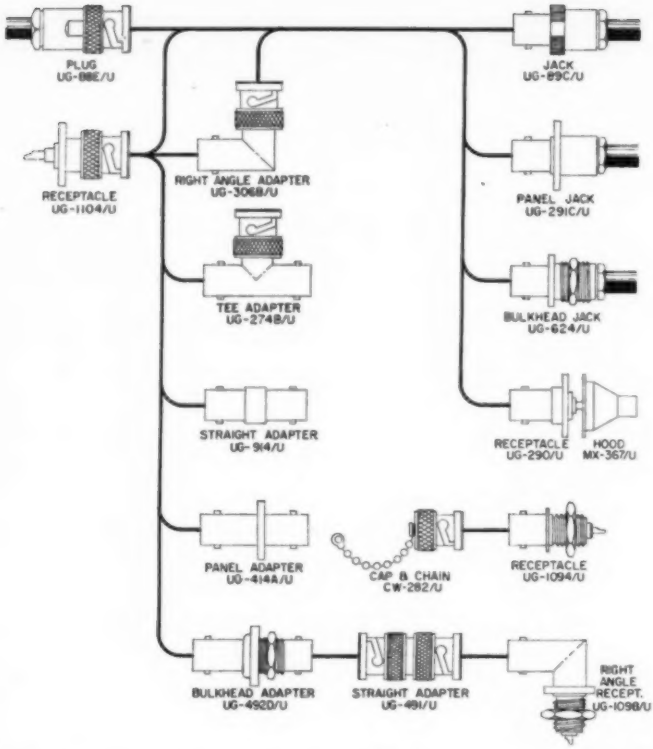



Fig. 4. Series BNC connector family.

but are economical, easy to assemble and provide a simple method for interconnection of receivers, VFO's, *if* strips, and other low-power equipment. These connectors do not provide 360° contact with the cable braid so there is some radiation loss at frequencies above one megacycle. They are not moisture-proofed and are intended only for indoor applications. Photo connectors have been used to a limited extent up to 150 mc, but the BNC, N or even UHF series do a better job and should be used instead of the photo connector in all but the least critical areas.

**SERIES QL and QM** (Not illustrated) These connectors are a recent development of the Signal Corps which feature a quick lead thread and are intended for high power, high voltage, low SWR connections with large size coaxial cables such as RG-217, -218, -219, -220, and -221/U where LC, LT, C and N connectors have been used in the past. These connectors provide a maximum SWR of 1.27:1 in mated pairs of cable assemblies up to 5000 mc.

**SERIES SKL** (Not illustrated) This type connector was originally designed to provide connections to klystron tubes, and various modifications were subsequently added to provide general-purpose cable to cable connections. Unfortunately, some of these connectors are still in use today even though the BNC would do a much better job. Furthermore, existing standard types such as the BNC and N perform the same function and are more generally available than the SKL series.

## Special connectors

There are several special types of coaxial connectors and adapters that should be mentioned. Perhaps the most important of these are the between series adapters. These adapters provide an efficient electrical and mechanical transition between two different rf series. They are of non-constant impedance, but are designed so that the inherent electrical discontinuities are minimized. Although the straight adapter is the most common, other configurations are available to satisfy nearly any requirement; from straight and bulkhead adapters to angles, crosses and tees. A complete listing of between series adapters

for BNC, N and UHF to other types is listed in **Table 2.**

## Transitions and splices

Terminations or end seals are a very helpful class of connector not normally encountered by amateurs. These devices provide a convenient, mechanical method for securing the end of a coaxial cable. A neat, connector-type braid clamp grounds the braid to the chassis terminal and allows the cable dielectric and inner conductor to extend for any convenient length for direct connection to a component. A variety of mounting arrangements are available as shown in **Fig. 5.** BNC or N connector techniques are employed in the assembly of these units.

Cable end seals are usually used in one of two ways; either as a termination or for strain relief. The termination is designed so that the jacket and braid of the cable are clamped within the body of the connector, while the dielectric and inner conductor are allowed to continue through. The strain relief variety is used for support only and the entire cable is allowed to continue through the body of the connector.

Cable splices are another class of connector which is not too familiar. These special connectors provide a convenient and neat workmanship method of joining two, three or four coaxial cables with a minimum of impedance mismatch. Splices are available in three basic configurations: tee, cross and transition as shown in **Fig. 6.** The tee and cross versions provide an efficient junction point for three or four cables and are especially useful in antenna phasing assemblies or similar applications. They may be used for continuation of the cable shielding or for inserting instruments in the circuit. They are also used for locating resistors and other components within the splice, or simply to save time and work in the repair of defective coaxial cable. The transitions may be used for splicing two similar or dissimilar cables. Normally the tees and crosses are gasketed for weatherproof operation while the transitions are non-weatherproof.

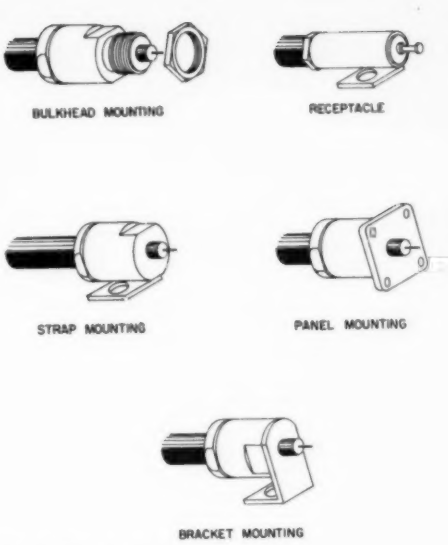
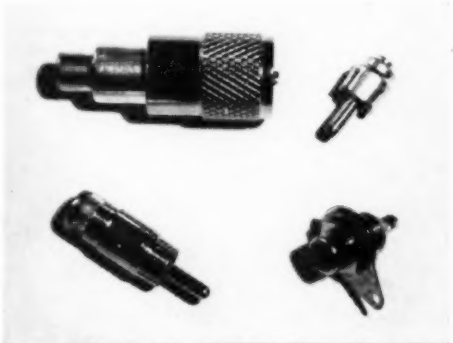



Fig. 5. Terminations.

## Coaxial connector selection

Because of their importance in high frequency connector work, a considerable amount of experimental data on coaxial cable discontinuities has been accumulated and rather



Phono connectors. Clockwise from upper left: phono to series UHF adapter, cable plug, chassis receptacle and improved cable plug.

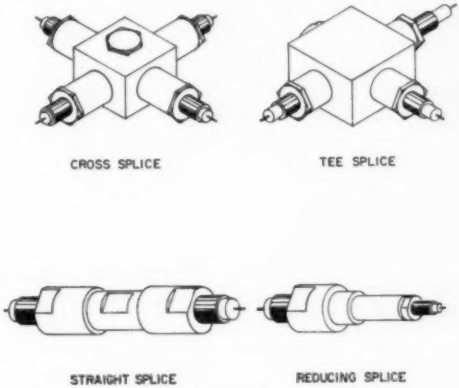



Fig. 6. Coaxial cable splicing hardware.

| For RG/U Cables | Plug | Jack | Panel Jack | Bulkhead Jack | Hood | Engineering Data |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RG-8/U<br>RG-58/U<br>RG-59/U<br>RG-122/U | —<br>UG-959/U<br>UG-88E/U<br>UG-260D/U<br>UG-1082/U | —<br>UG-89C/U<br>UG-261C/U<br>UG-1056/U | —<br>UG-291/U<br>UG-262/U<br>UG-1055/U | —<br>UG-909B/U<br>UG-910B/U<br>— | —<br>MX-195A/U<br>MX-195A/U<br>MX-195A/U | Non-constant impedance |

**Table 3A. Coaxial connector selection guide for BNC series.**

| For RG/U Cables | Plug | Jack | Panel Jack | Bulkhead Jack | Hood | Engineering Data |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RG-5/U<br>RG-8/U<br>RG-11/U | UG-626B/U<br>UG-573B/U<br>UG-573B/U | UG-633A/U<br>UG-572A/U<br>UG-572A/U | UG-629A/U<br>UG-571A/U<br>UG-571A/U | UG-630A/U<br>UG-937A/U<br>UG-937A/U | UG-570A/U<br>UG-570A/U<br>MX-1144/U | Impedance Mismatched |
| RG-17&U<br>RG-58/U<br>RG-59/U | UG-708B/U<br>UG-709B/U<br>UG-627B&U | —<br>—<br>— | —<br>—<br>— | —<br>—<br>— | —<br>MX-1870/U<br>MX-1870/U | |

**Table 4A. Coaxial connector selection guide for series C.**

sophisticated matching techniques have been used by the connector manufacturers to produce connectors having high electrical and mechanical qualities for almost every coaxial cable in common use.

The large variety of connectors and cables, each designed to fit a specific need, and the almost infinite number of combinations available from them, indicates that the problem of selecting the proper connector is unique to the type of service required. Essentially, the selection of a cable connector boils down to the same requirements as the selection of the transmission line; i.e. SWR, attenuation, mechanical strength, and power and voltage limits. Since the desired operating requirements usually contain some conflicting requirements, such as long cable length and low attenuation, the most successful approach is very often to find the best compromise in available cables and connectors to fit the specific application.

One of the best criteria on which to base connector selection is that of the standing wave ratio at the frequency of operation. **Fig. 7** charts the nominal standing wave ratio

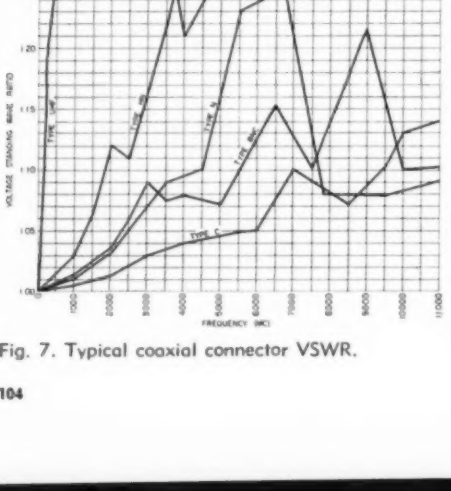



Fig. 7. Typical coaxial connector VSWR.

| Description | Military Number | Engineering Data |
|---|---|---|
| Adapter, Binding Post | UG-282/U | |
| Adapter, Bulkhead (F-F) | UG-492D/U | Pressurized |
| Adapter, Feedthrough (F-F) | UG-914/U | |
| Adapter, Feedthrough (F-F) | UG-414A/U | Flange Mounting |
| Adapter, Right Angle (M-F) | UG-306B/U | |
| Adapter, Straight (M-M) | UG-491B/U | |
| Adapter, Tee (M-M-F) | UG-274B/U | |
| Cap and Chain (F) | CW-282/U | |
| Cap and Chain (M) | CW-123A/U | |
| Receptacle | UG-185/U | Flange Mounted |
| Receptacle | UG-290A/U | Teflon Insulation |
| Receptacle | UG-928/U | Rexolite Insulation |
| Receptacle, Bulkhead | UG-1094A/U | 3/8" Thread Mounting |
| Receptacle, Male | UG-1104/U | 3/8" Thread Mounting |
| Receptacle, Pressurized | UG-912A/U | 7/16" Thread Mounting |
| Receptacle, Pressurized | UG-625B/U | 1/2" Thread Mounting |
| Receptacle, Pressurized | UG-911A/U | Flange Mounted |
| Rectptacle, Right Angle | UG-535/U | 3/8" Thread |
| Rectptacle, Right Angle | UG-1098A/U | Mounting |

**Table 3B. Miscellaneous series BNC connectors.**

| Description | Military Number | Engineering Data |
|---|---|---|
| Adapter, Bulkhead (F-F) | UG-701/U | Pressurized |
| Adapter, Bulkhead (F-F) | UG-1138/U | |
| Adapter, Right Angle (M-F) | UG-567A/U | |
| Adapter, Straight (F-F) | UG-643/U | |
| Adapter, Straight (M-M) | UG-642A/U | |
| Adapter, Tee (F-M-F) | UG-566A/U | |
| Cap and Chain (M) | UG-1142/U | |
| Cap and Chain (F) | UG-1143/U | |
| Receptacle, Bulkhead | UG-569/U | ¾" Thread Mounting |
| Receptacle, Bulkhead | UG-705/U | Presusrized |
| Receptacle, Panel | UG-568/U | |

**Table 4B. Miscellaneous series C connectors.**

| For RG/U Cables | Plug | Jack | Panel Jack | Bulkhead Jack | Hood | Engineering Data |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RG-5/U | UG-18D/U | UG-20D/U | UG-19D/U | UG-159C/U | UG-106/U | 70 Ohm Connectors Improved Type Captivated Contacts 70 Ohm Connectors |
| RG-6/U | UG-91A/U | UG-92A/U | UG-93A/U | — | UG-106/U | |
| RG-8/U | UG-21E/U | UG-23E/U | UG-22E/U | UG-160D/U | UG-106/U | |
| RG-8/U | UG-1185A/U | UG-1186A/U | UG-1187/U | — | — | |
| RG-11/U | UG-94A/U | UG-95A/U | UG-96A/U | — | UG-106/U | |
| RG-17/U | UG-167E&U | — | — | — | — | |
| RG-58/U | UG-536B&U | — | UG-1095B/U | UG-556B/U | UG-177/U | |
| RG-59/U | UG-603A/U | UG-602A/U | UG-593A/U | — | UG-366/U | |

**Table 5A. Coaxial connector selection guide for series N.**

| For RG/U Cables | Plugs | Reducing Adaptors | Hoods |
|---|---|---|---|
| RG-8/U<br>RG-58/U<br>RG-59/U | PL-259, PL-259A, UG-295/U<br>UG-175/U adater to PL-259<br>UG-73/U, UG-111/U, UG-203/U | —<br>UG-175, UG-410/U<br>UG-176/U | MX-543/U, MX-372/U<br>UG-177/U, MX-539/U<br>UG-239/U, UG-366/U |

**Table 6A. Coaxial connector selection guide for series UHF.**

| Description | Military Number | Engineering Data |
|---|---|---|
| Adapter, Bulkhead (F-F) | UG-30D/U | Pressurized |
| Adapter, Right Angle (M-F) | UG-27C/U | |
| Adapter, Right Angle (F-F) | UG-202A/U | Panel Mounting |
| Adapter, Straight (F-F) | UG-29B/U | |
| Adapter, Straight (F-F) | UG-1018/U | Not Weatherproof |
| Adapter, Staright (M-M) | UG-57B/U | |
| Adapter, Tee (F-F-F) | UG-28A/U | |
| Adapter, Tee (F-F-M) | UG-464/U | |
| Adapter, Tee (F-M-F) | UG-107B/U | |
| Cap and Chain | MX-913/U | |
| Receptacle | UG-53A/U | 70 Ohm Impedence |
| Receptacle | UG-231/U | With Hood |
| Receptacle | UG-357/U | |
| Receptacle | UG-680A/U | Pressurized |
| Receptacle, Right Angle | UG-997A/U | |

**Table 5B. Miscellaneous series N connectors.**

| Description | Military Number | Engineering Data |
|---|---|---|
| Adapter, Bulkhead (F-F) | UG-224/U | Rexolite Insulation |
| Adapter, Bulkhead (F-F) | UG-300/U | |
| Adapter, Bulkhead (F-F) | UG-363/U | Polystyrene Insulation |
| Adapter, Bulkhead (F-F) | PL-274 | |
| Adapter, Right Angle (M-F) | UG-297A/U | |
| Adapter, Right Angle (M-F) | UG-646/U | Polystyrene Insulation |
| Adapter, Straight (F-F) | UG-299/U | |
| Adapter, Straight (F-F) | UG-360/U | Polystyrene Insulation |
| Adapter, Straight (F-F) | PL-258 | |
| Adapter, Straight (F-F) | UG-307/U | Panel Mounting |
| Adapter, Tee (F-M-F) | UG-298/U | |
| Receptacle | UG-296/U | |
| Receptacle | SO-239 | |
| Receptacle, Bulkhead | UG-223/U | |
| Receptacle, Pressurized | UG-266/U | Rexolite Insulation |

**Table 6B. Miscellaneous series UHF connectors.**

of the more popular coaxial connectors at frequencies up to 11,000 mc. These curves are based on actual laboratory measurements of improved versions of connectors properly assembled to RG-8A/U cable except for the BNC connector which was assembled to RG-58/U cable. The non-constant impedance UHF series is shown for information purposes only, but it becomes quite obvious why this connector is not recommended for use at frequencies above 200 mc.

When selecting coaxial connectors, many factors must be considered; first of all, the coupling mechanism of the connector should be selected in accordance with the intended service. Where long, massive cables are to be joined, the coupling nut and associated retaining rings must be correspondingly strong such as those in **Fig. 8A**. When the completed assembly is to be used under conditions where frequent movement or vibration is anticipated, the connection must be strong, positive and vibration proof (**Fig. 8B** and **C**). For light duty where frequent connections and disconnections are required such as for test equipment, the connection should be quick and positive such as illustrated in **Fig. 8D**. Where severe space limitations prevent the use of threaded or bayonet mechanisms, push-on connectors with detent arrangements are useful (see **Fig. 8E**). In some applications "phono" connectors provide a simple and economical push-on connector (**Fig. 8F**).

Since final connector selection is essentially an electrical problem, transmission line practice is normally employed to determine the basic line parameters of impedance and SWR once the characteristic impedance of the system is known. When the ideal solution of these parameters has been found, average power, peak voltage and permissible power loss must be considered. In this phase, con-

| For RG/U Cables | Plug | Panel Jack | Hood | Engineering Data |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| RG-22/U | UG-102/U | UG-103A/U | UG-106/U | Not Weatherprof |
| RG-22/U | UG-421B/U | UG-423B/U | — | Weatherproof |

**Table 7A. Coaxial connector selection guide for UHF twin series.**

nector-cable combinations must be chosen that satisfy the operating requirements; at this point it is often necessary to make compromises in the final choice.

Connector-cable combinations that appear satisfactory from the standpoint of the electrical requirements should then be analyzed for operating temperature, mounting methods and coupling requirements. Many connectors that are employed internally do not require weatherproofing and a less expensive connector can frequently be used. In general, connectors which are used outside must be weatherproofed.

To reduce the SWR and impedance discontinuities to a minimum, coaxial connectors must be designed to have the same characteristic impedance as their mating cable. Actually, the objective is to make the connector a homogenous electrical extension of the cable itself. In this way the practical upper frequency limit of the complete assembly often exceeds 10,000 mc. Expansion, due to temperature, may cause a discontinuity by separating the cable from the clamp within the connector. For this reason, great emphasis is put on the metal-to-metal braid clamping mechanism using large contact areas. In some cases it is advantageous to insure that the center conductor is mechanically held in a fixed position by a captivated contact arrangement.

Additionally, coaxial connectors must be designed so that they operate safely at the maximum rating of the cables with which they are used. The most difficult of these requirements is the peak voltage rating. This is accomplished in several ways. First, physical changes where high voltage gradients might occur must be kept to a minimum; and second, a good high-quality dielectric must be used throughout the connector. Also, provisions should be made to avoid the development of air pockets at the mating boundaries of connector pairs.

| Description | Military Number | Enginering Dat |
|---|---|---|
| Adapter, Right Angle (M-F) | UG-104/U | Not weatherproof |
| Adapter, Right Angle (M-F) | UG-931/U | Weatherproof |
| Adapter, Straight (F-F) | UG-105/U | Not weatherproof |
| Adapter, Straight (F-F) | UG-493A/U | Weatherproof |
| Adapter, Tee (F-M-F) | UG-196/U | Not weatherproof |

**Table 7B. Miscellaneous series UHF twin connectors.**

Actually, connector selection is not nearly as complex as it might sound at first. For amateur application, there are only three types of connectors that are generally used; series UHF, BNC and N. These series will satisfy nearly any amateur requirement, but series C or phono connectors may be useful in some special applications.

The "Connector Selection Guides" in **Tables 3** through **7** were prepared as an aid in the selection of connectors for use with specific cables. The cables listed are those that are most apt to be used in amateur work. When selecting a connector for use with coaxial cables not listed in the "guide," reference to the "Coaxial Cable Assembly Groups" chart in **Table 8** may be helpful. In essence, there are fourteen main groups of RG-/U cables within the large number available. For example, RG-8A/U belongs to cable group "F" as do RG-9, -31, -87, -165, -213, -214 and -229/U. Therefore, connectors listed in the guide for RG-8/U may also be used with any of the other coaxial cables in the same assembly group.

## Coaxial connector installation

It must be remembered that the primary function of the coaxial cable connector is electrical and every available provision should be made to support it mechanically. Occasionally, the mounting environment will prevent supporting the cable at intervals as often as desired and a larger, stronger connector must be used. In addition, the cable may be required to follow the contour of a building or corner or roof peak; in such a case, larger connectors should be used to preclude premature failures.

Many connectors are attached to panels or bulkhead partitions. There are three standard methods for attachment of these fittings. The most common is the "single hole mount"; the connector has an external thread and is locked to the panel with a hex nut and lock-washer. In some cases a method of keying the connector to the panel is employed. The three main types are single flat on the connector body requiring a "D" hole in the chassis, a

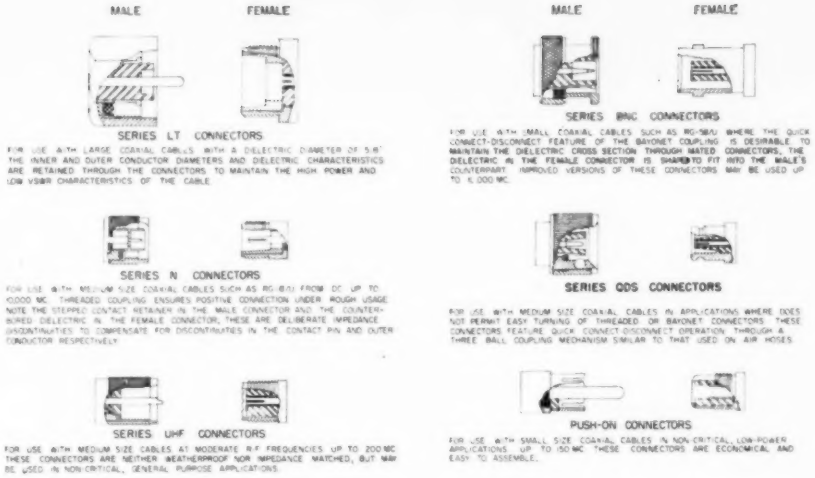

MALE
FEMALE
SERIES LT CONNECTORS
FOR USE WITH LARGE COAXIAL CABLES WITH A DIELECTRIC DIAMETER OF 5/8" THE INNER AND OUTER CONDUCTOR DIAMETERS AND DIELECTRIC CHARACTERISTICS ARE RETAINED THROUGH THE CONNECTORS TO MAINTAIN THE HIGH POWER AND LOW VSWR CHARACTERISTICS OF THE CABLE.
SERIES N CONNECTORS
FOR USE WITH MEDIUM SIZE COAXIAL CABLES SUCH AS RG-8/U FROM DC UP TO 10,000 MC. THREADED COUPLING ENSURES POSITIVE CONNECTION UNDER ROUGH USAGE. NOTE THE STEPPED CONTACT RETAINER IN THE MALE CONNECTOR AND THE COUNTERBORED DIELECTRIC IN THE FEMALE CONNECTOR. THESE ARE DELIBERATE IMPEDANCE DISCONTINUITIES TO COMPENSATE FOR DISCONTINUITIES IN THE CONTACT PIN AND OUTER CONDUCTOR RESPECTIVELY.
SERIES UHF CONNECTORS
FOR USE WITH MEDIUM SIZE CABLES AT MODERATE R.F. FREQUENCIES UP TO 200 MC. THESE CONNECTORS ARE NEITHER WEATHERPROOF NOR IMPEDANCE MATCHED, BUT MAY BE USED IN NON-CRITICAL, GENERAL PURPOSE APPLICATIONS.
MALE
FEMALE
SERIES BNC CONNECTORS
FOR USE WITH SMALL COAXIAL CABLES SUCH AS RG-58/U WHERE THE QUICK CONNECT-DISCONNECT FEATURE OF THE BAYONET COUPLING IS DESIRABLE. TO MAINTAIN THE DIELECTRIC CROSS SECTION THROUGH MATED CONNECTORS, THE DIELECTRIC IN THE FEMALE CONNECTOR IS SHAPED TO FIT INTO THE MALE'S COUNTERPART. IMPROVED VERSIONS OF THESE CONNECTORS MAY BE USED UP TO 10,000 MC.
SERIES QDS CONNECTORS
FOR USE WITH MEDIUM SIZE COAXIAL CABLES IN APPLICATIONS WHERE DOES NOT PERMIT EASY TURNING OF THREADED OR BAYONET CONNECTORS. THESE CONNECTORS FEATURE QUICK CONNECT-DISCONNECT OPERATION THROUGH A THREE BALL COUPLING MECHANISM SIMILAR TO THAT USED ON AIR HOSES.
PUSH-ON CONNECTORS
FOR USE WITH SMALL SIZE COAXIAL CABLES IN NON-CRITICAL, LOW-POWER APPLICATIONS UP TO 150 MC. THESE CONNECTORS ARE ECONOMICAL AND EASY TO ASSEMBLE.

Fig. 8. Cutaway drawings of series LT, N, UHF, BNC, QDS and push-on connectors.

double flat requiring a special hole in the panel or a bent tab on the connector requiring a notched hole in the chassis. When large thick chassis are used, the connector may be screwed into, press fit or soldered to the chassis as desired.

## Outdoor use of connectors

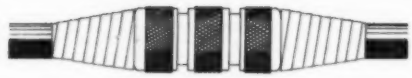
While steps have been taken in all of the more modern coaxial connectors to achieve moisture-proofing, none of the connectors may be classified as entirely waterproof and suitable for outdoor use unless protected by additional coverings. The most common practice used to protect the mating surface between plug and receptacle is to pack one side with silicone grease. The connectors are then mated and any excess grease is forced to the outside of the connector where it may be wiped off. The grease tends to dry and form voids after a period of time however, and should be replaced periodically. If not replaced, the voids within the grease may become water traps during periods of temperature change with high humidity. In some cases packing will adversely effect the operation of the cable at UHF frequencies. This is because matched connectors for use above 1000 mc utilize high impedance compensating air sections at the mating surfaces. Silicone grease has a greater dielectric constant than air and packing the mating surface results in a low impedance section with resultant mismatch.

An alternate and preferred method of weatherproofing is to utilize connectors with threaded mating surfaces such as type N or UHF. The mating threads on the receptacle side can be coated with a waterproof varnish such as Glyptal just prior to making the connection. Then, after assembly, the outer surface of the mated pair may be covered with the same varnish. UHF series connectors may be coated with varnish on the outside but not on the threaded surface, because in these connectors the rf current path takes place along the threaded surface. Unfortunately, the use of Glyptal varnish may only be used once since it renders connectors useless for future mating.

A third method of waterproofing coaxial connector assemblies is to wrap a good quality pressure-sensitive vinyl tape over the junction as shown in **Fig. 9.** As in the case of silicone grease protection, the tape should be periodically replaced.

For best results, the tape wrap should be installed in the following manner:

1. After the two lengths of cables are connected together, tightly wind tape behind each connector to obtain a smooth contour between connector and cable.
2. Tightly wrap several layers of tape over the entire assembly. Use a 50% overlap and wind each of the layers in opposite directions; a minimum of four layers should be used for maximum protection.
3. The completed tape covering should extend beyond each connector a minimum of eight times the diameter of the cable.



WIND PLASTIC ELECTRICAL TAPE AROUND CABLE IMMEDIATELY BEHIND CONNECTORS TO PROVIDE A SMOOTH CONTOUR BETWEEN CABLE AND CONNECTORS.

WRAP SEVERAL LAYERS OF TAPE WITH A 50% OVERLAP OVER THE CONNECTORS AND BUILT-UP JUNCTIONS. EACH OF THE LAYERS SHOULD BE WRAPPED IN REVERSE DIRECTIONS.

Fig. 9. Taping coaxial cable junctions.

The best method to remove the tape is to unwrap it. A knife may be used for this purpose, but care must be taken not to cut into the plastic jacket of the cable. The recommendation here is to cut the tape in the immediate vicinity of the metal connector and peel it off.

## Coaxial connector assembly

The coaxial connector is a highly engineered device and even the smallest mechanical dimension or material characteristic may be of great electrical or mechanical significance. Accordingly, the cable assembly operation must carry out the objective of the original design if the connector is expected to operate to its fully intended capabilities.

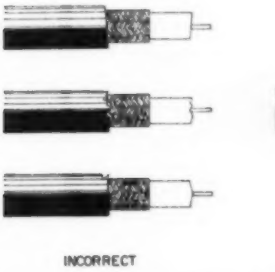
Where the assembly instructions show the cable's dielectric butting the connector's dielectric, every precaution should be taken that the assembly method insures a positive butt. If the connector is to be used at ultra high frequencies with a low SWR, the development of air pockets because of loose butt joints or rounded dielectric corners will give rise to impedance mismatches proportional to the frequency of operation. In high voltage cables air pockets or loose joints materially reduce the peak voltage capability of the entire assembly.

Loose butt joints usually develop unless the dielectric trimming process is made one of the last assembly operations. Rounded corners develop because of excess heating during soldering or through a mistaken notion that all "sharp edges should be avoided." It is extremely important that the dielectric be cut at perfect right-angles to the center conductor; no notches should be permitted. Correct methods of stripping the cable dielectric and jacket are shown in **Fig. 10.**

Air pockets between the inner conductor and the dielectric of the cable usually develop due to excessive heat when soldering the center contact of the connector onto the inner conductor of the cable. Some of the dielectric is softened, and through movement of the inner conductor, a larger hole is formed.

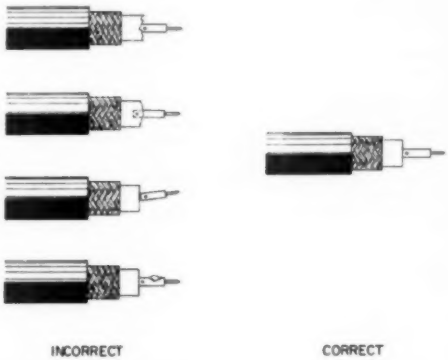
Finally, precautions should be taken during the assembly process to insure that the center contact of the connector rests at its proper lateral position as shown in **Fig. 11.** In many connectors, the exact axial distance between a point on the connector shell and the tip of the pin is an electrical matching circuit. In type N connectors this is the case where the male pin steps down before entering the female pin of the mating connector, leaving a deliberate radial notch—compensated by the overhung iris in the inside dimension of the outer conductor.

Many times, misalignment results from assembling connectors to both ends of a relatively long cable while it is still coiled. When



INCORRECT CORRECT

Fig. 10. Stripping coax cable jacket and dielectric.



INCORRECT CORRECT

Fig. 11. Installing center contact.

| RG-/U | Cable Group | RG-/U | Cable Group | RG-/U | Cable Group |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | D | 62 | B | 148 | H |
| 6 | E | 63 | J | 149 | H |
| 8 | F | 71 | B | 159 | A |
| 9 | F | 79 | J | 164 | N |
| 10 | G | 81 | K | 165 | F |
| 11 | H | 82 | M | 166 | G |
| 13 | H | 87 | F | 210 | B |
| 17 | N | 89 | J | 212 | D |
| 18 | P | 100 | C | 213 | F |
| 21 | D | 114 | J | 214 | F |
| 29 | A | 116 | G | 215 | G |
| 31 | F | 118 | L | 216 | H |
| 32 | G | 124 | B | 218 | N |
| 35 | P | 133 | J | 219 | P |
| 38 | D | 140 | B | 222 | D |
| 39 | E | 141 | A | 223 | A |
| 55 | A | 142 | A | 225 | F |
| 58 | A | 143 | D | 227 | G |
| 59 | B | 144 | H | 228 | L |

**Table 8A. Coaxial cable assembly groups.**

it is uncoiled, the ends of the center conductor may assume a different position with respect to the ends of the outer braid. For similar reasons, a connector should not be assembled to cable under temperature extremes.

Except for the UHF series of connectors, the only soldering operations encountered during connector to cable assembly is in joining the center contact of the connector to the inner conductor of the cable. However, there are two major precautions which must be observed during this operation. It is imperative that a good solder bond be made between the pin and the inner conductor of the cable over the entire depth of the pin. Otherwise, a significant inductive reactance may be created because the hole in the pin and the inner conductor form the conductors of a miniature short-circuited coaxial line having significant electrical length at UHF frequencies.

Also, any excess solder must be removed so that the step contour between the pin and the cable conductor corresponds essentially to the original dimensions. A change in dimensions because of excessive solder acts like a shunt capacitor and is in effect a circuit change within the connector.

Complete assembly instructions for type BNC, N and UHF connectors are provided in **Fig. 12** through **22.** Note that standard series N connectors come in two different versions, one with a v-groove gasket, the other with a cylindrical gasket, but that the assembly sequence is basically the same.

During connector assembly, there are five basic rules which must be followed to obtain proper operation.

1. Closely follow the recommended assembly instructions to insure proper SWR and voltage ratings.
2. Do not apply more heat than necessary during soldering operations. Use crimped or clamped connections on cable braid to prevent heat distortion of the dielectric.
3. Do not exert excessive force in tightening fittings containing rubber or plastic gaskets as permanent deformation will result; occasional light retightening is preferred.
4. Carefully remove all filings, loose solder and other foreign objects from the connectors prior to assembly; observe cleanliness during all operations. Extraneous matter in connectors reduces power and voltage ratings and increases the SWR of the assembly.
5. Use extreme care in the assembly and grounding of connectors operating at high voltages to reduce corona and radiated noise.

| Cable Group | Center Conductor | Maximum Dimensions | | | | RG-/U Cables | Impedance (ohms) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Dielectric | Braid | Jacket | Armor | | |
| A | 0.040 | 0.121 | 0.177 | 0.216 | — | 29, 55, 58, 141,142, 159, 223 | 50 |
| B | 0,030 | 0.151 | 0.206 | 0.251 | — | 59, 124, 140 | 75 |
| | | | | | | 62, 71, 210 | 93 |
| C | 0.096 | 0.151 | 0.206 | 0.251 | — | 100 | 35 |
| D | 0.061 | 0.194 | 0.263 | 0.342 | — | 5, 21, 38, 143, 212, 222 | 50 |
| E | 0.030 | 0.194 | 0.263 | 0.342 | — | 6, 39 | 75 |
| F | 0.096 | 0.295 | 0.357 | 0.435 | — | 8, 9, 31, 87, 165, 213, 214, 225 | 50 |
| G | 0.096 | 0.295 | 0.357 | 0.435 | 0.511 | 10, 32, 116, 166, 215, 227, 229 | 50 |
| H | 0.061 | 0.295 | 0.357 | 0.435 | — | 11, 13, 144, 148, 149, 216 | 75 |
| J | 0.030 | 0.295 | 0.357 | 0.435 | — | 133 | 95 |
| | | | | | | 63, 79, 89, 144 | 125 |
| K | 0.081 | 0.334 | 0.379 | — | — | 81 | 50 |
| L | 0.198 | 0.640 | 0.670 | 0.745 | 0.813 | 118, 228 | 50 |
| M | 0.127 | 0.650 | 0.755 | — | — | 82 | 50 |
| N | 0.198 | 0.695 | 0.761 | 0.888 | — | 17, 218 | 50 |
| | | | | | | 164 | 75 |
| P | 0.198 | 0.695 | 0.761 | 0.888 | 0.963 | 18, 219 | 50 |
| | | | | | | 35 | 75 |

**Table 8B. Coaxial cable assembly groups.**

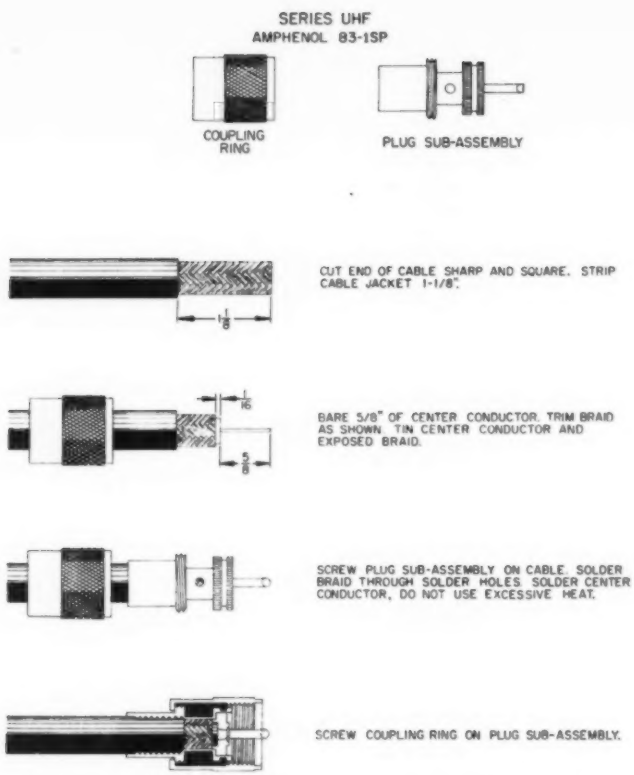

SERIES UHF
AMPHENOL 83-1SP
COUPLING RING
PLUG SUB-ASSEMBLY
CUT END OF CABLE SHARP AND SQUARE. STRIP CABLE JACKET 1-1/8".
1 1/8
BARE 5/8" OF CENTER CONDUCTOR. TRIM BRAID AS SHOWN. TIN CENTER CONDUCTOR AND EXPOSED BRAID.
1/16
5/8
SCREW PLUG SUB-ASSEMBLY ON CABLE. SOLDER BRAID THROUGH SOLDER HOLES. SOLDER CENTER CONDUCTOR, DO NOT USE EXCESSIVE HEAT.
SCREW COUPLING RING ON PLUG SUB-ASSEMBLY.

Fig. 12. Series UHF assembly instructions for Amphenol 83-1SP.

## Coaxial connector assembly group charts

The "Coaxial Cable Assembly Group Charts" in **Table 8** are useful in selecting coaxial connectors for various size coaxial cables. The first part of the charts list 57 of the most popular coaxial cables and the lettered assembly group to which they belong. RG-8/U for example, is in assembly group "F."

The second part of the chart lists the dimensions of each of the cables within a group and their characteristic impedance. Cables within group "F" for example, include RG-8, -9, -31, -87, -165, -213, and -214/U.

The primary use of these charts is in the selection of coaxial connectors. In the "Coaxial Connector Index" in **Table 9**, only one type of RG-/U cable is listed for each connector. However, the same connector may be used with any other coaxial cable in the same assembly group. For example, the UG-21E/U type N improved plug is listed for cable type RG-8/U. This indicates that the UG-21E/U plug is suitable for any of the other cables in the "F" assembly group.

These charts are also useful when selecting connectors for cables which are not listed. In this event, the various dimensions of the cable are compared to the group chart to determine which group is most applicable; suitable connectors are then selected accordingly.

As an aid in connector selection, identification and assembly, the "Connector Index" in **Table 9** lists all of the type BNC, N and UHF coaxial connectors currently available along with description, type, equivalent Amphenol part number and applicable RG-/U cables. Many of these connectors have very subtle differences which may be recognized only from the information in the "engineering data" column of the table.

Type designation refers to standard (S), improved (I) and captivated contact (CC) assembly techniques. This index is indispensable in determining what method to use when assembling a particular connector.

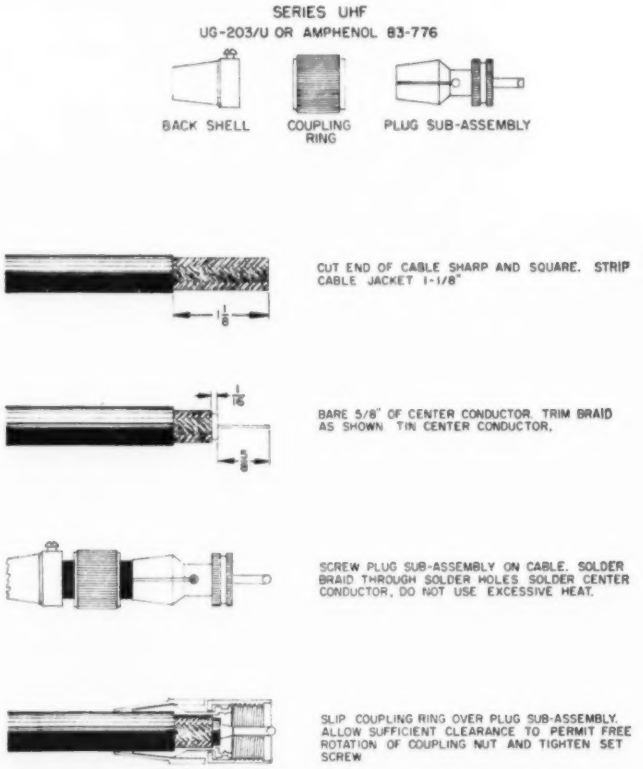

SERIES UHF
UG-203/U OR AMPHENOL 83-776
BACK SHELL
COUPLING RING
PLUG SUB-ASSEMBLY
CUT END OF CABLE SHARP AND SQUARE. STRIP CABLE JACKET 1-1/8"
1/8
BARE 5/8" OF CENTER CONDUCTOR. TRIM BRAID AS SHOWN. TIN CENTER CONDUCTOR.
1/16
5/8
SCREW PLUG SUB-ASSEMBLY ON CABLE. SOLDER BRAID THROUGH SOLDER HOLES. SOLDER CENTER CONDUCTOR, DO NOT USE EXCESSIVE HEAT.
SLIP COUPLING RING OVER PLUG SUB-ASSEMBLY. ALLOW SUFFICIENT CLEARANCE TO PERMIT FREE ROTATION OF COUPLING NUT AND TIGHTEN SET SCREW.

Fig. 13. Assembly instructions for UHF series UG-203/U.

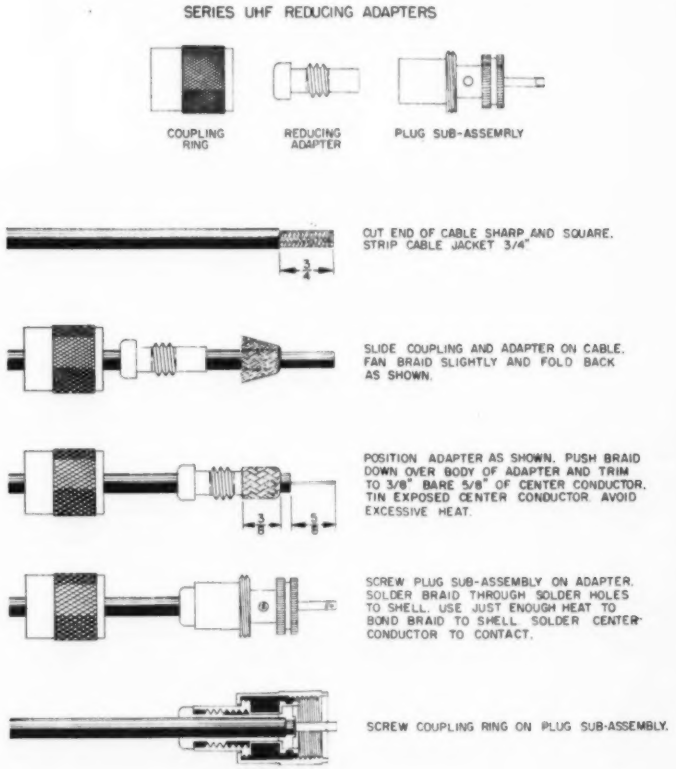

SERIES UHF REDUCING ADAPTERS
COUPLING RING
REDUCING ADAPTER
PLUG SUB-ASSEMBLY
CUT END OF CABLE SHARP AND SQUARE. STRIP CABLE JACKET 3/4"
3/4
SLIDE COUPLING AND ADAPTER ON CABLE. FAN BRAID SLIGHTLY AND FOLD BACK AS SHOWN.
POSITION ADAPTER AS SHOWN. PUSH BRAID DOWN OVER BODY OF ADAPTER AND TRIM TO 3/8" BARE 5/8" OF CENTER CONDUCTOR. TIN EXPOSED CENTER CONDUCTOR. AVOID EXCESSIVE HEAT.
3/8
5/8
SCREW PLUG SUB-ASSEMBLY ON ADAPTER. SOLDER BRAID THROUGH SOLDER HOLES TO SHELL. USE JUST ENOUGH HEAT TO BOND BRAID TO SHELL. SOLDER CENTER CONDUCTOR TO CONTACT.
SCREW COUPLING RING ON PLUG SUB-ASSEMBLY.

Fig. 14. Assembly instructions for UHF series reducing adapters.

## SERIES UHF HOODS

UG-177/U

UG-106/U

UG-372/U

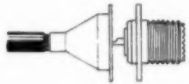
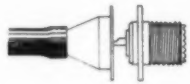
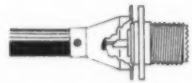
| | UG-177/U | UG-106/U | UG-372/U |
|---|---|---|---|
| CUT END OF CABLE SHARP AND SQUARE. STRIP JACKET TO APPROPRIATE LENGTH | 3/4 | 5/8 | 3/4 |
| REMOVE BRAID AND DIELECTRIC TO DIMENSION SHOWN. TIN CENTER CONDUCTOR | 5/16 | 5/16 | 5/16 |
| STRIP BRAID FROM DIELECTRIC TO DIMENSION SHOWN. TIN BRAID | 3/8 | 1/2 | 3/8 |
|  SLIDE HOOD OVER BRAID. SOLDER CONDUCTOR TO CONTACT. SLIDE HOOD FLUSH AGAINST RECEPTACLE AND TACK-SOLDER HOOD FLANGE TO RECEPTACLE FLANGE. SOLDER HOOD TO BRAID. | X | | |
|  SLIDE HOOD OVER BRAID AND FORCE UNDER JACKET. SOLDER CONDUCTOR TO CONTACT. PUSH HOOD FLUSH AGAINST RECEPTACLE. TACK-SOLDER HOOD TO BRAID THROUGH SOLDER HOLES. WITH DOUBLE BRAIDED CABLE, HOOD GOES OVER INNER BRAID ONLY. OUTER BRAID IS SOLDERED TO OUTSIDE OF HOOD. | | X | |
|  SLIDE HOOD OVER BRAID. PUSH RECEPTACLE FLUSH AGAINST HOOD. SOLDER CONDUCTOR TO CONTACT AND HOOD TO BRAID. | | | X |

Fig. 15. Assembly of UHF series hoods.

## SERIES N

CUT END OF CABLE SHARP AND SQUARE. STRIP JACKET 9/16" STRIP 5/8" WHEN USING DOUBLE SHIELDED CABLE.

COMB OUT BRAID AS SHOWN. STRIP DIELECTRIC 7/32" FROM END. TIN CENTER CONDUCTOR.

TAPER SHIELD AND SLIDE NUT, WASHER AND GASKET OVER JACKET. INSTALL CLAMP SO THAT ITS INNER SHOULDER FITS SQUARELY AGAINST END OF CABLE JACKET.

FOLD BRAID BACK AS SHOWN AND TRIM PROPERLY. SOLDER CONTACT TO CENTER CONDUCTOR. AVOID EXCESSIVE HEAT.

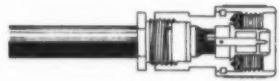

SLIDE ASSEMBLY INTO CONNECTOR BODY. FACE OF DIELECTRIC MUST BE FLUSH AGAINST INSULATOR INSERT NUT, SCREW IN PLACE AND TIGHTEN WITH WRENCH.

Fig. 16. Assembly of series N connectors.





## SERIES N



## SERIES N IMPROVED

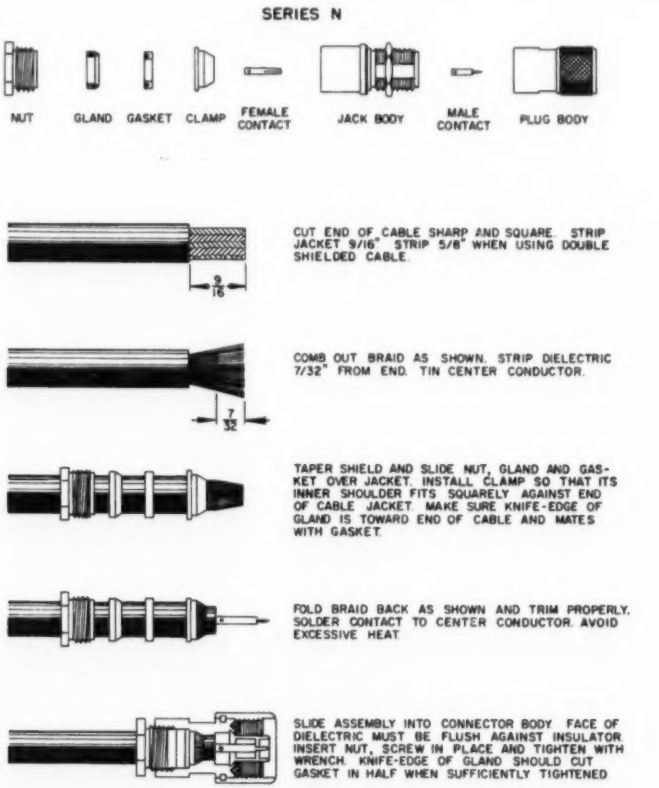

SERIES N
NUT
GLAND
GASKET
CLAMP
FEMALE CONTACT
JACK BODY
MALE CONTACT
PLUG BODY
CUT END OF CABLE SHARP AND SQUARE. STRIP JACKET 9/16" STRIP 5/8" WHEN USING DOUBLE SHIELDED CABLE.
9/16
COMB OUT BRAID AS SHOWN. STRIP DIELECTRIC 7/32" FROM END. TIN CENTER CONDUCTOR.
7/32
TAPER SHIELD AND SLIDE NUT, GLAND AND GASKET OVER JACKET. INSTALL CLAMP SO THAT ITS INNER SHOULDER FITS SQUARELY AGAINST END OF CABLE JACKET. MAKE SURE KNIFE-EDGE OF GLAND IS TOWARD END OF CABLE AND MATES WITH GASKET.
FOLD BRAID BACK AS SHOWN AND TRIM PROPERLY. SOLDER CONTACT TO CENTER CONDUCTOR. AVOID EXCESSIVE HEAT.
SLIDE ASSEMBLY INTO CONNECTOR BODY. FACE OF DIELECTRIC MUST BE FLUSH AGAINST INSULATOR. INSERT NUT, SCREW IN PLACE AND TIGHTEN WITH WRENCH. KNIFE-EDGE OF GLAND SHOULD CUT GASKET IN HALF WHEN SUFFICIENTLY TIGHTENED

Fig. 17. Assembly of series N connectors.

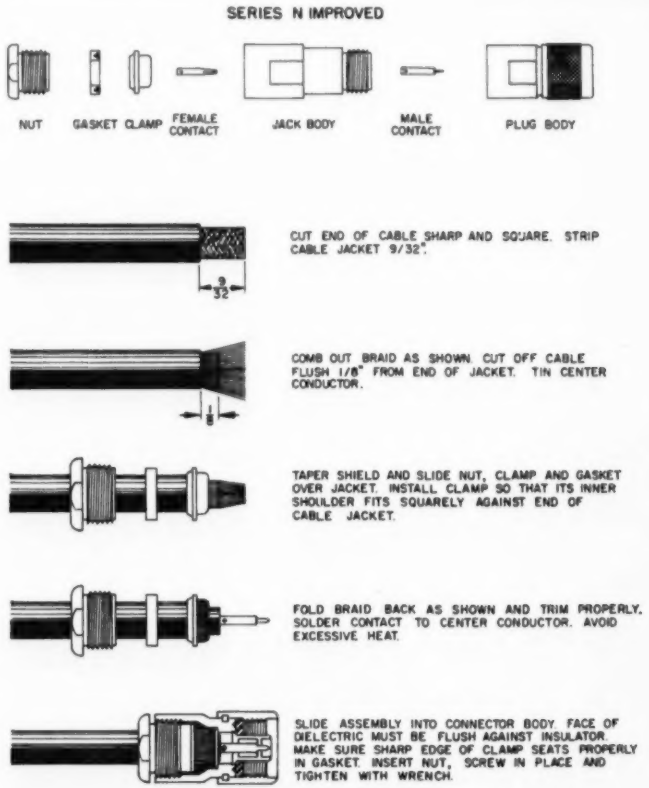

SERIES N IMPROVED
NUT
GASKET
CLAMP
FEMALE CONTACT
JACK BODY
MALE CONTACT
PLUG BODY
CUT END OF CABLE SHARP AND SQUARE. STRIP CABLE JACKET 9/32".
9/32
COMB OUT BRAID AS SHOWN. CUT OFF CABLE FLUSH 1/8" FROM END OF JACKET. TIN CENTER CONDUCTOR.
1/8
TAPER SHIELD AND SLIDE NUT, CLAMP AND GASKET OVER JACKET. INSTALL CLAMP SO THAT ITS INNER SHOULDER FITS SQUARELY AGAINST END OF CABLE JACKET.
FOLD BRAID BACK AS SHOWN AND TRIM PROPERLY. SOLDER CONTACT TO CENTER CONDUCTOR. AVOID EXCESSIVE HEAT.
SLIDE ASSEMBLY INTO CONNECTOR BODY. FACE OF DIELECTRIC MUST BE FLUSH AGAINST INSULATOR. MAKE SURE SHARP EDGE OF CLAMP SEATS PROPERLY IN GASKET. INSERT NUT, SCREW IN PLACE AND TIGHTEN WITH WRENCH.

Fig. 18. Assembly of series N improved connectors.

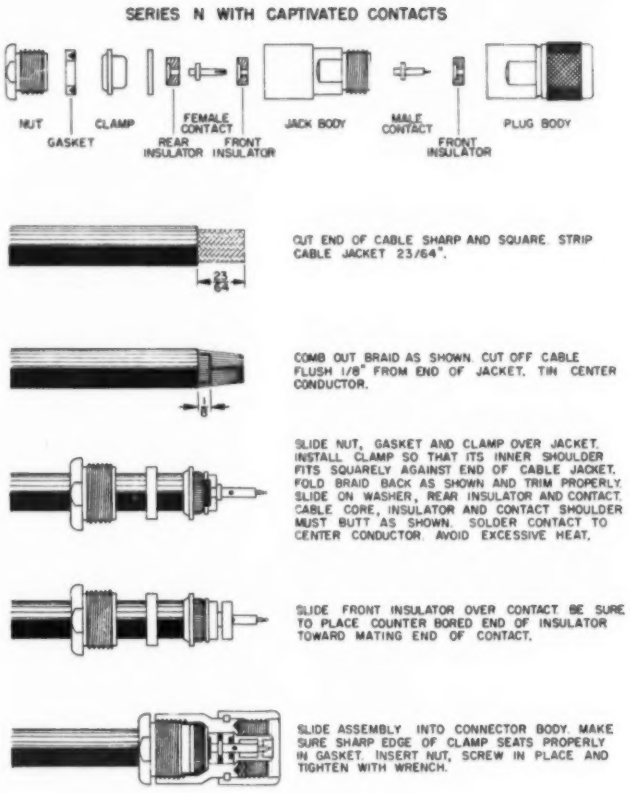

SERIES N WITH CAPTIVATED CONTACTS
NUT
GASKET
CLAMP
REAR INSULATOR
FEMALE CONTACT
FRONT INSULATOR
JACK BODY
MALE CONTACT
FRONT INSULATOR
PLUG BODY
23/64
CUT END OF CABLE SHARP AND SQUARE. STRIP CABLE JACKET 23/64".
1/8
COMB OUT BRAID AS SHOWN. CUT OFF CABLE FLUSH 1/8" FROM END OF JACKET. TIN CENTER CONDUCTOR.
SLIDE NUT, GASKET AND CLAMP OVER JACKET. INSTALL CLAMP SO THAT ITS INNER SHOULDER FITS SQUARELY AGAINST END OF CABLE JACKET. FOLD BRAID BACK AS SHOWN AND TRIM PROPERLY. SLIDE ON WASHER, REAR INSULATOR AND CONTACT. CABLE CORE, INSULATOR AND CONTACT SHOULDER MUST BUTT AS SHOWN. SOLDER CONTACT TO CENTER CONDUCTOR. AVOID EXCESSIVE HEAT.
SLIDE FRONT INSULATOR OVER CONTACT. BE SURE TO PLACE COUNTER BORED END OF INSULATOR TOWARD MATING END OF CONTACT.
SLIDE ASSEMBLY INTO CONNECTOR BODY. MAKE SURE SHARP EDGE OF CLAMP SEATS PROPERLY IN GASKET. INSERT NUT, SCREW IN PLACE AND TIGHTEN WITH WRENCH.

Fig. 19. Assembly of series N with captivated contacts.

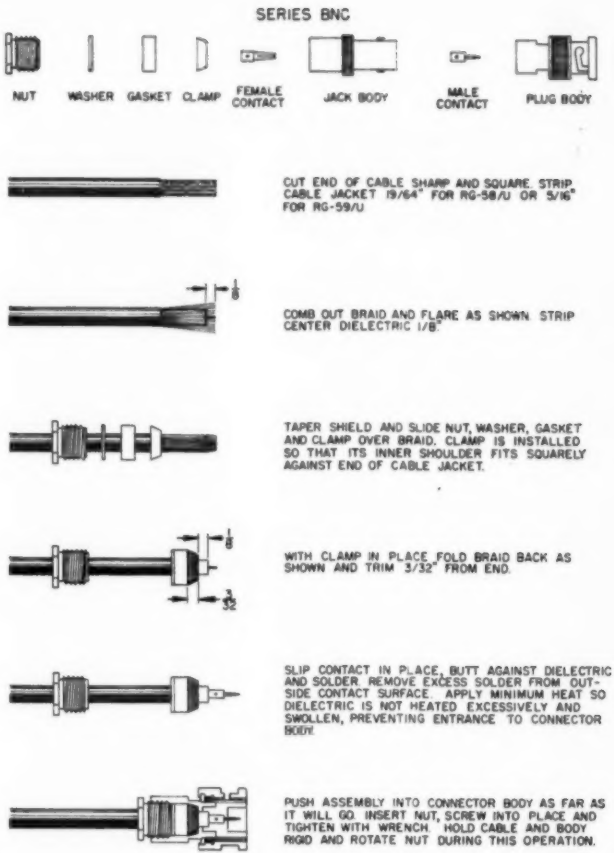

SERIES BNC
NUT
WASHER
GASKET
CLAMP
FEMALE CONTACT
JACK BODY
MALE CONTACT
PLUG BODY
CUT END OF CABLE SHARP AND SQUARE. STRIP CABLE JACKET 19/64" FOR RG-58/U OR 5/16" FOR RG-59/U
1/8
COMB OUT BRAID AND FLARE AS SHOWN. STRIP CENTER DIELECTRIC 1/8".
TAPER SHIELD AND SLIDE NUT, WASHER, GASKET AND CLAMP OVER BRAID. CLAMP IS INSTALLED SO THAT ITS INNER SHOULDER FITS SQUARELY AGAINST END OF CABLE JACKET.
1/8
3/32
WITH CLAMP IN PLACE, FOLD BRAID BACK AS SHOWN AND TRIM 3/32" FROM END.
SLIP CONTACT IN PLACE, BUTT AGAINST DIELECTRIC AND SOLDER. REMOVE EXCESS SOLDER FROM OUTSIDE CONTACT SURFACE. APPLY MINIMUM HEAT SO DIELECTRIC IS NOT HEATED EXCESSIVELY AND SWOLLEN, PREVENTING ENTRANCE TO CONNECTOR BODY.
PUSH ASSEMBLY INTO CONNECTOR BODY AS FAR AS IT WILL GO. INSERT NUT, SCREW INTO PLACE AND TIGHTEN WITH WRENCH. HOLD CABLE AND BODY RIGID AND ROTATE NUT DURING THIS OPERATION.

Fig. 20. Assembly of series BNC connectors.

Fig. 20. Assembly of series BNC connectors.



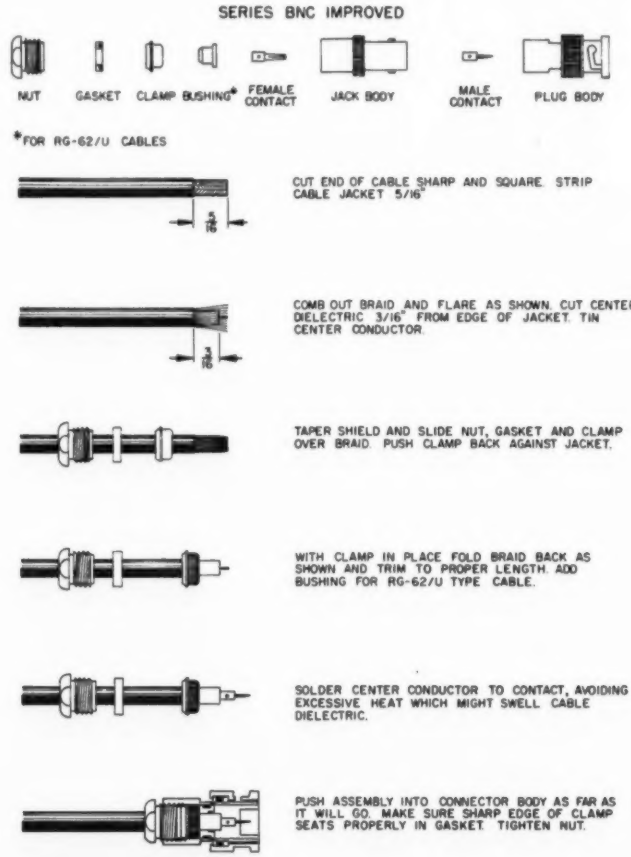

SERIES BNC IMPROVED
NUT
GASKET
CLAMP
BUSHING*
FEMALE CONTACT
JACK BODY
MALE CONTACT
PLUG BODY
*FOR RG-62/U CABLES
CUT END OF CABLE SHARP AND SQUARE. STRIP CABLE JACKET 5/16"
COMB OUT BRAID AND FLARE AS SHOWN. CUT CENTER DIELECTRIC 3/16" FROM EDGE OF JACKET. TIN CENTER CONDUCTOR.
TAPER SHIELD AND SLIDE NUT, GASKET AND CLAMP OVER BRAID. PUSH CLAMP BACK AGAINST JACKET.
WITH CLAMP IN PLACE FOLD BRAID BACK AS SHOWN AND TRIM TO PROPER LENGTH. ADD BUSHING FOR RG-62/U TYPE CABLE.
SOLDER CENTER CONDUCTOR TO CONTACT, AVOIDING EXCESSIVE HEAT WHICH MIGHT SWELL CABLE DIELECTRIC.
PUSH ASSEMBLY INTO CONNECTOR BODY AS FAR AS IT WILL GO. MAKE SURE SHARP EDGE OF CLAMP SEATS PROPERLY IN GASKET. TIGHTEN NUT.

Fig. 21. Assembly of series BNC improved connectors.

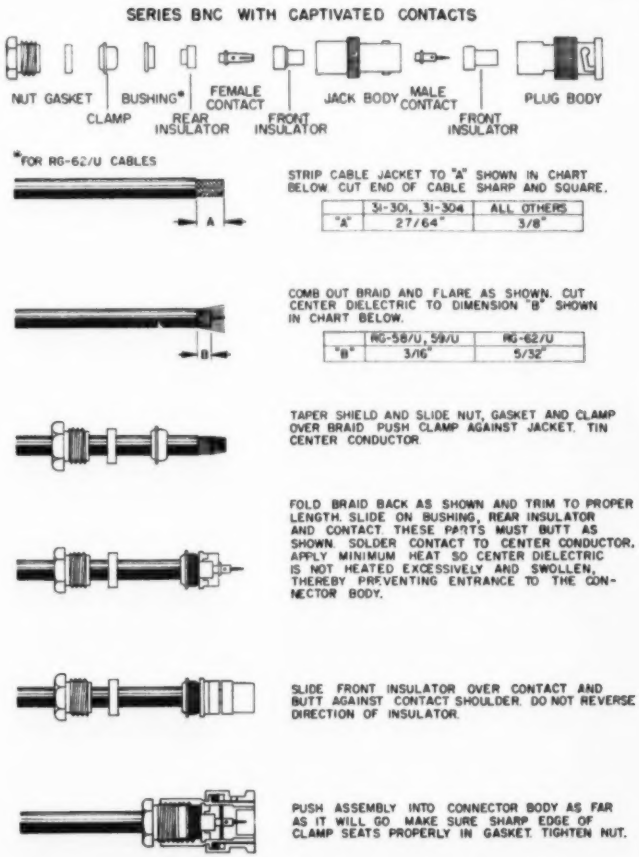

SERIES BNC WITH CAPTIVATED CONTACTS
NUT
GASKET
CLAMP
BUSHING*
REAR INSULATOR
FEMALE CONTACT
FRONT INSULATOR
JACK BODY
MALE CONTACT
FRONT INSULATOR
PLUG BODY
*FOR RG-62/U CABLES
STRIP CABLE JACKET TO "A" SHOWN IN CHART BELOW. CUT END OF CABLE SHARP AND SQUARE.
"A" 31-301, 31-304: 27/64" ALL OTHERS: 3/8"
COMB OUT BRAID AND FLARE AS SHOWN. CUT CENTER DIELECTRIC TO DIMENSION "B" SHOWN IN CHART BELOW.
"B" RG-58/U, 59/U: 3/16" RG-62/U: 5/32"
TAPER SHIELD AND SLIDE NUT, GASKET AND CLAMP OVER BRAID. PUSH CLAMP AGAINST JACKET. TIN CENTER CONDUCTOR.
FOLD BRAID BACK AS SHOWN AND TRIM TO PROPER LENGTH. SLIDE ON BUSHING, REAR INSULATOR AND CONTACT. THESE PARTS MUST BUTT AS SHOWN. SOLDER CONTACT TO CENTER CONDUCTOR. APPLY MINIMUM HEAT SO CENTER DIELECTRIC IS NOT HEATED EXCESSIVELY AND SWOLLEN, THEREBY PREVENTING ENTRANCE TO THE CONNECTOR BODY.
SLIDE FRONT INSULATOR OVER CONTACT AND BUTT AGAINST CONTACT SHOULDER. DO NOT REVERSE DIRECTION OF INSULATOR.
PUSH ASSEMBLY INTO CONNECTOR BODY AS FAR AS IT WILL GO. MAKE SURE SHARP EDGE OF CLAMP SEATS PROPERLY IN GASKET. TIGHTEN NUT.

Fig. 22. Assembly of series BNC connectors with captivated contacts.

**Table 9. Coaxial connector index.** Charted by cable size and coupling method

| Military Number | Series | Description | Type* | For RG/U Cables Type | Amphenol Number | Engineering Data |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UG-9/U | N | Plug | S | 5 | — | |
| UG-10/U | N | Panel Jack | S | 5 | — | |
| UG-11/U | N | Jack | S | 5 | — | |
| UG-12/U | N | Jack | S | 5 | 22000 | Rexolite Insul. |
| UG-13/U | N | Panel Jack | S | 8 | — | |
| UG-14/U | N | Jack | S | 8 | — | |
| UG-15/U | N | Plug | S | 5 | — | |
| UG-16/U | N | Panel Jack | S | 5 | — | |
| UG-17/U | N | Jack | S | 5 | — | |
| UG-18/U | N | Plug | S | 5 | 3400 | Not Weather-Proof |
| UG-18B/U | N | Plug | S | 5 | 82-86 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-18C/U | N | Plug | S | 5 | 82-203 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-18D/U | N | Plug | S | 5 | 82-3203 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-19/U | N | Panel Jack | S | 5 | 3500 | Rexolite Insul. |
| UG-19B/U | N | Panel Jack | S | 5 | 82-87 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-19C/U | N | Panel Jack | S | 5 | 82-207 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-19D/U | N | Panel Jack | S | 5 | 82-3207 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-20/U | N | Jack | S | 5 | 42000 | Rexolite Insul. |
| UG-20B/U | N | Jack | S | 5 | 82-88 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-20C/U | N | Jack | S | 5 | 82-210 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-20D/U | N | Jack | S | 5 | 82-3210 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-21/U | N | Plug | S | 8 | 3900 | Rexolite Insul. |
| UG-21B/U | N | Plug | S | 8 | 82-61 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-21C/U | N | Plug | S | 8 | 82-96 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-21D/U | N | Plug | S | 8 | 82-202 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-21E/U | N | Plug | S | 8 | 82-3202 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-22A/U | N | Panel Jack | S | 8 | 7500 | Rexolite Insul. |
| UG-22B/U | N | Panel Jack | S | 8 | 82-62 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-22C/U | N | Panel Jack | S | 8 | 82-95 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-22D/U | N | Panel Jack | S | 8 | 82-208 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-22E/U | N | Panel Jack | S | 8 | 82-3208 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-23/U | N | Jack | S | 8 | 48000 | Not Weather-Proof |
| UG-23A/U | N | Jack | S | 8 | 7600 | Rexolite Insul. |
| UG-23B/U | N | Jack | S | 8 | 82-63 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-23C/U | N | Jack | S | 8 | 82-94 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-23D/U | N | Jack | S | 8 | 82-209 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-23E/U | N | Jack | S | 8 | 82-3209 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-27A/U | N | Right Angle Adapter | — | — | 82-64 | |
| UG-27B/U | N | Right Angle Adapter | — | — | 82-98 | |
| UG-27C/U | N | Right Angle Adapter | — | — | 82-213 | |
| UG-28A/U | N | Tee Adapter (F-F-F) | — | — | 82-99 | |
| UG-29/U | N | Straight Adapter | — | — | 15000 | Rexolite Insul. |
| UG-29A/U | N | Straight Adapter | — | — | 82-65 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-29B/U | N | Straight Adapter | — | — | 82-101 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-30/U | N | Bulkhead Adapter (F-F) | — | — | 82-66 | Rexolite Insul. |
| UG-30C/U | N | Bulkhead Adapter (F-F) | — | — | 82-201 | Glass Insul. |
| UG-30D/U | N | Bulkhead Adapter (F-F) | — | — | 91100 | Glass Insul. |
| UG-57/U | N | Straight Adapter (M-M) | — | — | 16000 | Rexolite Insul. |
| UG-57A/U | N | Straight Adapter (M-M) | — | — | 45250 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-57B/U | N | Straight Adapter (M-M) | — | — | 82-100 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-58/U | N | Receptacle (70 ohm) | — | — | 82-24 | |
| UG-58A/U | N | Receptacle (70 ohm) | — | — | 82-97 | |
| UG-73/U | UHF | Plug | — | 59 | — | |
| UG-83/U | — | Adapter, N (F) to UHF (M) | — | — | 14000 | Rexolite/Teflon Insulation |
| UG-83A/U | — | Adapter, N (F) to UHF (M) | — | — | 16150 | Rexolite/Bakelite Insul. |
| UG-83B/U | — | Adapter, N (F) to UHF (M) | — | — | 34125 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-88/U | BNC | Plug | S | 58 | 31-002 | |
| UG-88A/U | BNC | Plug | S | 58 | 14525 | |
| UG-88B/U | BNC | Plug | S | 58 | 31-018 | |
| UG-88C/U | BNC | Plug | I | 58 | 31-202 | |
| UG-88D/U | BNC | Plug | I | 58 | 31-2202 | |
| UG-88E/U | BNC | Plug | I | 58 | 31-3202 | |
| UG-89/U | BNC | Jack | S | 58 | 31-005 | |
| UG-89A/U | BNC | Jack | S | 58 | 31-019 | |
| UG-89B/U | BNC | Jack | I | 58 | 31-205 | |
| UG-89C/U | BNC | Jack | I | 58 | 31-2205 | |
| UG-90/U | BNC | Panel Jack | S | 59 | 1300 | |
| UG-91A/U | N | Plug (70 ohm) | S | 6 | 7200 | |
| UG-92A/U | N | Jack (70 ohm) | S | 6 | 7700 | |
| UG-93A/U | N | Panel Jack (70 ohm) | S | 6 | 7800 | |
| UG-94A/U | N | Plug (70 ohm) | S | 11 | 82-84 | |
| UG-95A/U | N | Jack (70 ohm) | S | 11 | 82-89 | |
| UG-96A/U | N | Panel Jack (70 ohm) | S | 11 | 82-90 | |

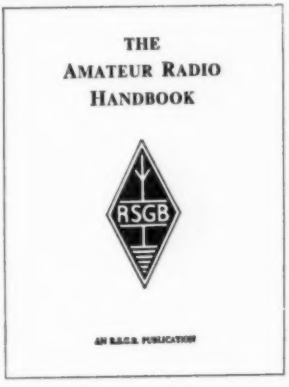
| Military Number | Series | Description | Type* | For RG/U Cables Type | Amphenol Number | Engineering Data |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UG-106/U | N | Hood | — | — | 83-1H | |
| UG-107/U | N | Tee Adapter (F-M-F) | — | — | 4800 | Rexolite Insul. |
| UG-107A/U | N | Tee Adapter (F-M-F) | — | — | 82-36 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-107B/U | N | Tee Adapter (F-M-F) | — | — | 82-102 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-111/U | UHF | Plug | — | 59 | 83-750 | Filled Bakelite |
| UG-146/U | — | Adapter, N (F) to UHF (M) | — | — | 4400 | Not Weatherproof |
| UG-159A/U | N | Bulkhead Jack | S | 5 | 17500 | |
| UG-159B/U | N | Bulkhead Jack | I | 5 | 15550 | |
| UG-160A/U | N | Bulkhead Jack | S | 8 | 82-67 | |
| UG-160B/U | N | Bulkhead Jack | S | 8 | 82-93 | |
| UG-160C/U | N | Bulkhead Jack | I | 8 | — | |
| UG-160D/U | N | Bulkhead Jack | I | 8 | 91025 | |
| UG-167A/U | N | Plug | S | 17 | 82-104 | |
| UG-171/U | — | Adapter, UHF to British | — | — | — | |
| UG-173/U | UHF | Reducing Adapter | — | 38 | — | |
| UG-175/U | UHF | Reducing Adapter | — | 58 | 83-185 | |
| UG-176/U | UHF | Reducing Adapter | — | 59 | 83-168 | |
| UG-177/U | UHF | Reducing Adapter | — | 58 | 83-765 | |
| UG-185/U | BNC | Hood | — | — | 4500 | |
| UG-188/U | N | Receptacle | S | 58 | 23250 | Not Weatherproof |
| UG-197/U | — | Plug | — | — | — | |
| UG-201/U | — | Adapter, UHF to British | — | — | 31-830 | |
| UG-201A/U | — | Acapter, N (F) to BNC (M) | — | — | 31-216 | |
| UG-202/U | N | Adapter, N (F) to BNC (M) | — | — | — | |
| UG-203/U | UHF | Right Angle Adapter (F-F) | — | 59 | 83-776 | Filled Bakelite |
| UG-204A/U | N | Plug | S | 14 | 82-105 | Rexolite Insul. |
| UG-204C/U | N | Plug | I | 14 | 82-214 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-223/U | UHF | Bulkhead Receptacle | — | — | — | |
| UG-224/U | UHF | Bulkhead Adapter (F-F) | — | — | 29500 | Rexolite Insul. |
| UG-231/U | N | Receptacle | — | — | 2750 | With Hood |
| UG-239/U | UHF | Hood | — | 59 | — | |
| UG-253/U | BNC | Bulkhead Jack, Pressurized | — | 58 | — | |
| UG-254A/U | BNC | Receptacle, Pressurized | — | — | 31-016 | Rexolite Insul. |
| UG-255/U | — | Adapter, BNC (F) to UHF (M) | — | — | 2900 | |
| UG-260/U | BNC | Plug | S | 59 | 31-012 | Rexolite Insul. |
| UG-260A/U | BNC | Plug | S | 59 | 31-021 | |
| UG-260B/U | BNC | Plug | I | 59 | 31-212 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-260C/U | BNC | Plug | I | 59 | 31-221A | Beryllium Contacts |
| UG-261/U | BNC | Jack | S | 59 | 31-015 | Rexolite Insul. |
| UG-261A/U | BNC | Jack | S | 59 | 31-022 | Rexolite Insul. |
| UG-261B/U | BNC | Jack | I | 59 | 31-215 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-262/U | BNC | Panel Jack | S | 59 | 31-011 | Rexolite Insul. |
| UG-262A/U | BNC | Panel Jack | S | 59 | 31-023 | Rexolite Insul. |
| UG-262B/U | BNC | Panel Jack | I | 59 | 31-211 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-266/U | UHF | Receptacle, Pressurized | — | — | 4575 | Rexolite Insul. |
| UG-273/U | — | Adaptr, BNC (M) to UHF (F) | — | — | 31-028 | Non-constant Impedance |
| UG-274/U | BNC | Tee Adapter (F-M-F) | — | — | 31-008 | Rexolite Insul. |
| UG-274A/U | BNC | Tee Adapter (F-M-F) | — | — | 31-208 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-281/U | N | Panel Jack | S | 58 | 3525 | Rexolite Insul. |
| UG-282/U | — | Adapter, BNC (M) to Binding Post | — | — | — | |
| UG-290/U | BNC | Receptacle | — | — | 31-003 | Rexolite Insul. |
| UG-290A/U | BNC | Receptacle | — | — | 31-203 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-291/U | BNC | Panel Jack | S | 58 | 31-001 | Gold Plated Contacts |
| UG-291A/U | BNC | Panel Jack | S | 58 | 31-020 | Not Weatherproof |
| UG-291B/U | BNC | Panel Jack | I | 58 | 31-201 | |
| UG-295/U | UHF | Plug | — | 8 | — | |
| UG-296/U | UHF | Receptacle | — | 8 | — | |
| UG-297/U | UHF | Right Angle Adapter (M-F) | — | — | — | |
| UG-298/U | UHF | Tee Adapter (F-M-F) | — | — | — | |
| UG-299/U | UHF | Straight Adapter (F-F) | — | — | — | |
| UG-299A/U | UHF | Straight Adapter (F-F) | — | — | — | |
| UG-300/U | UHF | Bulkhead Adapter (F-F) | — | — | — | |
| UG-306/U | BNC | Right Angle Adapter (M-F) | — | — | 31-009 | |
| UG-307/U | UHF | Straight Panl Mounting Adapter | — | — | — | |
| UG-314/U | — | Adapter, N (F) to UHF (M) | — | — | — | |
| UG-318/U | — | Adapter, N (F) to UHF (F) | — | — | 26700 | |
| UG-332/U | — | Adapter, UHF (M) to Binding Post | — | — | 5800 | Rexolite Insul. |

| Military Number | Series | Description | Type* | For RG/U Cables Type | Amphenol Number | Engineering Data |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UG-335/U | — | Adapter, N (M) to BNC (F) | — | — | 3025 | Rexolite/Teflon Insulation |
| UG-349/U | — | Adapter, N (M) to BNC (F) | — | — | 2975 | Rexolite/Teflon Insulation |
| UG-349A/U | — | Adapter, N (M) to BNC (F) | — | — | 31-217 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-357/U | UHF | Receptacle | — | 34 | 83-21R | |
| UG-358/U | UHF | Plug | — | 34 | 83-21SP | Filled Bakelite |
| UG-360/U | UHF | Straight Adapter (F-F) | — | — | 83-21J | Polystyrene Insulation |
| UG-363/U | UHF | Bulkhead Adapter | — | — | 83-1F | Polystyrene Insulation |
| UG-365/U | BNC | Receptacle | — | — | 4650 | Turret Terminal |
| UG-366/U | UHF | Hood | — | — | — | |
| UG-367/U | N | Receptacle | — | — | — | |
| UG-372/U | UHF | Hood | — | 8 | 83-1HP | |
| UG-414/U | BNC | Flanged Feedthrough Adapter (F-F | — | — | 47000 | |
| UG-447/U | BNC | Receptacle | — | — | 31-817 | Rexolite Insul. |
| UG-464/U | N | Tee Adapter (F-F-M) | — | — | — | |
| UG-483/U | N | Jack | S | 81 | 14175 | Not Weatherproof |
| UG-484/U | N | Jack | I | 82 | — | |
| UG-486/U | N | Plug | I | 81 | — | |
| UG-487/U | N | Plug | I | 81 | — | |
| UG-491/U | BNC | Straight Adapter (M-M) | — | — | 8425 | |
| UG-491A/U | BNC | Straight Adapter (M-M) | — | — | 31-218 | |
| UG-492A/U | BNC | Pressurized Bulkhead Adapter (F-F) | — | — | 31-220 | Glass/Teflon Insulation |
| UG-492B/U | BNC | Pressurized Bulkhead Adapter (F-F) | — | — | 31-2220 | Glass/Teflon Insulation |
| UG-527/U | BNC | Plug | — | 100 | — | |
| UG-535/U | BNC | Right Angle Receptacle | — | — | 5675 | |
| UG-536/U | N | Plug | S | 58 | 3400 | Rexolite Insul. |
| UG-536B/U | N | Plug | S | 58 | 34025 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-556/U | N | Bulkhead Jack | S | 58 | 35250 | |
| UG-556A/U | N | Bulkhead Jack | I | 58 | — | |
| UG-557/U | N | Plug | S | 118 | — | |
| UG-557A/U | N | Plug | I | 118 | — | |
| UG-589/U | BNC | Plug | — | — | — | For Single Wire |
| UG-593/U | N | Panel Jack | S | 59 | 35500 | |
| UG-593A/U | N | Panel Jack | I | 59 | — | |
| UG-594A/U | N | Right Angle Jack | I | 8 | 15425 | |
| UG-602/U | N | Jack | S | 59 | 36500 | Rexolite Insul. |
| UG-602A/U | N | Jack | I | 59 | 36525 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-603/U | N | Plug | S | 59 | 34500 | Rexolite Insul. |
| UG-603A/U | N | Plug | I | 59 | 34525 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-604/U | BNC | Receptacle | — | — | — | |
| UG-606/U | — | Adapter, N (M) to BNC (M) | — | — | — | |
| UG-624/U | BNC | Bulkhead Jack | S | 59 | 2075 | Rexolite Insul. |
| UG-625/U | BNC | Receptacle | — | — | 5575 | Rexolite Insul. |
| UG-625B/U | BNC | Receptacle | — | — | 31-236 | Teflon Insul. |
| UG-646/U | UHF | Right Angle Adapter (M-F) | — | — | R3-1AP | Polystyrene Insulation |
| UG-657/U | BNC | Pressurized Receptacle | — | — | 31-102 | Rexolite Insul. |
| UG-680/U | N | Receptacle | — | — | 82-811 | Glass/Teflon Insulation |
| UG-909/U | BNC | Bulkhead Jack | S | 58 | 31-206 | ½" Thread Mounting |
| UG-909B/U | BNC | Bulkhead Jack | I | 58 | — | ½" Thread Mounting |
| UG-910/U | BNC | Bulkhead Jack | S | 59 | 31-207 | |
| UG-910B/U | BNC | Bulkhead Jack | I | 59 | — | |
| UG-911A/U | BNC | Pressurized Receptacle | — | — | 31-237 | Glass/Teflon Insulation |
| UG-912/U | BNC | Pressurized Receptacle | — | — | 31-238 | |
| UG-913/U | BNC | Right Angle Plug | S | 58 | 31-204 | |
| UG-913A/U | BNC | Right Angle Plug | I | 58 | — | |
| UG-914/U | BNC | Feedthrough Adapter (F-F) | — | — | 31-219 | |
| UG-928/U | BNC | Receptacle | — | — | 1100 | Rexolite Insul. |
| UG-935A/U | N | Panel Jack | I | 10 | 82-211 | |
| UG-936A/U | N | Bulkhead Jack | I | 8 | 16250 | |
| UG-940A/U | N | Jack | I | 8 | 82-212 | Armor Clamping |
| UG-941A/U | N | Plug | I | 8 | 82-204 | Armor Clamping |
| UG-959/U | BNC | Plug | S | 8 | 6775 | |
| UG-959A/U | BNC | Plug | I | 8 | — | |
| UG-978/U | — | Adapter, BNC to Banana Jack | — | — | — | |
| UG-982/U | N | Plug | I | 17 | 92125 | Armor Clamping |
| UG-987/U | — | Adapter, BNC to two Male Banana Plugs | — | — | 8975 | |
| UG-997A/U | N | Right Angle Receptacle | — | — | 84975 | |
| UG-1003/U | N | Plug | S | 63 | 12400 | Armor Clamping |

| Military Number | Series | Description | Type* | For RG/U Cables Type | Amphenol Number | Engineering Data |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UG-1006/U | N | Plug | I | 74 | — | |
| UG-1017/U | — | Adapter, UHF to Banana Jack | — | — | — | |
| UG-1018/U | N | Straight Adapter | — | — | — | |
| UG-1033/U | BNC | Plug | I | 122 | 84975 | |
| UG-1034/U | — | Adapter, BNC (F) to N (F) | — | — | 5225 | |
| UG-1032/U | N | Panel Jack | I | 58 | 36000 | Rexolite Insul. |
| UG-1055/U | BNC | Panel Jack | I | 122 | 84625 | |
| UG-1056/U | BNC | Jack | I | 122 | 84650 | |
| UG-1082/U | BNC | Plug | I | 122 | — | |
| UG-1094/U | BNC | Receptacle | — | — | 31-221 | |
| UG-1095A/U | N | Panel Jack | I | 58 | 36250 | |
| UG-1098/U | BNC | Right Angle Receptacle | — | — | 31222 | |
| UG-1104/U | BNC | Male Receptacle | — | — | — | |
| UG-1174/U | BNC | Right Angle Receptacle | — | — | 38425 | |
| UG-1185/U | N | Plug | CC | 8 | 82-312 | |
| UG-1185A/U | N | Plug | CC | 8 | 82-3312 | |
| UG-1186/U | N | Jack | CC | 8 | 82-313 | |
| UG-1187/U | N | Panel Jack | CC | 8 | 82-314 | |
| UG-1195/U | N | Plug | CC | 18 | — | |
| MX-367 | BNC | Hood | — | 59 | 10925 | |
| MX-539 | UHF | Hood | — | 58 | 5375 | |
| MX-543 | UHF | Hood | — | 8 | 5475 | |
| MX-913 | N | Cap and Chain (M) | — | — | 82-106 | |
| MX-195A | BNC | Hood | — | 58 | 87175 | |
| PL-258 | UHF | Straight Adapter (F-F) | — | — | 83-1J | |
| PL-259 | UHF | Plug | — | 8 | 83-1SP | Filled Bakelite |
| PL-259 | UHF | Plug | — | 8 | 83-822 | Teflon Insul. |
| PL-259A | UHF | Plug (Clamp set screw) | — | 8 | 83-1SPN | Mica Filled |
| PL-259A | UHF | Plug (Clamp set screw) | — | 8 | 83-756 | Teflon Insul. |
| PL-274 | UHF | Bulkhead Adapter (F-F) | — | — | 83-1F | |
| SO-239 | UHF | Receptacle | — | — | 83-1R | Mica Filled |
| SO-239 | UHF | Receptacle | — | — | 83-1RTY | Polystyrene |
| SO-239A | UHF | Receptacle | — | — | 83-798 | Teflon Insul. |


## Buy these excellent Radio Society of Great Britain Handbooks

### The RSGB Amateur Radio Handbook




This fabulous 540 page hardbound handbook completely and thoroughly covers every aspect of amateur radio; tubes, transistors, receivers, transmitters, vhf gear, antennas, sideband, FM, mobile equipment, noise and interference, propogation, keying, modulation, power supplies, measurements, operating and station layout and much, much more. It is completely illustrated with photographs and drawings. This handbook is very well written and completely understandable. The RSGB tries to help hams improve themselves, so it includes much necessary technical data that some American handbooks ignore. For instance, suppose you want to design a linear for SSB. The Brand X Handbook devotes about four pages to description, including a table of typical values of popular tubes. The RSGB Handbook gives 13 pages to them, plus many pages of construction, etc. The RSGB Handbook is a necessity for the building, technically minded ham. Even if you don't build, this book will help you understand your equipment and radio better. **$5.50 postpaid**

### The RSGB Radio Data Reference Book

This Reference Book is the best we've seen. It has just about **everything** you want to look up in it. It gives you all of the pages missing from your Brand X Handbook. All of the formulas, graphs and tables you'll ever need on RF power amplifiers, pi nets, tanks, filters, antenna design, coils math, etc. are in this one book. It's hardbound with traditional English quality, so won't fall apart after a few months use as paper-bound books sometimes do. If you build, if you want to be able to use your equipment properly, you need this book. only **$2.25**

***These RSGB books shipped postpaid from Peterborough. We try to keep them in stock for immediate delivery, but the tremendous demand for them has meant that we sometimes have to back order for a few weeks. The RSGB Amateur Radio Circuits Book we have been advertising is temporarily out of stock.***

**73 Magazine** **Peterborough, N.H. 03458**

# LIBERTY ELECTRONICS WANTS TO BUY FOR CASH

**Electron tubes and semiconductors**

Most any type or quantity Receiving, transmitting, special purpose, magnetrons, klystrons We will make you an immediate offer in cash.

**Special sale**

HP-200BR audio oscillator $65

**Surplus communication and test equipment**

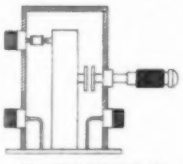
AN/GRC-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 19, 26, 27, 46, VRC-12
AN/PRC-8, 9, 10, 25
Test equipment with ARM, SG, URM, UPM, USM, and TS prefixes
Communications: AN/TRC-1, 24, 35, 36
Receivers: AN/APR-9, 13, 14, R-388A, R-274, R-390A, R-391, etc.
Indicators: ID-250, 251, 387, 257A, etc.
Aircraft: AN/ARC-27, 34, 38, 44, 52, 55, 57, 73, 84
AN/ARN-14, 59, 67, 70
AN/APS-42, 81
AN/APN-1, AN/CPN-2A
Also: Tektronix, Hewlett Packard, Boonton, and General Radio equipment, etc.

## Liberty Electronics, Inc.

548 Broadway, New York, New York 10012, Phone 212-925-6000



**PARAMETRIC AMPLIFIERS**



Jim Fisk WA6BSO

Is your VHF converter noisy? Are you interested in working moonbounce on 432? How about DX on 1296 or 2300? If you're in the forefront of VHF and UHF developments, you are probably working well into the noise of your receiver. Even with many of the recent low noise transistor developments, short of a maser the PARAMETRIC AMPLIFIER is still the *only* way to get really low noise figures above 300 MHz. PARAMETRIC AMPLIFIERS is the only book written explicitly with the amateur in mind; it explains how they work, how to build them and what diodes to use. If you're interested in weak signal work, you should have this book. $2.00 postpaid, or from your local parts distributor.

**73 Magazine**
**Peterborough, N. H. 03458**


## Corrections

After the July issue went to press, we received some interesting comments on our FET articles from one of the engineers at Siliconix (manufacturer of the U-112 and U-110 field effect transistors).

1. In K3CLU's Field Effect Voltmeter on page 34, the values of R16 and R17 should be set so that there is −6 volts on the drains of the FET's and +3 volts at point F. In addition, to improve linearity, R10 and R14 should be changed to 5 k, R12 to 5 k or 10 k and R13 should be eliminated entirely.
2. In K3CLU's Transistor Analyzer on page 30, the voltmeter circuit may not operate properly with **all** 2N2498's. If the device ie near the center of the spread in operating characteristics, it will work fine; if not, the completed unit may exhibit poor linearity.
3. The Audio Compressor by K3VNR may operate somewhat better if a U-112 or U-148 is used for Q4. Also, C7 does not have to be as large as that shown in the schematic if R9 and R10 are increased to maintain the same time constant.


## Interested in VHF?

**Then why not send for a free sample of the VHF'er Magazine. It's devoted entirely to serious VHF and UHF hamming. It contains articles by well-known and capable VHF'ers. All who want to improve their knowledge of VHF are invited to subscribe.**

**Subscriptions are $2 a year (foreign $3)**

**The VHF'er**
**Parks Laboratories, 419 SW First, Beaverton, Oregon**

# TAB

**"TAB" * TRANSISTORS * DIODES!!**
*GTD! FACTORY TESTED — FULL LEADS.*

PNP 100 Watt/15 Amp HI Power TO36 Case! 2N441, 442, 277, 278, DS501 up to 50 Volts/ VCBO $1.25 @, 5 for $5. 2N278, 443, 174 up to 80V $3@, 2 for $5, 5 for $10.

PNP 30 Watt, 2N155, 156, 235, 242, 254, 255, 256, 257, 301, 392, 40c@, 3 for $1
PNP 2N670/300Mw 35c @, 5 for $1
PNP 2N671/1 Watt 50c @, 3 for $1

PNP 25W/TO 2N538, 539, 540, 2 for $1
2N1038 6/$1. 1039 4/$1, 1040/$1
PNP/TO5 SIGNAL 350Mw 25c @, 5/$1
NPN/TO5 SIGNAL IF, RF, OSC 25c @,

Silicon PNP/TO5 & TO18 25c @, 5 for $1
Power Heat Sink Finned Equal to 180 Sq" Surface $1.50 @, 4/$5, 10/$10
TO36, TO3, TO10 Mica Mtg 30c @, 4/$1
Diode Power Stud Mica Mtg 30c @, 4/$1

ZENERS 1 Watt 6 to 200v $1 @,
ZENERS 10 Watt 6 to 150v $1.25 @
ZENER Kit Asstd up to 10w 3 for $1
STABISTORS up to 1 watt 10 for $1
**TRANSISTORS—TOO MANY! U-TEST**
Untested Pwr Diamonds/TO3 10 for $1
Untested TO36 up to 100 Watts 3 for $1
Untested TO5/SIGNAL/sistors 20 for $1
Untested Power Diodes, 35 Amp 4 for $1
Untested Pwr Studs, 12 Amp 10 for $1
Untested Pwr Stud up to 6 Amp 18/$1
Untested ¼A Tophats 25/$1

D.C. Power Supply 115v/60 to 800 Cys. Output 330 : Tap 165V up to 150Ma, Cased $5 @, 2 for $9

**SILICON POWER DIODES STUDS & P.F.****

| D. C. Amps | 50Piv 35Rms | 100Piv 70Rms | 200Piv 140Rms | 300Piv 210Rms |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | .30 | .50 | .70 | .85 |
| 18** | .20 | .30 | .75 | 1.10 |
| 45 | .80 | 1.25 | 1.80 | 2.25 |
| 150 | 2.50 | 2.90 | 3.50 | 4.50 |
| 240 | 3.75 | 4.75 | 7.75 | 10.45 |

| D. C. Amps | 400Piv 280Rms | 500Piv 350Rms | 600Piv 420Rms | 750Piv 525Rms |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | 1.10 | 1.30 | 1.55 | 1.75 |
| 18 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 2.70 | 3.40 |
| 45 | 3.25 | 3.50 | 3.90 | 4.50 |
| 150 | 5.40 | 6.50 | 7.50 | 12.00 |

5U4 Silicon Tube $2 @, 6 for $10
5R4 Silicon Tube $5 @, 2 for $ 9

**NEWEST TYPE! LOW LEAKAGE*
**ALL TESTS AC & DC & FWD & LOAD!*

| Piv/Rms | Piv/Rms | Piv/Rms | Piv/Rms |
|---|---|---|---|
| 50/35 | 100/70 | 200/140 | 300/210 |
| .07 | .10 | .12 | .15 |
| **Piv/Rms** | **Piv/Rms** | **Piv/Rms** | **Piv/Rms** |
| 400/280 | 500/350 | 600/420 | 700/490 |
| .20 | .25 | .30 | .35 |
| **Piv/Rms** | **Piv/Rms** | **Piv/Rms** | **Send 25c** |
| 800/560 | 900/630 | 1000/700 | **for** |
| .40 | .50 | .55 | **Catalog** |

1700 Piv/1200 Rms/750 Ma/$1.20 @, 10/$10
Same 1100 Piv/770 Rms 75c @, 16/$11
3 Kv/2100 Rms/200 Ma/$1.80 @, 6/$10
6 Kv/4200 Rms/200 Ma/$4 @, 3/$9

Discap .002 @ 6Kv 3/$1
Discap .01 @ 1 Kv 6/$1

**SCR-SILICON-CONTROL RECTIFIERS!**

| PRV | 7A | 25A | PRV | 7A | 25A |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 100 | Q | Q | 500 | 2.50 | 3.75 |
| 200 | Q | Q | 600 | 3.25 | 4.25 |
| 300 | 1.80 | 2.25 | 700 | 4.00 | 5.00 |
| 400 | 2.00 | 2.50 | 800 | 4.75 | 5.65 |

UNTESTED "SCR" Up to 25 Amps, 6/$2
Glass Diodes IN34, 48, 60, 64, 20 for $1

Two RCA 2N408 & Two Zeners RCA IN2326 on prtd 3/$1, 8/$2

"VOLT-TAB" 1000 Watt Speed Control 115VAC $10 @, 2 for $19

W.E. Polar Relay #255A/$5 @, 2 for $9
W.E. Socket for #255A Relay, $2.50
Toroids 88Mhy New Pckg $1 @, 6/$5
6.3VCT @ 15.5A & 6.3VCT @ 2A $5 @, 2 for $8, 20 for $60
200 KC Freq Std Xtals $2 @, 2/$3, 5/$5
Printed Ckt Bd New Blank 9x12" $1 @
Klixon 5A Reset Ckt Breaker $1 @, 10/$5
2K to 8K Headsets Good Used $3 @, 2/$5
Finished Xtals Asst Types 20 for $1

Battery Charger 6&12V Charges up to 5 Amp "Approved" Heavy Duty Design with Klixon Circuit Breaker. Operates 220 or 110 VAC @ 50 or 60 Cys $10 @, 2 for $18

*WANTED TEST SETS & EQUIPMENT*

Bandswitch Ceramic 500W 2P/6Pos $3 @
5Hy-400Ma Choke $4 @, 2/$5
6Hy-500Ma $5 @, 2/$6
250Mfd @ 450 Wv Lectlytic 4/$5SB $3 @
Cndsr Oil 10Mfd x 600 $1 @, 4/$3, 12/$5
Cndsr Oil 6Mfd @ 1500V $4 @, 5 for $10
880 Vct @ 735Ma for SSB $12 @, 2/$22
480 Vct @ 40Ma & 6.3 @ 1.5A CSD $1.50
10 Vct @ 5A & 7.5Vct @ $5 @, 2/$9

**SILICON TUBE REPLACEMENTS**
OZ4 UNIVERSAL $1.75 @, 4/$5
5U4 1120 Rms/1600Inv $2 @, 6/$8
5R4 1900 Rms/2800Inv $5 @, 2/$10
866 5Kv/Rms - 10.4Kv $10 @, 3/$27

20VAC & TAPS/8, 12, 16, 20V @ 4A, $2 @,
32VCT/1A or 2X16V @ 1A, $5 @, 6/$24

Line Filter 4.5A @ 115VAC 5 for $1
Line Filter 5A @ 125VAC 3 for $1
Converter Filter 400 Ma @ 28VDC 8 for $1
Converter Filter Input/3A @ 30VDC 6 for $1
866A Xfmr 2.5V/10A/10Kv/Insl
Ballentine #300 AC/Lab Mtr. $45
Choke 4Hy/0.5A/27Ω $3 @, 4/$10
"VARIACS" L/N 0-135v/7.5A $15
"VARIACS" L/N 0-135v/3A $10
TWO 866A's & Fil. Xfmr. $6

*RUSH YOUR ORDER TODAY. QTYS LIMITED*

Mica Condsr .006 @ 2500V 4/$1
Snooperscope Tube 2" $5 @, 2/$9
Mini-Fan 6 or 12Vac/60 Cys $2 @, 3/$5
4X150 Ceramic Loktal $1.25 @, 4/$2
Line Filter 200Amp/130VAC $10 @, 6/$50

DC 3½" Meter/RD/800Ma $4 @, 2/$7
DC 2½" Meter/RD/100Ma $3 @
DC 2½" Meter/RD/30VDC $3 @, 2/$5
DC 4" Meter/RD/1Ma/$5 @, 2/$9

*WANTED LAB METERS! BRIDGES!*

Modulation Xfmr 60W/15K to 5.7K $5
Socket Ceramic 1625 Tube 4/$1, 10/$2
Socket Ceramic 866 Tube 4/$1, 10/$2
Socket Ceramic 4X150/Loktal 4/$2
Wanted 304TL -Top $$ Paid!!

*WANTED YOUR - ORDER - TODAY!*

2.5M H PiWound 500Ma Choke 3 for $1

*We Buy, Sell & Trade*

!!! SEND 25c FOR CATALOG !!!

**"TAB"** Terms Min. Order $5
FOB New York
Our 23rd Year.

111TA Liberty St., N.Y. 6, N.Y. Re 2-6245

Knob Spin-Crank BC348 $1 @, 3 for $2
MiniFan 6 or 12 VAC $1.50 @, 4 for $5
Beam Indicator Selsyns 24VAC 2 for $10
Precision TL147 Feeler Relay Gage $1
Fuse 250Ma/3AG 50 for $1, 300/$2

*DON'T C-WRITE & SEND ORDER!*

XMTTG Mica Condsr .006 @ 2.5Kv 2/$1
Mini-Rectifier FWB 25Ma @ 115VDC 3 for $1, 20 for $5

Micro-Switch Rated 40Amp AC & DC 50c @, 5/$2, 20/$5
BandPass Filters 60 or 90 or 150Cys 3 for $5
"Bruning" 6" Parallel Rule @ $1
Linear SawTooth Pot KS15138/W. E. 5 or $1
2V3G Tube HiV Repl 2X2A 5/$1
"SPERRY" Wattmtr Meas. LoPwr RF Self-Calib/50MuW to 10MW $10
Synchro Differentials C78249/115VAC 60 Cycles Less Back Plate @, $5
Bendix Auto Syns "AY" Series 2/$2

PL259A & SO239 CO-AX M&F 3/$2
Phone Patch Xfmrs Asstd 3/$1
FT243 Xtals & Holders 2/$1
Insltd Binding Posts 20/$1
Sun-Cells Selenium Asstd 6/$1
TO36/100W Untested Transistors 3/$1

Tube Clamps Asstd .8/$1
.01 Mica 600WV Condsr 6/$1
.001 to .006 Mica/1200WV Cdsr 4/$1
DISCAPS .002 @ 6KV 3/$1
DISCAPS .005 @ 1KV 10/$1
DISCAPS .0012 @ 6KV 4/$1
DISCAPS .01 @ 1KV 6/$1

Stevens Precision Choppers $2 @, 3/$5
Helipots Multi Ten-Turn @, $5
Precision 3-Turn Pot @, $2
Precision One-Turn Servo Pot @, $1
Helipot Dials $4 @, 3/$10
5 Gang Servo-Pots $2 @, 5/$5

Snooperscope Infrared Tube Image Converter HiSens 2" dia. HiResolution up to 350 Line/in $5 @, 3 for $10

Vibrator Special Asstd 3/$1
Crystal Oven & Holder $2

**THERMISTOR-VARISTORS - W. E.**
D167019 Vol. Limit $3 @, 5/$10
D168391 Therm Coup. $1 @, 10/$5
D168392 Therm Coup. $2 @, 6/$5
D170396 HF Pwr Meas. $2 @, 6/$5
1C Bulb Time Del. 2/$1, 15/$5
38C/20259 Bridge $4 @, 4/$10

Mold Scope DuoDecal Socket 3/$1
Molded Diheptal Socket 3/$2
Ceramic Maginal Socket 4/$1
Octal Molded 20/$1
Octal Ceramic 10/$1
304TL or 829 Johnson Socket $1

X-Formers All 115V-60Cy Primary—
2500V @ 10Ma & Fil $2 @, 3/$5
1100VCT @ 300Ma, 6V @ 8A, 5V @ 3A & 125V Bias. abt 1200VDC $5 @, 4/$15
2.5V @ 2A $1 @, 3 for $2
6.3 V @ 1A $1.50 @, 4 for $5

I-177 Tube Hickok Type Checker $39
G. E. YYZ-1 Decade Scaling Counter & Dual Channel & Meters $45
Pirani Vacuum Gages $39
"ESC" Var. Pulse Ten Step Delay Network TD. 5USEC/Z100Ω & .05 to .5 $36

AM TIME PROD 500cys Fork Amp $33
"VFC" Vibrator Feeder Controller Type 5—(Shake Table) $100
Black Light Lamps/UV $2
Osram Mercury HBO100W/2 HiIntensity DC Lamps $20
Osram XBO450W/P Lamp $50
G. E. #190T3/CL-60V/Q-InfraR Lamp $10

Tuning Unit BC746 Make
Bantam 1 Watt less Coils 3/$2
Welch Duo-Seal #1402B Lge Cap HiVacuum 140 Ltrs/M & Mtr $200
Consolidated Vac. Corp PMC115A Diffusion 'ION Pump $125
HiVac Valve CVC#VCS21 @, $75
Temescal VAC Valve @, $12

Electronic VAC Deposition JAR less Glass Bell 6" ID $100
W.E. #293 Spring Relay Tool 2/$1
CD307A/6Ft Ext Cord PL55 & JK26 $1
Carborundum Fine 6" Stone 2/$1
Binding Posts 5Way/30Amp R&B 5/$1
Tubes 6AG7 or 6AC7 3/$1

*WANTED TUBES ALL TYPES*
*We Buy, Sell & Trade As Well!*

## LEARN RADIO CODE

**THE EASY WAY!**

- No Books To Read
- No Visual Gimmicks To Distract You
- Just Listen And Learn

Based on modern psychological techniques—This course will take you beyond 13 w.p.m. in LESS THAN HALF THE TIME!

**$9.95**

Album contains three 12" LP's 2½ hr. Instruction

Also available on magnetic tape. See your dealer now!

## EPSILON RECORDS

206 East Front Street, Florence, Colorado

---

2 Eimac 4010 air sockets with 2 4X150A's on 5 x 8 x 2" chassis. ..... $19.95

T464/ALT7 transmitter. Tunable 24 to 170 mc. ..... $29.95

RTTCY Models 14, 15, 19. KY44C/FX. Tables. Power Supplies.

Receivers RBA, RBC, RBB, URD2. URR13. BC-348.

Meters. Blowers. Cramer Timers. UHF Tuners.

**DIXON'S RADIO KEY SHOP**

1983 E. 79th St. Cleveland, Ohio 44103

---

**PRICE BREAKTHROUGH ON BEAMS**

**FULL SIZE;** new; complete with boom and hardware; SWR 1:1; handles 5 KW; adjustable entire band; ⅞" and 1" alum. alloy tubing; coaxial feed:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3 El 20 | $22.00 | 3 El 15 | $16.00 |
| 2 El 20 | 16.00 | 2 El 15 | 12.00 |
| 4 El 10 | 18.00 | 4 El 6 | 15.00 |

**ALL BAND VERTICAL:** V160 (6 thru 160) ..... 18.95

**QUADS:** NEW! NEW! ALL METAL (except insulators) Cubical Quads: 2 El; full size; complete with boom, all hardware; terrific gain and directivity; best quad ever made; no bamboo; 20 meter $25; 15 meter $24; remit with order; shipped exp. coll.

**GOTHAM,** 1805 Purdy Ave., Dept. 73, Miami Beach, Fla. 33139

---

## ARNOLD'S ENGRAVING

ARNOLD
**WA2ZHA**
AMATEUR RADIO CLUB

BLACK WITH WHITE LETTERS, 1¼ x 3¼"

AMATEUR CALL PINS $1.25

**ARNOLD LINZNER**

2041 LINDEN ST. RIDGEWOOD, N.Y. 11227

---

## TRANSISTORS

New-Full Length Leads
U-Test-Em

100 Asst for $2.50
Postage Paid in USA. No C.O.D.

**Star Sales Company**
404 W 38th Street, Wilmington, Delaware 19802

---

## PLATE TRANSFORMERS—$39.95

3600-0-3600 VAC @ 1000 Ma., CCS, with 120/240 VAC 60 cps primary. Commercial quality units manufactured by Wagner Electric Co. measure 13" high, 12" wide, and 9" deep. Net weight is 85#. Price $39.95 F.O.B. Minneapolis. One year unconditional money back guarantee. Terms: Check or M.O. with order. Immediate delivery. Write or Phone:

**PETER W. DAHL CO.**

401 4th St., S. E. Minneapolis, Minnesota 55414
Tel: 612-338-9077.

---

## Caveat Emptor?

★ **Price—$2 per 25 words for non-commercial ads; $5 per 25 words for business ventures. No display ads or agency discount. Include your check with order.**

★ **Type copy. Phrase and punctuate exactly as you wish it to appear. No all-capital ads.**

★ **We will be the judge of suiability of ads. Our responsibility for errors extends only to printing a correct ad in a later issue.**

★ **For $1 extra we can maintain a reply box for you.**

★ **We cannot check into each advertiser, so Caveat Emptor . . .**

---

**ALL MAKES** of new and used amateur equipment. Write or call Bob Grimes, 89 Aspen Road, Swampscott, Mass. Tel: 617-598-9700 or 617-598-2530.

---

**CONVERTERS.** World's largest selection of frequencies. Ham TV vidicon cameras and parts at low factory-direct prices. See them all now in our full page ad in this issue. Vanguard Labs, 196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, N.Y. 11423.

---

**WE WILL PAY CASH:** Wanted, popular, late model unmodified amateur equipment. Highest prices paid for clean, good operating gear. Write Graham Radio, Dept. 10, Reading, Massachusetts.

---

**ARE YOU SINCERE?** Ar you **really** looking for the best deal on a new or fully guaranteed used unit? Let us convince you with a specific quote that will **really** save you money. Graham Radio, Dept. 10, Reading, Massachusetts.

---

**BUILD W1JJL's** popular CPO-CWM (code practice oscillator-CW monitor) from the July 1965 73, page 32. The predrilled board with component locations silk-screened on it is only 50¢. The board with all parts mounted on the board is $3 and the unit assembled in an attractive case is a remarkable $7.95. Order today from the Harris Co., 56 E. Main St., Torrington, Conn.

---

**25 WORDS FOR $2.** Sell or buy through these want ads, a terrific bargain. Caveat Emptor, 73 Magazine, Peterborough, N. H. 03458.

---

**COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVERS**—an excellent booklet from the RSGB. Limited number available for only 50¢ each. 73 Magazine, Peterborough, N. H. 03458.

---

**NOVICE AND TECHNICIAN HANDBOOK** by W6SAI and W6TNS. Limited quantity for only $2.50 each. 73 Magazine, Peterborough, N. H. 03458.

---

**SELLING OUT.** NCX-3, NCX-D, Heath AC P/s, used 10 hours, best offer over $340. Apache (needs $13 xformer) $94. Ranger I, $98. Computer test P/S (good for parts) $8.50. Selectric typewriter keyboard for that code machine project, $15. PMR6A receiver & 12 VDC supply (used but electrically very good) $65. Perfect AC supply for PMR6A, $40; both $90. Send S.A.S.E. to Jim Beistle, 3728 Wilkie Way, Ft. Worth, Texas.

---

**HALLICRAFTERS** SX101A $215, HT32A $290, HT32 $270, SX62A $110, excellent shape, just factory reconditioned; still in sealed cartons with receipts. No price compromise and you must pay shipping. Joe K9VAR, 1851 North Rutherford, Chicago, Illinois 60635.

**MARK III RF IMPEDANCE** Bridge, reprinted from August '61 73 Magazine; excellent article plus 13 enlarged diagrams available for $1. 73 Magazine, Peterborough, N.H. 03458.

**WANTED:** Topcon Super D camera, Topcor lenses, or any accessories. Cash or will trade QST/CQ collection, lab test equipment, or electronic parts. Box 55, c/o 73 Magazine, Peterborough, N.H. 03458.

**WANTED GOLDKIT THRILLER** transceiver. Box 211, Wilmington, N.C.

**PHASEMASTER II** 160-10 meter phasing type SSB exciter. 75 watts PEP; unit complete with Band-Hopper VFO. Unit is in good condx, only $100. 73 Magazine, Peterborough, N.H. 03458.

**GERMAN OM** looks for "Hints and Kinks" to modify an SP 600 JX (military model). BRUNS, Bielitzerstr. 8, 8000 Munich 55, Germany.

**NC 303 GOOD CONDX,** must sell for college expenses, $165 here or $175 shipped. Wes Canfield WA4EPB/Ø, 2325 Carpenter, Des Moines, Iowa 50311.

**YORK COUNTY HAMFEST.** The 11th Annual Hamfest will be held Sept. 4 on the Adams County Fair Grounds, 4 mi north of Abbottstown, Pa. Registration starts at 9 AM. Talk-ins on 145.62 and 50.62 mc. Xmtr hunt, games, free drawings, auction. Write K3POR, 170 S. Albemarle St., York, Pa.

**SURPLUS HANDBOOK** Volume I, covering receivers and transceivers; just a few available at $3 each. 73 Magazine, Peterborough, N.H. 03458.

**QSL CARDS???? Made-to-order!! Samples 25¢ Sakkers,** W8DED, Holland, Michigan 49423. (mention 73).

**SONAR 80-10 METERS TRANSMITTER** with matching VFO; uses efficient 5894 in the final. $100 with power supply. 73 Magazine, Peterborough, N.H. 03458.

**2 METER SPECIAL.** Narrowband hiband base station, 30 watt Bendix in good shape $59. Now on 160 mc—send self-addressed envelope for listing. All sales FOB Ft. Worth, Texas 76100.

**CANADIANS**—New Bud deluxe cabinet 21x13x15 deep. Partially completed transmitter to fit; 814 tube; 19 set; Hammond 762 plate transformer; CQ's-QST's 58-61. Sell any best offer. VE7CT, 3636 West 17th Ave., Vancouver 8.

**BROADCAST STATION FOR SALE.** 250 watt Gates never unpacked, or share in station after intensive investigation. Gene Markos K9JFE Litchfield, Illinois. 324-3178 after 6 PM.

**SIX ASSORTED ISSUES** of ATV Experimenter, circa '64-'65, $1 from 73 Magazine, Peterborough, N.H. 03458.

**WANTED:** Link power amplifier type 1908 with tubes. Advise price, condition. W8ACP, 960 W. Milton, Alliance, Ohio

**CQ-QST.** CQ 1948-1960, 118 issues; QST 1953-1960, 64 issues. Either or both to highest bidder. K5DZM, 1112 Bellaire, Grapevine, Texas.

**DELAWARE HAMFEST.** The amateur radio clubs of Delaware have joined together to put on the 1966 Delaware Hamfest in Wilmington, Delaware on August 14. For more info contact Bill Robinson K3UHU, 204 W. Delaware Ave., Wilmington 19809.

**SCHEMATICS FOR** either the ARC-508, or the ARR 15, both described in June '65 issue of 73, only 50¢ each. 73 Magazine, Peterborough, N.H. 03458.

**CHRISTIAN HAM FELLOWSHIP** now being organized for tract, missionary and fellowship among Christian hams. Donations for the work appreciated. Christian Ham Callbook $1 donation. Send for free details from Christian Ham Fellowship, Box 218, Holland, Michigan 49423.


## WANTED TRADE OR CASH
## URN-3 TEST EQUIPMENT

HAVE BRAND NEW SWAN, DRAKE, GONSET, etc.

NEED OS-54, SG-121, TS-890, TS-891, MX-1627, MX-2229, GRA-34, URN-3, GRN-9, SRN-6, TRN-14, TRN-17, TEST SETS, ANTENNAS, PARTS, MAJOR ASSYS.

## ALVARADIO INDUSTRIES

3101 PICO BLVD. SANTA MONICA, CALIF. 90405

Phone 213-870-0216 Ask for Harry W6ATC

## GIANT MULTI METER

Features new diode overload protection, sheltering switch position. 1% precision resistors used.

DC Volts: 0-0.5/2.5/10/50/250/500/1,000/5,000
AC Volts: 0-2.5/10/50/250/500/1,000 (10K epv)
DC Current: 0-5-.a/1ma/50ma/250ma/1A/10A
AC Current: 0-1A/10A
Ohms: 0-10K/100K/1M/100M

SHIPPED PREPAID WHEN CHECK ACCOMPANIES ORDER

ORDER FROM **ALCO** ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, INC. LAWRENCE, MASSACHUSETTS **44.95** 30K opv

Transformer pri. 117v 60 cyc. Tapped sec. 1200v C.T. @ 200 ma. and 740v C.T. @ 235 ma. 3200v test. Wt. 12 lb. $4.25

Transformer, pri. 120v 60 cyc. Sec. 850v C.T. @ 200 ma. 3000v test. Wt. 8 lb. ..... $3.75

Transformer, pri. 117v 60 cyc. Sec. 690v @ 450 ma. No C.T. Fine as a dblr. for a pair of 811's or UE572's. Wt. 19 lb. ..... $3.95

Transformer, pri. 120v 60 cyc. Sec. 1-7.6v C.T. @ 21 amp. Sec. 2-5.1v @ 13 amp. Wt. 14 lb. ..... $4.50

Transformer. Tapped pri. 109, 115, 120. 126, 132 volts at 50 to 66 cyc. Sec. 6.6v C.T. @ 10 amps. Runs cold on a pair of 811's. Wt. 4 lb. ..... $1.95

Choke. 1.2h @ 450 ma. 15 ohm D.C. res. 1500v test. Wt. 6 lb. ..... $1.00

**All orders F.O.B. Worthington, Ohio**

**A.R.C. Sales, PO Box 12, Worthington, Ohio**

### ANTENNA COUPLER

This tuner contains a Jennings UCS vacuum variable (250 uufd 7500V), 2 motors, 4½" rotary inductor, fan, 9 tubes, 10 relays, stepping switch and a host of other worthwhile parts, so even if you don't use it as is you'll get hundreds of dollars worth of parts plus the fun of taking it apart. Our price. **$49.50**

### MONITOR AND DIAL PANEL

Standard 19" x 8¾" panel and cabinet contains telephone dial, 3½" 1 ma meter, 16 pilot light and jewel assemblies, 16 relays, 8 Edwards 115 volt 60 cycle buzzers, 16 switches and many other good items. New—with book. ..... **$22.50**

### TRANSFORMER

Low voltage 25 to 50 volts tapped 10 times between, all at 13 amperes. New. ..... **$9.95**

### SILICON RECTIFIERS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 50 V, .5 A | 10 for **$1.00** | 200 V, 1.5 A | 3 for **$1.00** |
| 50 V, 150 A | each **$2.75** | 400 V, 1 A | 4 for **$1.00** |
| 50 V, 6 A | 3 for **$1.00** | 600 V, 1 A | 3 for **$1.00** |
| 100 V, 6A | 4 for **$1.00** | 800 V, 1.5 A | each **59¢** |
| 200 V, 200 ma | 6 for **$1.00** | 200 V, 25 A (SCR) | **$2.95** |

## ARROW SALES-CHICAGO, INC.

2534 S. MICHIGAN AVENUE
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60616

## NEW

**COLLINS MECHANICAL FILTERS**—E 445D-31, 455 KC center frequency, 6 db bandwidth 3.1 KC, 60db bandwidth 6.5 KC. New $54.00. Our price ..... $19.50

**NATIONAL MB 40SL** Multi-Band Tank. 3.2 to 9.0 mc and 12.0 to 34.0 mc for grid circuits of 20W input and final plate circuits with 40 W input. ..... $3.95

**TELEX RELAY**—115 VAC, 60 cy, 20 ma "Half Wave" 3/8" silver contacts, Beryllium copper springs, DPDT. $2.00—with diode $2.25

Build yourself a simple six and two meter Amplifier 250W, for less than the price of a new 4CX250B—Ours are pullouts but guaranteed good and we only have a few of these tubes left in stock. All we're asking is ..... $10.00 each

**Government Warehouse, Inc.**
**264 Shrewsbury Avenue**
**Red Bank, New Jersey 07701**

## GET IT from GOODHEART!

EVERYTHING UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED:

**PROFESSIONAL HI-FI CONDENSER MICROPHONE**
Brand new $114.85 capsule only, but we include dwg of Paramount Picture's cathode-follower preamp using only 3 batteries, 3 resistors, 3 capacitors, 1 #5718 tube. Mnfr's spec: "±1 db from DC 12½ kc, usable beyond 25 kc; 25 pf; −75 db across 10 meg load for 10 bar signal at 180 v polarizing; will work past 170 ohms; will stand 200 G shock." Unidirectional. Size: Will fit in 2-1/16" circle; 7/8" thick OA. **WHILE THEY LAST.** Postpaid, only ..... 27.50

**KEEP LINE VOLTS CONSTANT AUTOMATICALLY**
These Regulators, **ALL AT LOW SURPLUS BARGAIN PRICES**, hold output at 115/120 v despite line changes 95-130 v and load changes 0 to full load. **CV:** Tuned saturating isolating transformers hold to 1%, have 14% harmonics. **EM:** Servo, hold to 1%. **ZERO** harmon. **S EI:** Electronic, hold to 0.1%, 3% max. harm. Sola, Sorensen, Superior Electric.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **CV: 250 VA** | $ 22.50 | **500 VA** | $ 37.50 |
| **1 KVA** | 69.50 | **2 KVA (230v)** | 99.50 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **S/EI: 500 VA** | 99.50 | **5 KVA (230v)** | 350.00 |
| **2 KVA** * | 129.50 | **1 KVA** | 129.50 |
| **2½ KVA** * | 199.50 | **2 KVA** | 199.50 |
| *Items are special values | | **3 KVA** | 279.50 |
| **10 KVA** | 595.00 | | |

**EM: 6 KVA, $279.50 (Incl. Gen Radio 1570AL)**
**EMT** (transistorized) 28 KVA 230V ..... 350.00

**ALL-BAND SSB RCVR BARGAIN:** Hallicrafters R-45/ARR-7, 550 kc to 43 mc continuous. Voice, CW, MCW, aligned, grid. W/book; 2-RF, 2-IF's. 8-meter: noise limtr; 3 xtl, 3 non-xtl selectivity choices.
Less pwr sply ..... 149.50
60 cy pwr sply: $30. SSB product detector: ..... $20

**TIME PAY PLAN:** Any purchase totaling $160.00 or more, down payment only ..... 10%

| | |
|---|---|
| **DZ-1** superhet rcvr 15-70 & 100-1500 kc. .. | 89.50 |
| **RAK-7** TRF rcvr w/pwr sply 15-600 kc. .... | 99.50 |
| **RBL-5** TRF rcvr 15-600 kc built-in pwr .... | 125.00 |
| **R-23/ARC-5** Command rcvr 190-550 kc. .... | 14.95 |
| **A.R.C. 12** #22 Command rcvr 540-1600 kc. | 17.95 |
| **RBS** 14-tube superhet 2-20 mc w/pwr sply | 69.50 |
| **ARR-5** rcvr, 60 cy, am/fm, 27-140 mc. .... | 149.50 |
| **APR-4Y** AM/FM Rcvr mod. to 115 v 50/60 cy, with pwr plug, book, tuners 38-1000 mc. ..... | 250.00 |
| **P.U.R.** for tuners 975-2200 and 2175-4000 mc. | |
| **RA-62-B** is AC pwr sply for **SCR-522**, only .. | 17.95 |
| **FRC-6A** 50 w xmtr 30-40 mc FM, 60 cy pwr | 69.50 |
| **TDQ** 45 w xmtr 2 meter A2, A3, 60 cy pwr | 295.00 |
| **TDZ** 30 w xmtr 225-400 mc brand new .... | P.U.R. |
| **TCM** is AC pwr sply suitable for ART-13 .. | 79.50 |
| **LM-14** freq. meter, .01% 125 kc-20 mc. .. | 57.50 |
| **TS-323/UR** freq. meter 20-480 mc., .001% .. | 169.50 |

**OTHER MATERIAL:** Hewi-Pack & Tekt. Scopes, 30 types of Signal Generators, Gertsch material, Bridges, VLF Receivers, Noise/Field-Strength Meters, DVM's, etc. etc. **WRITE! WE ALSO BUY!**

**R. E. GOODHEART CO. INC.**
Box 1220GC Beverly Hills, Calif. 90213
Phone: Area 213, office 272-5707, messages 275-5347


**DRAKE 2-B** $170, Bud low pass filter $5, Lafayette phone patch $12, Dow-Key relay $5. Dr. Marvin Lee, 5219 Nichol Ave., Anderson, Indiana 46011.

**RELIABLE SSB EXCITER**, the Phasemaster Jr., produces 60 watts PEP; phasing type of sideband generation. $75. 73 Magazine, Peterborough, N.H. 03458.

**SURPLUS PARTS** salvaged from power supply including: voltage regulator 0-130 volts. Write Philip Hunrath, 47 Parker Pl., Shrewsbury, N.J. 07704.

**HT 33B, EXCELLENT CONDX.** Tube practically new. Asking $425. H. J. Nadley, W3INH, 307 Woods Road, Glenside, Pa. 19038. Day phone 215-LO3-5579.

**PEORIA HAMFEST** September 18, Peoria, Illinois, Peoria Area Amateur Radio Club, advance registration $1.50. Write Ferrel Lytle, W9DHE, Stonegate Road, Peoria, Illinois 61614.

**BARGAINS!** Transmitters, Receivers, Test Equipment offered, wanted in ham's trading paper. Next 12 interesting issues $1. Sample copy free. "Equipment Exchange-Ham Trader", Sycamore, Illinois.

**INTERESTED IN VHF?** Flexible converter covers 6, 2, and 1¼ meters; it's made for the NC-300, but is useable with any receiver covering 30-35 MC. $50. 73 Magazine, Peterborough, N.H. 03458.

**80 METER** crystal controlled converter to BC band. 12 volt, just plug into antenna lead and connect to battery lead. $5 delivered. Jack Morgan WØRA, Greenfield, N.H. 03047.

**WANTED** case for Morrow receiver. WA1CCH, c/o 73, Peterborough, N.H. 03458.

**NEW 55 AMP DELCO-REMY** alternators with matching regulators: $37.50 per set. R. F. Bevington, Blytheville, Ark.

**COMPLETE CONVERSION** instructions for the AN/VRC-2, just $1 while the supply lasts. 73 Magazine, Peterborough, N. H. 03458.

**TELETYPE SYSTEM**-Perforator with keyboard $69. Distributor transmitter (reads and sends tape) $35. Printer perforator (no motor) $25. Distributor for sync. $15. First come, first served any or all. Jack Fisher 579 Royalton Dr., New Haven, Ind. 46774.

**AUDIO FILTERS** 300 cycle to 3600 cycle passband. 500 ohms in, 10K out, 15 watt max. FB for phone patch, inverted audio SSB, A.F. Q5er. Unused surplus commercial units $2.50 each postpaid. Lock City Electric, P.O. Box O, Freeland, Mich. 48623.

**SURPRISE PACKAGE**—For only one dollar you receive a goody box of electronic parts worth many times above price. Quaker Electronics, P. O. Box 215, Hunlock Creek, Pa. 18621.

**WANTED** 3CX2500, 3CX10,000/8159, 4CX10,000/8171 power transmitting tubes, used TV and commercial pullouts. Price must be reasonable. Bill Smitherman WA4YFC, Rt. 2, East Bend, N. Carolina.

**HX30 HEATHKIT** SSB 6 transmitter, new $140. Clegg Zeus modulator power supply $325. Interceptor $200. Globe High Bander $65 and Globe Chief $65. Hammarlund 100AC receiver. Smitty K1BWX, 81 Lenox Ave., Providence, R. I.

**WANTED TELETYPE EQUIPMENT**, especially model 28. Cash or trade for new amateur equipment. Alltronics-Howard Co. Box 19, Boston, Mass. 617-742-0048.

**6288 FEET HIGH** for 6 & 2 DX on Mt. Washington, N.H. Take your gear on Cog RR from base station. Food and facilities available at Summit House, also bunks for overnight.

**DETAILED CONVERSION** instructions for a surplus two meter transceiver similar to Bendix MRT-9. 50¢ each from 73, Peterborough, N.H. 03458.

**CALL LETTER BILLFOLDS**—Handtooled—Men's economy $6.50, Ladies or Men's Deluxe $8.00, Keycases $3.50, prepaid. Jane Freestone, WAØEHS, P. O. Box 82, Peru, N.Y. 12972.

**LONG ISLAND HAMFEST & PICNIC** sponsored by the Federation of Long Island Radio Clubs will be held Sunday July 17th. at 9AM. COME ON DOWN with the entire family for a pleasant day. Picnic pavilions, Swimming, Playgrounds, Charcoal grills, Technical talks, Manufacturers displays, Prizes, Mobile judging contest, Auction and more.

**SCHOOL CLUB** would appreciate your old Handbooks, code records, crystals, other small gear; 73's, QST's, even CQ's. W50PX Nolan High School, Fort Worth, Texas. 76103.

**SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM** for ARC 27 GUARD RECEIVER only 50¢, as offered in June '66 issue. 73 Magazine, Peterborough, N. H. 03458.

**TWO METERS** $48.00. Over fifty-five dollar value Heathkit Twoer and Ameco nuvistor preamp. Both new—in excellent condition. Arthur Karis 14 Caldwell St., Fitchburg, Mass.

**WANT:** Kilowatt Matchbox. Virgil Talbott, W6GTE 1175 Longhill Way, Monterey Park, Calif. 91754 AN-88868

**WANTED:** Military, Commercial, Surplus. Airborne, Ground, Transmitters, Receivers, Testsets, Accessories. Especially COLLINS. We pay Freight and Cash. RITCO POB 156, Annandale, Virginia 22003 (703) 560-5480 COLLECT.

**WRL's BLUEBOOK SAVES YOU MONEY.** Take these prices without trades! KWM-2—$675.00; 30L1—$341.00; G50—$197.10; HT37—$242.10; SX99—$89.10; SX101A—$188.10; SR150—$341.10; HW12—$107.10; AF67—$44.95; King 500A—$233.10; HQ110—$120.60; R4—$269.10; Galaxy 300—$161.10. Hundreds more—free list. WRL, Box 919, Council Bluffs, Iowa 51501.

**PROVEN PERFORMERS** both of them, the DX-35 and DX-20 are good Novice CW transmitters. DX-35 $25, and DX-20 just $20. 73 Magazine, Peterborough, N.H. 03458.

**SX 101-3-A**—matching speaker $150.00 pick up only. Martin Rexsen W2FEI 493 Oxford Road, Cedarhurst, N.Y. 11516. Tel. 516-Ce 9-2411.

**FOR SALE:** Collins 32S-3, 75S-3B with 200 cy and 4 kc filters, 30L-1, 312B-4, and 516F-2 without cabinet. Excellent condition. Best offer over $1,650.00. Jim Taylor, W8EEC, 23874 Oak Lane, North Olmstead, Ohio.

**TOROIDS,** 88mh uncased, 5/$2.50. RTTY Filters, pretuned and mounted on tiny printed circuit board, with socket $4.25 ea. Humphrey WA6FKN Box 34, Dixon, California 95620

**SWAN** 350 with calibrator and 117XC power supply. Both purchased new 1-15-66. Sell both for $400. Bob Gaskill. 2105 Arthur. Wichita Falls, Texas.

**ANTENNAS AND HIGH POWER!** 40 foot 2-section crank-up tower with TR-44A rotator, cables, coax, triband quad: $100. 14AVS: $15. Heath SWR bridge: $7. 7 foot deluxe rack cabinet, KW supplies, 3KV silicon bridge, linear amplifier, monitor scope, station control system, transistorized keyer, 24-hour clock, A.M. components, reconditioned Messiner "Signal Shifter" VFO, and much more: inquire and offer. J. D. Kronman, 14612 Hamlin St., Van Nuys, California 91401 Tel: (213) 786-7663.

**NATIONAL NC-270** Excellent, $135—HallicraftersHT-18 VFO exciter $30, GE 12 volt, two piece FM, 52.525 MHz complete, $55—AN/VRC2 FM, rcvr converted, xmtr part converted to 6m, with Motorola control head, $40—4ES-12A3 12 volt 2m FM, no acc $35—BC-459, converted to 6&2 VFO, $10. All FOB Pontiac, Michigan. Charley, K8LKV, 359 Grand Traverse, West; Union Lake, Michigan.


**ELIMINATE GUY WIRES**

**USE MYLAR ROPE**

**We stock all sizes: ⅛"-10¢; ¼"-30¢; ⅜"-60¢; ½"-$1.10 per foot. Other sizes available.**

**We also carry a complete stock of Hy Gain Antennas new and used. All materials for any antenna installation. Write for information and prices.**

**ANTENNA MART**
**BOX 7, RIPPEY, IOWA**

**BROADBAND FERRITE BALUN**

- 2-30 MC
- 2 KW P.E.P.
- Completely Weatherproof
- 1:1 or 4:1 Ratio (specify)
- Mounting for Beam or Dipole

Nearly perfect characteristics are obtained by the use of low loss ferrite materials and special winding techniques. The transformer is completely encapsulated in plastic to assure freedom from moisture or shock damage. Model 601 is designed for a 1:1 ratio (50 ohms unbalanced to 50 ohms balanced) and the Model 601A is available for applications requiring a 4:1 ratio (50-200 ohms or 75-300 ohms). Each unit is supplied with a UG58A/U (type N) fitting to provide superior weather resistance.

**$19.95 Plus Postage with mating UG21B/U add $1.00.**
**Write for data sheet or see your local dealer**

**TRANSLAB INC.**
**4754 Federal Blvd. San Diego, Calif. 92102**

**ALL BAND TRAP ANTENNA!**

Reduces Interference and Noise on All Makes Short Wave Receivers. Makes World Wide Reception Stronger. Clearer on All Bands!

For ALL Amateur Transmitters. Guaranteed for 1000 Watts AM 2000 SSB Pi-Net or Link Direct Feed. Light, Neat, Weatherproof.

Complete as shown total length 102 ft. with 96 ft. of 72 ohm balanced twinline. Hi-impact molded resonant traps. (Wt. 3 oz. 1" x 5" long). You just tune to desired band for beamlike results. Excellent for ALL world-wide short-wave receivers and amateur transmitters. For NOVICE AND ALL CLASS AMATEURS! NO EXTRA TUNERS OR GADGETS NEEDED! Eliminates 5 separate antennas with excellent performance guaranteed. Inconspicuous for Fussy Neighborhoods! NO HAY-WIRE HOUSE APPEARANCE! EASY INSTALLATION! Complete Instructions.

75-40-20-15-10 meter bands. Complete ..... $17.95
40-20-15-10 meter, 54-ft. (best for swl'a) Complete .. $16.95
**SEND ONLY $3.00** (cash, ck., mo) and pay postman balance COD plus postage on arrival or send full price for postpaid delivery. Complete installation & technical instructions furnished. Free information on many other 160-6 meter antennas. Available only from:

**MIDWAY ANTENNA • Dept. A7-8 • Kearney, Nebraska**

**TT63A/FGC REGENERATIVE-REPEATER**

for teletypewriters capable of accepting TTY signals in audio (on-off) form or in direct current form (polar and neutral). Each generator will operate on 60, 75 or 100 wpm teletype signals. Also provides perfect TTY signals for transmission, serves as RTTY converter when fed single tones from receiver. Self-contained power supply with tubes, mercury-wetted relay and cables. Like new. **$35.00 each.**

**Write us for your RTTY requirements.**

**ATLANTIC SURPLUS SALES**
**250 Columbia St., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11231**

# BACK ISSUES

**Back Issue Bonanza**

Curl up in your hammock these hot days with twenty assorted fascinating back issues of 73. They'll keep your mind, imagination and soldering iron active through the sweltering weather. Our choice (but a good one) at this low price. 20 issues for $5.

**Dottie's Special**

Get eight fabulous back issues of our choice for only $2.

**Single Back Issues**

Individual back issues other than 1960 ones are 50¢. 1960 issues cost $1. January 1961 isn't available.

**Bound Volumes**

All we've got right now are 1963 bound volumes. They're beautiful and cost $15.

**Binders**

Binders for all years are available: 1960-61, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965 and 1966. They're $3 apiece and a nuisance to wrap, so order a bunch at once, please.

All of the offers above are postpaid in the U.S.A. and Canada. Please include postage on overseas orders.

**73 Magazine Peterborough, N.H. 03458**

# INDEX TO ADVERTISERS


Adirondack Radio Supply, 57
Alco Electronics, 123
Alcert Sales Co., 82
Allied Radio, Inc., 67
Alvaradio Industries, 123
Amateur Electronic Sup., 36-37
American Crystal Co., 82
Amrad Electric Co., 82
Antenna Mart, 125
A. R. C. Sales, 123
Arnold's Engraving, 122
Arrow Sales—Chicago, 123
Atlantic Surplus Sales, 125
A T V Research, 64
L. E. Babcock Co., 33
Callbook, 74
Columbia Electronics, 82
Cush Craft, 83
Peter W. Dahl Co., 122
Denson Electronics, 89
Dixon's Radio & Key Shop, 122
Dow-Key Co., Inc. 35
Dynalab Radio Co., 75
Editors & Engineers, 59
Edwards Electronics, 61
Electronic House, 120
Epsilon Records, 122
Evans Radio, 75
Excelltronics, 79
E-Z Mobile Antenna Mount, 87
Fair Radio Sales, 88
Global Import Co., 82
R. E. Goodheart Co., 124
Herbert W. Gordon Co., 49
Gotham, 122
Government Warehouse, 124
Grove Electronic Supply, 86
Henry Radio, 37
Hoisington Research, 88
Hy-Gain Electronics, 17
International Crystal Co., 3
Jan Crystals, 88
Johnson, 27
Lampkin Labs, Inc., 87
Liberty Electronics, 120
Master Mobile Mounts, 29
McCall Products, 88
Meshna, 91
Midway Antenna, 125
Mission Ham Supplies, 85
New-Tronics Corp., 64, 65
Parks Electronics, 82
Poly-Paks, 127
Quement Elect. 77, 79, 81, 83
Radio Product Sales, 71
Rohn Mfg. Co., 19
Sideband Engineers, 9
Sprague Products, 41
Star Sales Co., 122
Super "Q" Products, 25
Swan Engineering, Cover II
T A B, 121
Telrex Labs, 21, 32
Terco, 23
Translab, Inc., 125
Tri-Ex Tower Corp., 11
Vanguard, Labs., 44
VHF'er, 120
Waters Mfg., Inc., 5
Webster Mfg. Co., 63
World Radio Labs, Cover III, 128
73 Subscriptions, 69, 73
73 Back Issues, 126


# Propagation Chart

## AUGUST 1966

J. H. Nelson

### EASTERN UNITED STATES TO:

| GMT: | 00 | 02 | 04 | 06 | 08 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALASKA | 14 | 14 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7* | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| ARGENTINA | 21 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 7 | 7 | 14 | 21 | 21 | 21* | 21* | 21* |
| AUSTRALIA | 14* | 14 | 7# | 7# | 7 | 7 | 7 | 14 | 7# | 7# | 14 | 14* |
| CANAL ZONE | 21 | 14 | 14 | 7* | 7 | 7 | 14 | 14 | 21 | 21 | 21* | 21 |
| ENGLAND | 7* | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7* | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14* | 14 |
| HAWAII | 14 | 14 | 7* | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7# | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| INDIA | 7* | 7# | 7# | 7# | 7# | 7# | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| JAPAN | 14 | 14 | 7# | 7# | 7# | 7# | 7* | 7* | 7 | 7# | 14 | 14 |
| MEXICO | 14 | 14 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14* | 14* |
| PHILIPPINES | 14 | 14 | 7# | 7# | 7# | 7# | 7* | 7* | 7* | 14 | 14# | 14 |
| PUERTO RICO | 14 | 7* | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| SOUTH AFRICA | 14 | 7 | 7 | 7* | 7* | 14 | 14 | 14 | 21 | 21* | 21 | 14 |
| U. S. S. R. | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7# | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 7* |
| WEST COAST | 21 | 14 | 14 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7* | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14* | 14* |

### CENTRAL UNITED STATES TO:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALASKA | 14 | 14 | 14 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7* | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| ARGENTINA | 21 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 7 | 7 | 14 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21* | 21* |
| AUSTRALIA | 21 | 14 | 14 | 7# | 7# | 7 | 7 | 14 | 7# | 7# | 14 | 21 |
| CANAL ZONE | 21 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 7 | 7 | 14 | 14 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21* |
| ENGLAND | 7# | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| HAWAII | 14* | 14 | 14 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7# | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| INDIA | 7* | 7* | 7# | 7# | 7# | 7# | 7# | 7# | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| JAPAN | 14 | 14 | 14 | 7# | 7# | 7# | 7 | 7* | 7* | 7# | 14 | 14 |
| MEXICO | 14 | 14 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| PHILIPPINES | 14 | 14 | 14 | 7# | 7# | 7# | 7# | 7* | 7# | 14 | 14# | 14 |
| PUERTO RICO | 14 | 14 | 7* | 7 | 7 | 7 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 21 | 21 | 21 |
| SOUTH AFRICA | 14 | 14 | 7 | 7# | 7# | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14* | 14* | 14* | 14 |
| U. S. S. R. | 7# | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7# | 7# | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 7* |

### WESTERN UNITED STATES TO:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALASKA | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| ARGENTINA | 21* | 21 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 7 | 7# | 14 | 21 | 21 | 21* | 21* |
| AUSTRALIA | 21* | 21* | 21 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7# | 14 | 21* |
| CANAL ZONE | 21* | 14 | 14 | 7* | 7 | 7 | 7 | 14 | 14 | 21 | 21* | 21* |
| ENGLAND | 7# | 7# | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7# | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| HAWAII | 21* | 21 | 21 | 14 | 7* | 7 | 7 | 7 | 14 | 14 | 21 | 21 |
| INDIA | 14 | 14 | 14 | 7#, | 7# | 7# | 7# | 7# | 7* | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| JAPAN | 14* | 14 | 14 | 14 | 7* | 7 | 7 | 7 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| MEXICO | 14 | 14 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7* | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| PHILIPPINES | 14* | 14* | 14 | 14 | 14 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 14 | 14 | 14# | 14 |
| PUERTO RICO | 21 | 14 | 14 | 7* | 7 | 7 | 7* | 14 | 14 | 21 | 21 | 21 |
| SOUTH AFRICA | 14 | 7 | 7 | 7# | 7# | 7# | 7# | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14* | 14* |
| U. S. S. R. | 7# | 7# | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7# | 7# | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 7# |
| EAST COAST | 21 | 14 | 14 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7* | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14* | 14* |

# Very difficult circuit this hour.
* Next higher frequency may be useful this hour.

**Good: 1, 3-9, 15-20, 23, 24, 30, 31**
**Fair: 11-13, 22, 27-29**
**Poor: 2, 10, 14, 21, 25, 26**
**VHF DX: 6-9, 15-18, 28-31**

SPRING
# DOUBLE BONUS

$25 ☐ FREE WORTH OF
- Transistors
- Rectifiers
- Condensers
- Diodes
- Knobs
- Coils, etc.

Radio, TV Parts. Add 25¢ for handling

PLUS

CHOOSE ☐ Check Here ANY $1 ITEM FREE

BOTH "GIFTS" FREE WITH $10.00 ORDERS

## FIRST TIME IN U.S.A.! "ONE PRICE" SCRS!

Imagine 7-amp, 16-amp and 25-amp at one price! Just check the proper amp and PRV blocks.

☐ 7-Amps ☐ 16-Amps ☐ 25-Amps

| PRV | Sale | PRV | Sale | PRV | Sale |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ☐ 25 | .25 | ☐ 150 | .75 | ☐ 300 | 1.50 |
| ☐ 50 | .45 | ☐ 200 | 1.00 | ☐ 400 | 1.95 |
| ☐ 100 | .65 | ☐ 250 | 1.35 | ☐ 500 | 2.50 |
| | | | | ☐ 600 | 2.95 |

## 750 MIL TOP HAT AND EPOXIES

| PIV | Sale | PIV | Sale | PIV | Sale |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 ☐ | 5¢ | 600 ☐ | 19¢ | 1400 ☐ | 95¢ |
| 100 ☐ | 7¢ | 800 ☐ | 24¢ | 1600 ☐ | 1.10 |
| 200 ☐ | 9¢ | 1000 ☐ | 51¢ | 1800 ☐ | 1.35 |
| 400 ☐ | 13¢ | 1200 ☐ | 69¢ | 2000 ☐ | 1.50 |

## SILICON POWER STUD RECTIFIERS

| AMPS | 25 PIV | 50 PIV | 100 PIV | 200 PIV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | ☐ 5¢ | ☐ 7¢ | ☐ 12¢ | ☐ 19¢ |
| 15 | ☐ 15¢ | ☐ 22¢ | ☐ 40¢ | ☐ 65¢ |
| 35 | ☐ 39¢ | ☐ 50¢ | ☐ 75¢ | ☐ 1.19 |

| AMPS | 400 PIV | 600 PIV | 800 PIV | 1000 PIV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | ☐ 25¢ | ☐ 35¢ | ☐ 45¢ | ☐ 69¢ |
| 15 | ☐ 90¢ | ☐ 1.35 | ☐ 1.59 | ☐ 1.79 |
| 35 | ☐ 1.90 | ☐ 2.50 | ☐ 2.75 | ☐ 2.95 |

FACTORY TESTED
## SEMI-KON-DUCTORS

- ☐ 85 WATT 2N424 PLANAR, silicon, TO-53 npn $1
- ☐ 30 "KLIP IN" DIODES, made by Sylvania $1
- ☐ 1 IGNITION SWITCHING TRANSISTORS,10 AMP $1
- ☐ 4 2N336 NPN SILICON transistors, Transistron $1
- ☐ 10 ZENERS REFERENCES, stud asst types' $1
- ☐ 2N998 TYPE, 1000 GAIN, npn silicon, planar $1
- ☐ "MICRO-T" TRANSISTOR, like TMT-1613, $1
- ☐ 6 TRANSITRON TRANS'TRS, 2N341, no test, npn $1
- ☐ 4 "TEXAS" 20 WATTERS, 2N1038-1042, w/sink $1
- ☐ 4 2N170 TRANSISTORS, by GE., npn for gen'l rf $1
- ☐ 6 TRANSISTOR RADIO SET, osc-ifs, driver-pp $1
- ☐ 25 GERMANIUM & SILICON DIODES, no test $1
- ☐ 25 TOP HAT RECTIFIERS, silicon, 750ma, no test $1
- ☐ 10 1000 MC-1N251 GERMANIUM DIODES $1
- ☐ 5 30MC TRANSISTORS, like 2N247, Sylvania $1
- ☐ 3—2N705 MESA, 300 mc, 300 mw, pnp, TO18 $1
- ☐ 1 3N35 TETRODE, 150mc transistor, silicon $1
- ☐ 10 PNP SWITCHING TRANSISTORS, 2N404 ,TO5 $1
- ☐ 10 NPN SWITCHING TRANSISTORS, 2N338, 440 $1
- ☐ 15 PNP TRANSISTORS, CK722,2N35,107 no test $1
- ☐ 15 NPN TRANSISTORS, 2N35, 170, 440, no test $1
- ☐ 30 TRANSISTORS, rf,lf,audio osc-ifs,TO5 no test $1
- ☐ 4 — 2N996 PNP PLANARS,100MC, TO46 case $1

## HIGH VOLTAGE SILICON RECTIFIERS $2.40

| | PRV Volts | Max. Rect. DC Output Ma |
|---|---|---|
| ☐ | 6000 | 200 |

- ☐ 4 2N117 TRANSISTORS, npn silicon, TO22 $1
- ☐ 10 FAMOUS CK722 TRANSISTORS, pnp $1
- ☐ 5 2N107 TRANS'TRS, by GE, pnp, pop, audio pak $1
- ☐ 2 40W NPN SILICON MESA 2N1648 ,2N1048 $1
- ☐ 10 ZENERS GLASS SILICON DIODES, axial, leads $1
- ☐ 5 SUN BATTERIES TO 1½" sizes, lite sensitive $1
- ☐ 2 2N718 NPN SILICON PLANARS, by Fairchild $1
- ☐ 4 2N213 TRANSISTORS, mixer-conv, TO22 $1
- ☐ 10 MICRODIODE STABISTORS, epoxy, silicon $1
- ☐ 3 2N706 500MW, 300MC NPN PLANAR, TO46 $1
- ☐ 10 30-MC TRANSISTORS, w/shield, TO5, no test $1
- ☐ 3 2N255 POWER TRANSISTOR EQUALS, TO3 case $1
- ☐ 2—500MC, 2N708 NPN Silicon planar TO46 $1
- ☐ 3 2N711 300MW, 300 MC, PNP MESA, TO18 $1
- ☐ 15 1AMP 200V epoxy rectifiers, made by Sylvania $1
- ☐ 25 "EPOXY" SILICON DIODES, untested $1
- ☐ 4 ZENER REFERENCES, 1N429, 6-volt, silicon $1
- ☐ 2 "TINY" 2N1613 2W, 100MC, TO46 case, npn $1
- ☐ 2 500MC TRANS'TRS, 2N964, mesas, pnp, TO18 $1
- ☐ 1 85W SILICON PWR TRANSTR, npn, like 2N1212 $1
- ☐ 4 2N43 OUTPUT TRANSISTORS, by GE, pnp, TO5 $1
- ☐ 4 2N333 NPN SILICON transistors, by GE, TO5 $1
- ☐ 10 2-6Amp RECT's, studs, silicon, 50 to 400V $1
- ☐ 6 TRANSISTOR RADIO SET, osc-ifs-driver, p-p $1
- ☐ 3 2-WATT PLANAR TRANS'TRS, 2N697, 100mc $1
- ☐ 4 2N35 TRANSISTORS, npn, by Sylvania, TO22 $1
- ☐ 4 "MICRO" TRANSISTORS, 2N131's, 1/16", rf $1
- ☐ 4 CK721 TRANSISTORS, pnp, aluminum case $1
- ☐ 3 2N721 PNP PLANAR, 2W, 75MC, TO-18 $1
- ☐ 3 2N735 NPN MESA, 500MW, 135MC, TO-18 $1

WORLD'S MOST POPULAR
## $1 PARTS PAKS

- ☐ 10 TUBULAR ELECTROLYTICS, to 500 mf $1
- ☐ INFRA-RED PHOTO DETECTOR TRANSDUCER $1
- ☐ INFRA-RED PARABOLIC REFLECTOR & FILTER $1
- ☐ 40 WORLD'S SMALLEST COND., to .05mf $1
- ☐ 4 TRANSISTOR TRANSFORMERS, asst. worth $25 $1
- ☐ 2 CLAIREX PHOTO ELECTRIC CELL, CL607 $1
- ☐ $25 RELAY SURPRISE, sealed, tiny types $1
- ☐ 3 INFRA-RED DETECTORS, with leads $1
- ☐ $25 SURPRISE PAK: transistors, rect, diodes, etc. $1
- ☐ 40 PRECISION RESISTORS, ½, 1, 2W; 1 % values $1
- ☐ 30 CORNING "LOW NOISE" resistors, asst. $1
- ☐ 60 TUBULAR CONDENSERS, to .5mf, to 1Kv, asst $1
- ☐ 40 DISC CONDENSERS, 27mmf to .05mf to 1KV $1
- ☐ 60 TUBE SOCKETS, receptacles, plugs, audio, etc. $1
- ☐ 30 POWER RESISTORS, 5 to 50W, to 24 Kohms $1
- ☐ 50 MICA CONDENSERS, to .1mf, silvers too! $1
- ☐ 10 VOLUME CONTROLS, to 1 meg, switch too! $1
- ☐ 10° ELECTROLYTICS, to 500mf, asst FP & tubulars $1
- ☐ 50 RADIO & TV KNOBS, asstd. colors & styles $1
- ☐ 10 TRANSISTOR ELECTROLYTICS; 10mf to 500mf $1
- ☐ 50 COILS & CHOKES, if, rf, ant, osc, & more $1
- ☐ 35 TWO WATTERS, asst incl: A.B., 5 % too! $1
- ☐ 75 HALF WATTERS, asst incl: A.B., 5 % too! $1
- ☐ 60 HI-Q RESISTORS, ½, 1, 2W, 1 % & 5 % values $1
- ☐ 10 PHONO PLUG & JACK SETS, tuners, amps $1
- ☐ MAGNETIC REED SWITCH, glass sealed $1
- ☐ 30 "YELLOW" MYLAR CONDENSERS, asstd val $1
- ☐ 60 CERAMIC CONDENSERS, discs, npo's, to .05 $1
- ☐ 40 "TINY" RESISTORS, 1/10W, 5 % too! $1
- ☐ 10 TRANSISTOR SOCKETS for pnp-npn transistors $1
- ☐ 30 MOLDED COND'S, mylar, pore, black beauty $1
- ☐ 3 GEIGER COUNTER DETECTOR, tubes, assorted $1

## DELCO ☐ $1 HIGH POWER

PNP 100Watt/15 Amp HiPower TO36 Case! 2N441, 442, 277, 278, DS501 up to 50 Volts

## "TEXAS" 1 AMP EPOXY RECTIFIERS.

1000 PRV 3 ☐ for $1.29

10¢ FOR OUR "SPRING" BARGAIN CATALOG ON: ☐ Semiconductors ☐ Poly Paks ☐ Parts

## POLY PAKS

TERMS: send check, money order, include postage—avg. wt. per pak 1 lb. Rated, net 30 days. CODs 25%

P.O. BOX 942A
SO. LYNNFIELD, MASS.
"PAK-KING" OF THE WORLD

NOW! IMPROVE YOUR

# RECEIVER— TRANSCEIVER RECEPTION

## "REJECTOR" *TUNABLE* NOTCH FILTER*

ONLY **$39.95**

*Patent applied for

*THE REJECTOR TUNABLE NOTCH FILTER WILL GREATLY IMPROVE RECEPTION ON ANY RECEIVER OR TRANSCEIVER—HAM/CB/SW.*

■ No insertion loss. ■ Audio filter with tunable range 300 to 4000 cycles. ■ Fully transistorized. ■ Ideal for CW-RTTY-SSB-AM-SWL. ■ Simply connects between receiver or transceiver audio output and P.M. speaker. Apply 12V. ac/dc (½A) Size—7½" x5⅜"x 2½". Opt'l AC Supply—**$6.95.**

**WRL** World Radio Laboratories
3415 West Broadway
Council Bluffs, Iowa 51504

Dept. 73-8G
Two Week Free Trial

Please rush me
- ☐ Rejector Notch Filter—$39.95.
- ☐ Opt'l AC Power Supply—$6.95.
- ☐ New WRL Catalog.

Name_____ Call_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

$15.95

# *New*

**POSTPAID!**

## ALL BAND VERTICAL

**WRL**

## WVG MARK II

New low cost vertical antenna which can be tuned to any amateur band 10—80 meters by simple adjustment of feed point on matching base inductor. Efficient radiator on 10, 15, 20, 40, 75 and 80 meters. Designed to be fed with 52 ohm coaxial cable.

Conveniently used when installed on a short 1-5/8" mast driven into the ground. Simple additional grounding wire completes the installation. Roof top or tower installation. Single band operation ideal for installations of this type. Amazing efficiency for DX or local contacts. Installed in minutes and can be used as a portable antenna.

**Mechanical Specifications:** Overall height — 18' Assembled (5' Knocked down) Tubing diameter — 1¼" to 7/16". Maximum Wind Unguyed Survival — 50 MPH. Matching Inductor — Air Wound Coil 3½" dia. Mounting bracket designed for 1-5/8" mast. Steel parts iridite treated to Mils Specs. Base Insulator material — Fiberglas impregnated styrene.

**Electrical Specifications:** Multi-band operation — 10-80 meters. Manual tap on matching inductor. Feed with 52-75 ohm line (unbalanced). Maximum power — 1000 watts AM or CW-2KW PEP. Omni-directional. Vertically Polarized.

**WRL** WORLD RADIO LABORATORIES

3415 West Broadway Dept. 73-8F
Council Bluffs, Iowa

☐ Check enclosed. ☐ Ship one WVG MK. II @ $15.95 Postpaid.

Name_____

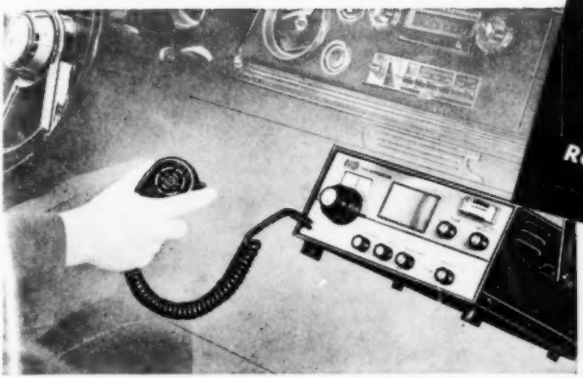
Call_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____

# Go..Go..MOBILE



"Duo-Bander 84"
$159.95
$8 Monthly
WIRED
Ready for Operation
NOT A KIT!

**GO 80-40 Meters MOBILE for less than the cost of an average rig!**

Smaller by far than ANYTHING in its Power Class—5"x11¼"x10"!

## Only WRL can make an offer like THIS!

Thousands of Amateurs told us what they wanted...Power to make good contacts ...a Selective Receiver...Stability...a unit adaptable for either Mobile or Fixed Station use. They added that the unit must be compact...and that the price must be right!

Quite an order? Yes, it was . . . yet you'll find our "Duo-Bander 84" not only fills these tough requirements—but gives some extras to boot!

**We Furnish Everything but the Car!**

WRL Duo-Bander 84 • DC Power Supply • WRL 3N1 Mike • Hy-Gain BDYF Mount • New-Tronics RSS2 Spring • MO-1 Mast and 40 & 80 Meter Resonators • All plugs and cables supplied •

**MOBILE PACKAGE PRICE** $299.95
$15 Monthly
ORDER ZZM078.

### Look at these features!

• 300 Watts PEP/SSB • Rugged Reliable Printed Circuitry • 2 Kc Dial Calibration • Dual Speed Vernier VFO Tuning • EZ One-Knob Tune-Up—"Just Peak Output" • Built-In Speaker—Gimbel Bracket • Combination "S" Meter and Output Meter • McCoy 4-Crystal Lattice Filter.

"The House the HAMS Built!"

WRL

**WORLD RADIO LABORATORIES** 73-0J
3415 West Broadway • Council Bluffs, Iowa Zip 51501

*Please ship the following:* (F.O.B. Council Bluffs, Iowa)

☐ ZZM078 Mobile Package—$299.95
☐ Duo-Bander 84—$159.95
☐ Check or Money Order enclosed ☐ Charge it
☐ Information on Duo-Bander 84 to my account
☐ Quote me on Attached Letter
☐ FREE WRL 1966 Catalog

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____